



Attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for the prediction of hormone concentrations in plants

Journal:	<i>Analyst</i>
Manuscript ID	AN-ART-10-2023-001817.R4
Article Type:	Paper
Date Submitted by the Author:	n/a
Complete List of Authors:	Holden, Claire; Lancaster University Faculty of Science and Technology McAinsh, Martin; Lancaster University, Lancaster Environment Centre Taylor, Jane; Lancaster University Faculty of Science and Technology Beckett, Paul; Lancaster University Faculty of Science and Technology Albacele, Alfonso; Lancaster University Faculty of Science and Technology Martinez-Andujar, Cristina; Lancaster University Faculty of Science and Technology de Morais, Camilo; UFRN, Martin, Francis; Biocel UK Ltd, Biocel analytics; Blackpool Victoria Hospital, Cellular Pathology

Analyst

Guidelines for Referees

Thank you very much for agreeing to review this manuscript for *Analyst*.



Analyst publishes analytical and bioanalytical research that reports premier fundamental discoveries and inventions, and the applications of those discoveries, unconfined by traditional discipline barriers.

The following manuscript has been submitted for consideration as a

FULL PAPER

Original scientific work that has not been published previously. Full papers must represent a significant development in the particular field of analysis and are judged according to originality, quality of scientific content and contribution to existing knowledge. Although there is no page limit for full papers, appropriateness of length to content of new science will be taken into consideration. Further information on article types can be found on our website.

Please consider these standards when making your recommendation for publication in *Analyst*:

- Use the **journal scope and expectations** to assess the manuscript's suitability for publication in *Analyst*
- **Comment on** the originality, importance, impact and reliability of the science, with references as appropriate. Your comments should both help the Editor to make a decision on the article and the authors to improve it.
- English language and grammatical errors do not need to be discussed in detail, except where it impedes scientific understanding.
- All articles submitted to *Analyst* must meet the significant novelty criteria; routine and incremental work – however competently researched and reported – should not be recommended for publication.

Best regards,

Professor Norman Dovichi
Editor-in-Chief
University of Notre Dame, USA

Rebecca Garton
Executive Editor
Royal Society of Chemistry

Contact us

Please visit our [reviewer hub](#) for further details of our processes, policies and reviewer responsibilities as well as guidance on how to review, or click the links below.



What to do
when you
review



Reviewer
responsibilities



Process &
policies

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

Attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for the prediction of hormone concentrations in plants

Claire A Holden¹, Martin McAinsh¹, Jane E Taylor¹, Paul Beckett², Alfonso Albacete^{3,4},

Cristina Martínez-Andújar⁴, Camilo L. M. Morais^{5,6}, Francis L Martin^{7,8*}

¹ Lancaster Environment Centre, Lancaster University, UK

² Phlorum Ltd, UK

³ Institute for Agro-Environmental Research and Development of Murcia (IMIDA),
Department of Plant Production and Agrotechnology, C/ Mayor s/n, E-30150 La Alberca,
Murcia, Spain

⁴ CEBAS-CSIC. Department of Plant Nutrition. Campus Universitario de Espinardo, E-
30100 Murcia, Spain

⁵ Center for Education, Science and Technology of the Inhamuns Region, State University of Ceará,
Tauá 63660-000, Brazil

⁶ Graduate Program in Chemistry, Institute of Chemistry, Federal University of Rio Grande
do Norte, Natal 59072-970, Brazil

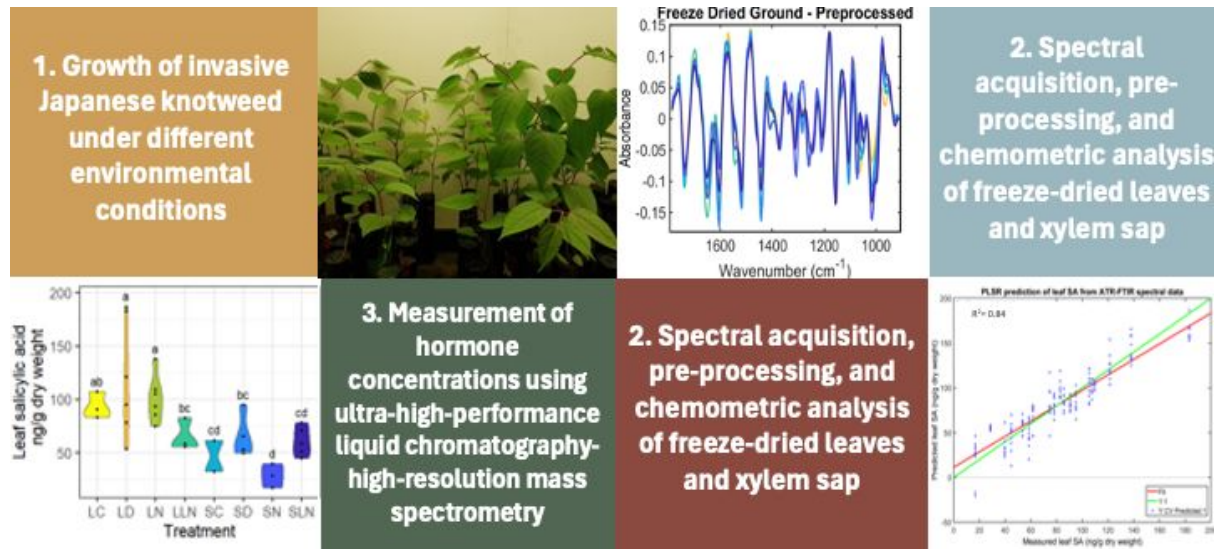
⁷ Department of Cellular Pathology, Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust,
Whinney Heys Road, Blackpool FY3 8NR, UK

⁸ Biocel UK Ltd., Hull HU10 6TS, UK

***Corresponding author:** Francis L Martin; Email: francis.martin2@nhs.net

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

23 ToC graphic



24

25 Analysis with ATR-FTIR spectroscopy combined with chemometrics methods facilitates
26 determination of hormone concentrations in Japanese knotweed samples under different
27 environmental conditions.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

28 [Abstract](#)

29 Plant hormones are important in the control of physiological and developmental processes
30 including seed germination, senescence, flowering, stomatal aperture, and ultimately the
31 overall growth and yield of plants. Many currently available methods to quantify such growth
32 regulators quickly and accurately require extensive sample purification using complex
33 analytic techniques. Herein we used ultra-performance liquid chromatography-high-
34 resolution mass spectrometry (UHPLC-HRMS) to create and validate the prediction of
35 hormone concentrations made using attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared
36 (ATR-FTIR) spectral profiles of both freeze-dried ground leaf tissue and extracted xylem sap
37 of Japanese knotweed (*Reynoutria japonica*) plants grown under different environmental
38 conditions. In addition to these predictions made with partial least squares regression, further
39 analysis of spectral data was performed using chemometric techniques, including principal
40 component analysis, linear discriminant analysis, and support vector machines (SVM). Plants
41 grown in different environments had sufficiently different biochemical profiles, including
42 plant hormonal compounds, to allow successful differentiation by ATR-FTIR spectroscopy
43 coupled with SVM. ATR-FTIR spectral biomarkers highlighted a range of biomolecules
44 responsible for the differing spectral signatures between growth environments, such as
45 triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, tannins, pectin, polysaccharides such as starch and
46 cellulose, DNA and RNA. Using partial least squares regression, we show the potential for
47 accurate prediction of plant hormone concentrations from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles,
48 calibrated with hormonal data quantified by UHPLC-HRMS. The application of ATR-FTIR
49 spectroscopy and chemometrics offers accurate prediction of hormone concentrations in plant
50 samples, with advantages over existing approaches.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

51 [Introduction](#)

52 As sessile organisms, plants rely on signalling molecules such as plant hormones to enable
53 them to react appropriately to their environment; they contribute to a plastic adaptive
54 response, regulating plant growth and stress tolerance ¹, and plants grown under different
55 environmental conditions show significant differences in hormone profiles ^{2,3}. Plant
56 hormones include: ethylene, auxin, gibberellins (GAs), cytokinins (CKs), abscisic acid
57 (ABA), salicylic acid (SA), strigolactones (SLs), brassinosteroids (BRs) and jasmonic acid
58 (JA) ^{1,3}. Plant hormone identification is challenging due to their low concentrations, ranging
59 stabilities and similar core structures, including isomers with the same MS fragmentation
60 patterns (e.g. cis- and trans-zeatin, topolin isomers, brassinolide and 24-epibrassinolide [24-
61 epiBL], and castasterone and 24-epicastasterone; Šimura *et al.*, 2018). Current methods for
62 plant hormone analysis include: gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS), capillary
63 electrophoresis-mass spectrometry (CE-MS) ⁵, enzyme-linked immune sorbent assay
64 (ELISA) ⁶, ultra-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (UPLC-MS) ⁷, high
65 performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (HPLC-MS) ⁸ and liquid
66 chromatography-ultraviolet detection (LC-UV) ⁹. Liquid chromatography is a versatile
67 method that allows the separation of compounds of a wide range of polarity, but these
68 classical chromatographic techniques require destruction of the plant and lengthy sample
69 preparation. More recently the research focus has shifted towards the development of non-
70 destructive spectroscopic techniques for plant hormone detection, such as Raman
71 spectroscopy ^{10,11} and desorption electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry imaging (DESI-
72 MSI)¹².

73 Plant hormones control a range of complex physiological and developmental processes
74 including seed germination, senescence, flowering, and stomatal control, and affect overall
75 plant growth and crop yield ¹. Antagonistic hormonal crosstalk also regulates numerous

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 76 factors influencing the success of invasive alien species (IAS), for example, the trade-off
4
5 77 between growth and defence ¹³, adaptive transgenerational plasticity ¹⁴, and the biosynthesis
6
7 78 of allelopathic chemicals ¹⁵. The importance of hormonal regulation in plant invasions has
8
9
10 79 been demonstrated in the differential biomass allocation ¹⁶ and defence responses ¹⁷ of
11
12 80 invasive and native plants, and in locally adaptive chromosomal inversion in invasive plants
13
14 81 ¹⁸. Additionally, many herbicides used for the control of IAS are plant hormone analogues or
15
16 82 interfere with hormonal signalling and synthesis pathways ¹⁹. IAS have significant negative
17
18 83 socio-economic ^{20,21} and environmental ²² impacts and therefore it is critical to gain an
19
20 84 increased understanding of the factors, including the role of plant hormones, that enable the
21
22 85 invasiveness and superior growth performance of these species ^{23–26}.

26
27 86 Japanese knotweed (*Reynoutria japonica*) is an IAS found across a broad geographic range,
28
29 87 colonising diverse habitats including riparian wetlands, urban transport courses, and coastal
30
31 88 areas ^{27,28}. It is very tolerant to abiotic stress, occupying extreme environments such as salt
32
33 89 marshes ²⁹ and metal-polluted soil ^{30,31}. Although its habitats are diverse, Japanese knotweed
34
35 90 exhibits minimal genetic variation in Central Europe ²⁷, Norway ³² and the USA ²⁸, and exists
36
37 91 as a female clone in the United Kingdom from a single introduction ^{33,34}. The ecological
38
39 92 adaptability of Japanese knotweed as an invasive weed renders this species an ideal model for
40
41 93 investigating the contribution of plant hormones to IAS invasiveness through a concatenated
42
43 94 approach combining ultra-performance liquid chromatography-high resolution mass
44
45 95 spectrometry (UHPLC-HRMS) and attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared
46
47 96 (ATR-FTIR) spectral data.

51
52
53 97 In this study we used UHPLC-HRMS to quantitatively measure the concentrations of a set of
54
55 98 plant hormones at nanogram per millilitre concentrations: the active CKs *trans*-Zeatin (t-Z),
56
57 99 *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR) and isopentyl-adenine (iP), the active GAs gibberellin A1 (GA₁),
58
59 100 gibberellin A4 (GA₄), gibberellin A3 (GA₃), the active auxin indole-3-acetic acid (IAA),

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 101 ABA, JA, SA, and the ethylene precursor 1-amino-cyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid (ACC);
4
5 102 and compared these measured concentrations to those predicted from ATR-FTIR spectral
6
7 103 profiles of both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground leaves. ATR-FTIR spectroscopy employs
8
9 104 infrared (IR) light to alter the molecular vibrations of a sample, providing information on the
10
11 105 compounds within. It is a rapid analytical technique well-suited to environmental monitoring
12
13 106 with the advantages of a high degree of specificity and sensitivity, minimal sample
14
15 107 preparation, and portable enough for use in the field. It can be used non-destructively on
16
17 108 whole plant tissues, even *in planta* ^{35,36}. We used chemometric algorithms to allow further
18
19 109 information to be gained from the absorbance profiles, such as molecular biomarkers
20
21 110 associated with the plants' environments. Chemometric techniques used included principal
22
23 111 component analysis (PCA), PCA in combination with linear discriminant analysis (LDA),
24
25 112 support vector machines (SVMs), and partial least squares regression (PLSR) ³⁷⁻³⁹. These
26
27 113 highlighted a range of biomolecules responsible for the differing IR spectral signatures
28
29 114 between growth environments, such as triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, tannins,
30
31 115 pectin, polysaccharides such as starch and cellulose, deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) and
32
33 116 ribonucleic acid (RNA) ⁴⁰. PLSR comparison of the ATR-FTIR spectral data with the
34
35 117 quantitative data from UHPLC– HRMS analysis allowed the effect of each hormone on the
36
37 118 spectral absorbances to be viewed in isolation. Key wavenumbers within the mid-infrared
38
39 119 fingerprint region were identified for prediction of plant hormone concentrations using ATR-
40
41 120 FTIR spectroscopy; predominantly in the region of 1200-1000 cm⁻¹ for leaf samples and
42
43 121 1600-1500 cm⁻¹ for xylem sap samples. In leaf samples these often related to polysaccharide
44
45 122 molecules, whilst in xylem compounds these key wavenumbers were more commonly
46
47 123 associated with nucleic acids and bases. Predictive models were built to consider the
48
49 124 concentrations of each hormone in turn and also to detect concentrations of several different
50
51 125 hormones at once.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

126 [Materials and Methods](#)

127 [Plant growth](#)

128 Japanese knotweed readily reproduces asexually from small fragments of an underground
129 storage organ called a rhizome, which has a woody root-like structure. Rhizomes were
130 collected from a site on the River Wyre, Google map reference 53.94977780, -2.75541670,
131 with landowner permission from Lancashire County Council. Ninety fragments of rhizome
132 (10-50 g, volume 2-58 cm³) were planted in fertilized organic loam (John Innes No. 1, J.
133 Arthur Bowers, UK) in cylindrical pots designed to tightly fit in a Scholander-type pressure
134 chamber (Soil Moisture Equipment Corp., Santa Barbara, CA, USA) measuring 6.5 cm in
135 diameter and 23 cm in length with a volume of 763.2 cm³, and featured a stainless-steel mesh
136 (0.7 mm aperture) at the base to assist drainage. Pots were placed in one of two climate-
137 controlled cabinets (Microclima 1750, Snijders Scientific BV, Netherlands) at 80% humidity,
138 16 h of photoperiod, and 19/11°C day/night temperature where the treatments were applied
139 and plants were grown for a total of fifty days before harvesting. The long photoperiod and
140 temperature range were selected to simulate an average British Summer in the areas where
141 Japanese knotweed usually colonises, using a comparison of temperature maps from the Met
142 Office ⁴¹ and a distribution map of Japanese knotweed in the British Isles ⁴².

143 [Treatments](#)

144 Rhizome fragments were divided into eight treatment groups to give an even split of rhizome
145 masses in each group. The treatments applied were: Light Control 'LC', Light Drought 'LD',
146 Light Nitrogen 'LN', Light Low Nutrient 'LLN', Shade Control 'SC', Shade Drought 'SD',
147 Shade Nitrogen 'SN' and Shade Low Nutrient 'SLN'. Four groups were placed in each of
148 two growth cabinets. In both cabinets, the light emitted from the two high-pressure sodium
149 lamps (SON-T 400 W, Philips Lighting, Eindhoven, The Netherlands) was reduced using a
150 LEE 209 filter (LEE Filters Worldwide, Andover, Hampshire, UK). In one cabinet, a matrix

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 151 of far-red LEDs (EPILEDs, 740-745 nm) distributed in five rows 30 cm apart was used to
4
5 152 decrease the red: far-red ratio (R:FR) to simulate shading. Wavelengths emitted were
6
7
8 153 measured using an UPRtek (Taiwan) PG100N light spectrometer. The resultant combined
9
10 154 light conditions (see Table S1†) resulted in a ‘light’ treatment with a R:FR of 5.6 and a
11
12 155 ‘shade’ treatment with a R:FR of 0.4 (see Figure S1† for the spectral profile). Plants were
13
14 156 shuffled weekly within each cabinet to minimise positional effects from the LED matrix
15
16
17 157 pattern. The R:FR of natural sunlight during the day is approximately 1.15⁴³ and the R:FR of
18
19 158 0.4 in the shade treatment was chosen to replicate that found within vegetative canopies such
20
21 159 as sugar beet, deciduous woodland, coniferous woodland and tropical rainforest⁴³. In both
22
23 160 cases, the photosynthetic photon flux density (PPFD) was between 124.7 and 189.8
24
25 161 $\mu\text{mol}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ which is typical of growth cabinet studies⁴⁴⁻⁴⁷.

26
27
28
29 162 Plants were provided with water (75 mL/pot / 48 h), apart from LD and SD in which water
30
31 163 was withheld for 7 days prior to harvest. Once a week, four groups (LC, LD, SC, SD) were
32
33 164 watered with 75 mL Hoagland solution to provide both nitrogen and micronutrients, see
34
35 165 Table S2† for details. LN and SN were fed with the commonly used agricultural dose of 50
36
37 166 $\text{kg ha}^{-1} \text{ year}^{-1}$ ⁴⁸; this was scaled down for a pot diameter of 6.2 cm and applied across a split-
38
39 167 dose at 21 and 23 days to prevent leaching. Groups LLN and SLN were provided only with
40
41 168 water and received no additional nitrogen or micronutrients.
42
43
44

169 Harvest

45
46
47
48 170 Two leaves were excised from each plant for the analysis 4-8 h into the photoperiod in order
49
50 171 to fall within a stable period of the plants’ circadian rhythm. The youngest leaf from the top
51
52 172 of plants was placed in liquid nitrogen, freeze-dried, and finely ground for hormone analysis
53
54 173 by U-HPLC-HRMS, and the second leaf down was treated similarly for analysis by ATR-
55
56 174 FTIR spectroscopy. Following this, the plant was de-topped and the whole pot inserted into a
57
58
59 175 Scholander-type pressure chamber (Soil Moisture Equipment Corp., Santa Barbara, CA,

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 176 USA) with the stem protruding for xylem sap collection. The pressure was matched to the
4
5 177 flow rate by increasing the pressure gradually above the balance pressure. For each trial
6
7
8 178 pressure, the flow rate was calculated by weighing the sap collected for twenty seconds, until
9
10 179 the flow rate matched that calculated by mass loss following the method previously described
11
12 180 in ⁴⁹. This was necessary as it has been shown that ABA concentration are influenced by sap
13
14 181 flow rate ⁴⁹. Sap was collected in Eppendorf vials, immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen and
15
16
17 182 stored at -80°C for hormone determination, and ATR-FTIR spectral analysis.

183 **Plant hormones**

184 Plant hormones were quantified from frozen xylem sap and freeze-dried ground leaf material
185 using UHPLC–HRMS as described previously with some modifications ^{50,51}. Freeze-dried
186 ground leaf samples were prepared with several extraction steps and sonication before
187 analysis, whilst only the filtration and centrifugation steps were necessary for the xylem sap
188 samples. In the first extraction up to 250 mg of raw material was mixed with methanol (1.25
189 mL, 80%) and an internal-standards mix composed of deuterium labelled hormones ($[\text{}^2\text{H}_5]\text{tZ}$,
190 $[\text{}^2\text{H}_5]\text{tZR}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_6]\text{iP}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_1$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_3$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_4$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_5]\text{IAA}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_6]\text{ABA}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_4]\text{SA}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_6]\text{JA}$,
191 $[\text{}^2\text{H}_4]\text{ACC}$, Olchemim Ltd, Olomouc, Czech Republic) at a concentration of $5\ \mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$ in
192 80% methanol. Samples were vortexed, incubated for 30 min at 4°C , and centrifuged (20000
193 g, 4°C , 15 min). Supernatants were passed through Chromafix C18 columns
194 (MachereyNagel, Düren/Germany) previously pre-equilibrated with 80% methanol and
195 filtrates were collected on ice. Extraction was repeated with 1.25 mL 80% methanol; second
196 extracts were passed through the same columns. The combined extracts were collected and
197 concentrated to complete dryness using the Integrated SpeedVac® Concentrator System
198 AES1000 (Savant Instruments Inc., Holbrook/USA). The residues were resolved in 500 or
199 1000 μL 20% methanol, sonicated for 8 min using a ultrasonic bath, passed through 0.2- μm
200 syringe filters (Chromafil PES-20/25) and placed in HPLC vials for analysis, and optionally

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 201 stored at -80°C . Phytohormone analyses were performed using a UHPLC–HRMS system
4
5 202 consisting of a Thermo ACCELA pump (Thermo Scientific, Waltham/USA) coupled to a
6
7 203 tempered HTC-PAL autosampler (CTC Analytics, Zwingen/Switzerland), and connected to a
8
9 204 Thermo Exactive Spectrometer (Thermo Scientific) with a heated electrospray ionization
10
11 205 (HESI) interface. Due to the high resolution of the Orbitrap, we recorded the total ion
12
13 206 chromatogram of the samples and did not fragment the molecules. A typical chromatogram
14
15 207 for SA is shown in Figure S2†. The analysis was performed in the negative mode $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^{-}$
16
17 208 (Table S3†), and the instrument settings included: sheath gas flow rate = $35\text{ ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$,
18
19 209 auxiliary gas flow rate = $10\text{ ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$, spray voltage = 2.5 kV , capillary temperature = 275°C ,
20
21 210 capillary voltage = -40 V , tube lens voltage = -110 V , skimmer voltage = -20 V . Mass spectra
22
23 211 were obtained using the Xcalibur software version 2.2 (ThermoFisher Scientific, Waltham,
24
25 212 MA, USA). For quantification of the plant hormones, calibration curves were constructed for
26
27 213 each analysed component ($1, 10, 50, \text{ and } 100\text{ }\mu\text{g l}^{-1}$) and corrected for $10\text{ }\mu\text{g l}^{-1}$ deuterated
28
29 214 internal standards. Recovery percentages ranged between 92 and 95%.

215 **ATR-FTIR spectral acquisition**

216 Freeze-dried ground leaves and xylem sap were analysed using a Tensor 27 FTIR
217 spectrometer with a Helios ATR attachment (Bruker Optics Ltd, Coventry, UK). The
218 sampling area, defined by the Internal Reflection Element (IRE), which was a diamond
219 crystal, was $250\text{ }\mu\text{m} \times 250\text{ }\mu\text{m}$. Spectral resolution was 8 cm^{-1} with 2 times zero-filling,
220 giving a data-spacing of 4 cm^{-1} over the range $4000\text{ to }400\text{ cm}^{-1}$; 32 co-additions and a mirror
221 velocity of 2.2 kHz were used for optimum signal to noise ratio. To minimise bias, ten
222 spectra were taken for each sample. Each sample was placed on a slide with the side to be
223 analysed facing upwards, placed on a moving platform, and then raised to ensure a consistent
224 contact with the diamond crystal. For xylem sap samples, 30 mL of xylem sap was placed on
225 a tin foil-covered slide and allowed to dry before analysis. For freeze-dried ground leaves a

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

226 small amount of powder was transferred to each slide using a spatula. A total of 410 spectra
227 were taken for xylem sap and 330 spectra were taken of freeze-dried ground leaf tissue.

228 **Data analysis**

229 The ‘mergetool’ function of an in-house developed MATLAB (Mathworks, Natick, USA)
230 toolbox called IRootLab^{52,53} was used to convert all spectral information from OPUS format
231 to suitable files (.txt). Following this, it was necessary to pre-process the acquired spectra to
232 improve the signal-to-noise ratio. Pre-processing corrects problems associated with random
233 or systematic artefacts during spectral acquisition and is an essential step of all spectroscopic
234 experiments. Pre-processing and computational analysis of the data were performed using a
235 combination of IRootLab toolbox^{52,53} and the PLS Toolbox version 7.9.3 (Eigenvector
236 Research, Inc., Manson, USA). The pre-processing steps applied to all spectra were firstly the
237 selection of the spectral biochemical fingerprint region (1800-900 cm⁻¹), followed by
238 Savitzky–Golay (SG) second differentiation (nine smoothing points) and vector
239 normalisation. All data were mean centred before multivariate analysis, where multiple
240 dependant variables are observed simultaneously to determine a pattern.

241 Four machine learning techniques were used in this study: an unsupervised dimensionality
242 reduction method, two supervised classification methods and one regression. The
243 unsupervised method principal component analysis (PCA) simplifies complex multivariate
244 datasets, allowing them to be presented intuitively and enabling pattern recognition. Two
245 supervised chemometric techniques, principal component analysis with linear discriminant
246 analysis (PCA-LDA) and support vector machines (SVM), were used for the classification of
247 groups^{37,38}. PCA-LDA was also used for the determination of biomarkers. Most importantly,
248 hormone prediction was achieved using a multivariate analysis technique called PLSR of
249 both ATR-FTIR spectral data and real hormone data as measured by UHPLC-HRMS³⁹.
250 Regression by PLSR was performed with the same pre-processed data without vector

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 251 normalization. Multivariate analysis techniques allow multiple variables to be compared at
4
5 252 the same time enabling spectral absorbance values across a range of wavelengths to be
6
7 253 simultaneously correlated against concentrations of multiple hormones for numerous
8
9 254 samples. Observing all these data at once allows patterns to be seen and enables predictions
10
11 255 to be made. To form these models, an X-block of ATR-FTIR spectral absorbance data for
12
13 256 plants was analysed by PLSR against a Y-block of hormone concentrations for the
14
15 257 corresponding plants as measured using UHPLC-HRMS. Environments were analysed
16
17 258 separately, allowing a model to be created for each of them. The PLSR models were
18
19 259 validated by Monte-Carlo cross-validation, where 20% of the spectral data is randomly left-
20
21 260 out for validation and the remaining 80% is used for training the model in an exhaustive
22
23 261 process to ensure model consistency and validation reliability. In this study, Monte-Carlo
24
25 262 cross-validation was performed with 1000 iteration cycles. The number of principal
26
27 263 components for PCA-LDA was set at 10, to ensure more than 95% of the original data
28
29 264 explained variance was contemplated. PLSR models were built varying the number of latent
30
31 265 variables according to the smallest root-mean-squared error (RMSE) of cross-validation.
32
33 266 Once made, these models can be applied to new ATR-FTIR spectral data in the absence of
34
35 267 UHPLC-HRMS data to predict plant hormone concentrations.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

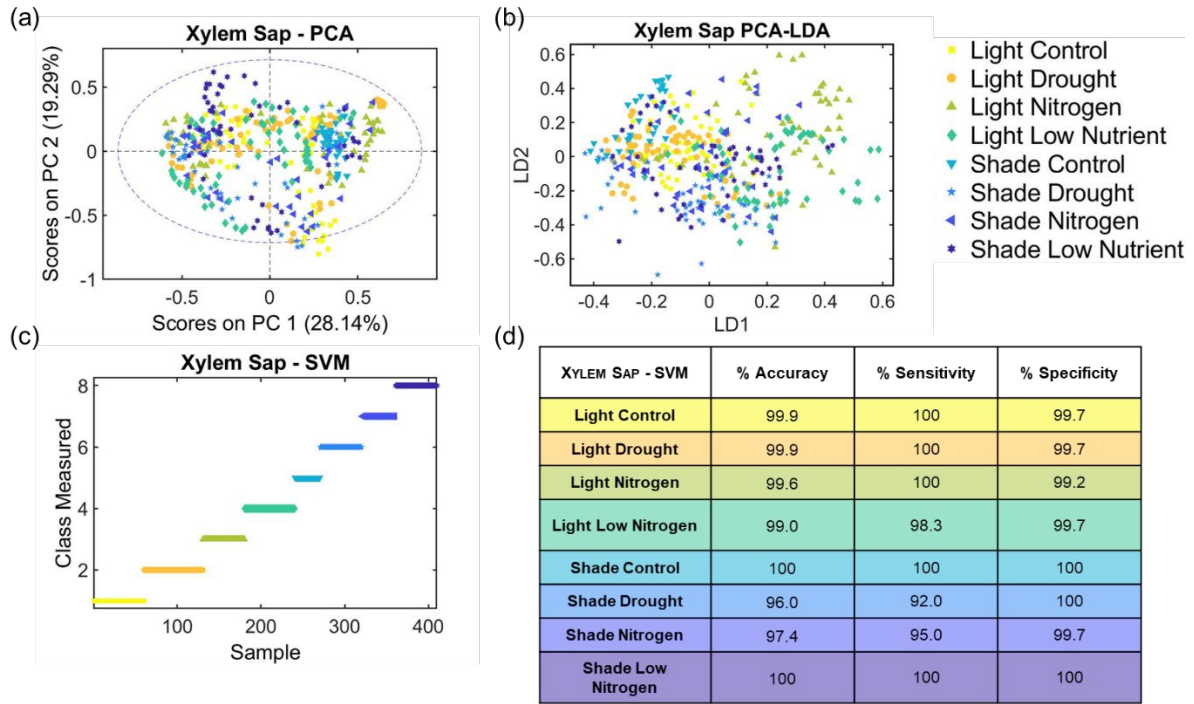
268 **Results**269 **ATR-FTIR spectral analysis classifies plants from different environments via spectral**
270 **differences**

271 The sensitive nature of IR spectroscopy allowed indications of plant responses to
272 environment to be observed visually as differences between spectral profiles. The pre-
273 processed fingerprint spectra exhibit distinguishable differences between spectra of different
274 treatment groups, for both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground samples, at 950, 1050, 1150,
275 1250, 1325, 1400, 1525, 1575 and 1610 cm^{-1} (Figure S3b†) and 950, 1050, 1275, 1400, 1525

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 276 and 1610 cm^{-1} (Figure S3d[†]), respectively. Three chemometric techniques (PCA, PCA-LDA
4
5 277 and SVM) were used to extract further information from the spectral absorbance profiles of
6
7 278 xylem sap (Figures 1a-d) and freeze-dried ground leaves (Figures 2a-d). The unsupervised
8
9 279 technique, PCA, showed poor separation between treatment groups in xylem sap samples
10
11 280 (Figure 1a). However, addition of the supervised classifier LDA created biologically
12
13 281 meaningful separation along the linear discriminant 1 (LD1) axis. Xylem sap samples in the
14
15 282 low nutrient categories (LLN and SLN) fall to the right of the other samples with the same
16
17 283 lighting regime (LC, LD, LN and SC, SD and SN respectively) along the LD1 axis (Figure
18
19 284 1b). In leaf samples, the separation along the LD1 axis relates to light regime (Figure 2b),
20
21 285 with 'light' to the left and 'shade' to the right. For the xylem sap samples, the left-hand side
22
23 286 of the PCA-LDA scatter graph contains both control and drought plant samples (LC and LD)
24
25 287 which were watered with Hoagland solution, the central portion contains clusters of nitrogen
26
27 288 fed and low nutrient shaded plants (SN and SLN), and the right-hand side contains the light
28
29 289 samples of the nitrogen and low nutrient categories (LN and LLN). The pattern observed in
30
31 290 Figure 2a is distinctive due to the homogenisation introduced by the grinding process; PCA
32
33 291 of freeze-dried ground leaves separated spectra from individual samples into clusters. PCA-
34
35 292 LDA of freeze-dried leaf samples (Figure 2b) resulted in a separation along the axis LD1; LD
36
37 293 to the left, LC, LN and LLN in the central portion, and all shaded groups to the right (SC, SD,
38
39 294 SN and SLN). The stronger chemometric technique, SVM, achieved the best classification
40
41 295 results for both sample types. Analysis of spectra from xylem sap samples using SVM
42
43 296 achieved 99.0% accuracy, 98.2% sensitivity, and 99.8% specificity (Figures 1c-d). However,
44
45 297 application of SVM to spectra of freeze-dried ground leaves attained even better separation
46
47 298 with 99.8% accuracy, 99.6% sensitivity and 100.0% specificity (Figures 2c-d). For SVM
48
49 299 model parameters, cost, gamma and number of support vectors, see Table S4[†].
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

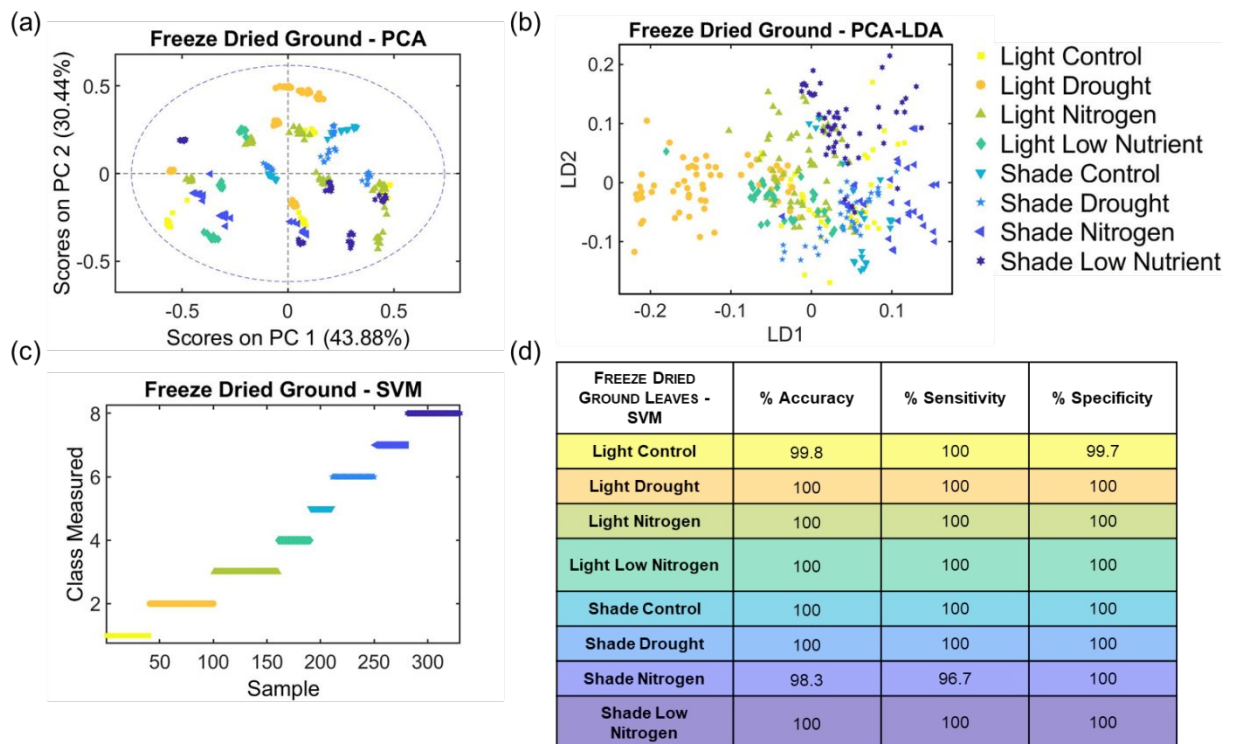
Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



300

301 **Figure 1:** (a) PCA scores plot showing poor separation between classes, (b) PCA-LDA
 302 scatter plot showing some separation by nutrient levels, (c) SVM sample/measured plot
 303 showing correct classification (Y-axis) of spectra from samples of different treatment
 304 categories (X-axis) and (d) SVM results for ATR-FTIR spectra taken of xylem sap samples
 305 showing excellent classification, grouped by treatments; Light Control (LC), Light Drought
 306 (LD), Light Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought
 307 (SD), Shade Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

308



309

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 310 **Figure 2: (a)** PCA scores plot in which each cluster is formed from separate samples due to
4 311 the homogenisation introduced by the grinding process, **(b)** PCA-LDA scatter plot showing
5 312 some separation by light levels, **(c)** SVM sample/measured plot showing correct classification
6 313 (Y-axis) of spectra from samples of different treatment categories (X-axis) and **(d)** SVM
7 314 results for ATR-FTIR spectra taken of freeze-dried ground leaves samples showing excellent
8 315 classification, grouped by treatments; Light Control (LC), Light Drought (LD), Light
9 316 Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought (SD), Shade
10 317 Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

13 318

15 319 [ATR-FTIR spectral analysis identifies biomolecular differences between treatments](#)

17 320 ATR-FTIR spectroscopy can detect changes in concentration or molecular structure of
18
19 321 compounds. Significant biomolecular differences can be deciphered by examination of the
20
21 322 key wavenumbers, which differentiate spectral profiles of different treatment groups from
22
23 323 one another. These wavenumbers are called loadings (Figure S4†) and their tentative
24
25 324 molecular assignments have been found through examination of the literature for both xylem
26
27 325 sap and leaf sample types for biomarker information and references (see Table S5†). The
28
29 326 peaks which differentiate treatment groups in xylem sap samples were related to a range of
30
31 327 biomolecules such as triacylglycerol, proteins, glutamate, cellulose, tannins, starch, and RNA
32
33 328 ⁵⁴⁻⁶². For freeze-dried ground leaves, the differences were found in much the same
34
35 329 compounds: triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, pectin, polysaccharides such as starch
36
37 330 and cellulose, and DNA ^{55,56,59,63-65}.

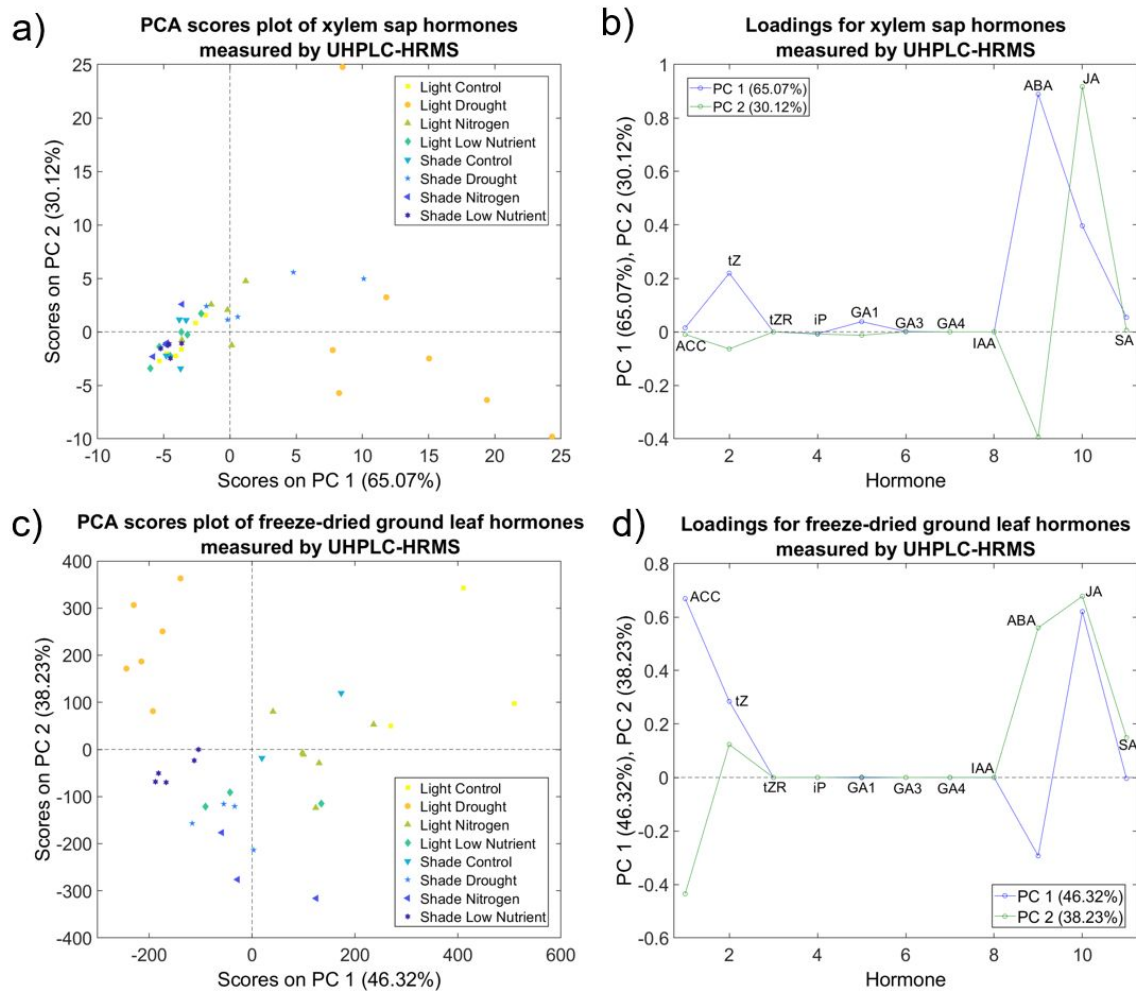
43 331 [UHPLC– HRMS hormone analysis indicates that hormone concentrations are impacted by](#)
44
45 332 [applied treatments](#)

47 333 Plants respond to their environment via signalling molecules such as hormones, to enable a
48
49 334 plastic response. This is reflected in the concentrations of plant hormones measured by
50
51 335 UHPLC-HRMS (ACC, tZ, iP, SA, ABA, JA, GA₁, GA₄, GA₃, tZR, and IAA) which were
52
53 336 different between plants belonging to different treatment groups (see Figure 3a and c; Figures
54
55 337 S5† and S6†). Figure 3a shows separation of LD and SD plants along PC1 based on xylem
56
57 338 sap hormone concentrations accounting for 65.07% of the variance. This is primarily due to

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 339 increased ABA and tZ (see Figure 3b, PC1 loadings in blue). The separation along PC2 for
4
5 340 xylem sap samples is due to the antagonistic relationship between JA and ABA (Figure 3b,
6
7 341 PC2 loadings in green), which is variable within treatment categories (Figure 3a). Figure 3c
8
9 342 also shows a separation along PC1 of droughted samples based on the hormone
10
11 343 concentrations of freeze-dried ground leaves, accounting for 46.32% of the sample variance.
12
13 344 High leaf ABA and low leaf ACC, JA and tZ concentrations were primary responsible for
14
15 345 separation along axis PC1 (Figure 3d, PC1 loadings in blue). The PC2 axis of Figure 3c
16
17 346 shows some separation by lighting treatment, however this separation was of lesser
18
19 347 importance and only explained 38.23% of the variance. The green line in Figure 3d indicates
20
21 348 that ABA, JA, tZ, and SA were all higher in LC and LD samples to create this separation
22
23 349 along axis PC2, whilst ACC was lower. JA concentrations in plants with a low red: far-red
24
25 350 ratio were lower.
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



351

352 **Figure 3:** UHPLC-HRMS measurements of plant hormone concentrations analysed by PCA:
 353 a) xylem sap PCA scores showing separation of droughted plants along the PC1 axis, b)
 354 xylem sap loadings highlighting the importance of ABA in droughted samples, c) free-
 355 dried ground leaf scores showing separation by drought along PC1 and red: far red ratio
 356 along PC2, d) freeze-dried ground leaf loadings indicating that droughted plants exhibited
 357 high ABA and low ACC, JA and tZ concentrations whilst plants with a high red: far-red ratio
 358 had high ABA, JA, tZ, and SA but low ACC concentrations.

359

360 In xylem sap samples (Figure S5†), ABA concentration was highest in the drought
 361 categories; LD and SD, at ~ 17 and ~ 7 ng·ml⁻¹ of sap ABA respectively, whilst the other
 362 categories ranged between ~ 1 and 3 ng·ml⁻¹ sap. Leaf ABA concentrations (Figure S6†) were
 363 approximately quadruple in LD than those of the other categories. Shade plants had notably
 364 lower xylem SA concentrations, in the range of 0.7-1.1 ng·ml⁻¹ sap compared with 1.6-4.5
 365 ng·ml⁻¹ sap for ‘light’ plants. Leaf tZ was 4.5-fold higher in LC plants than in those of SLN.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

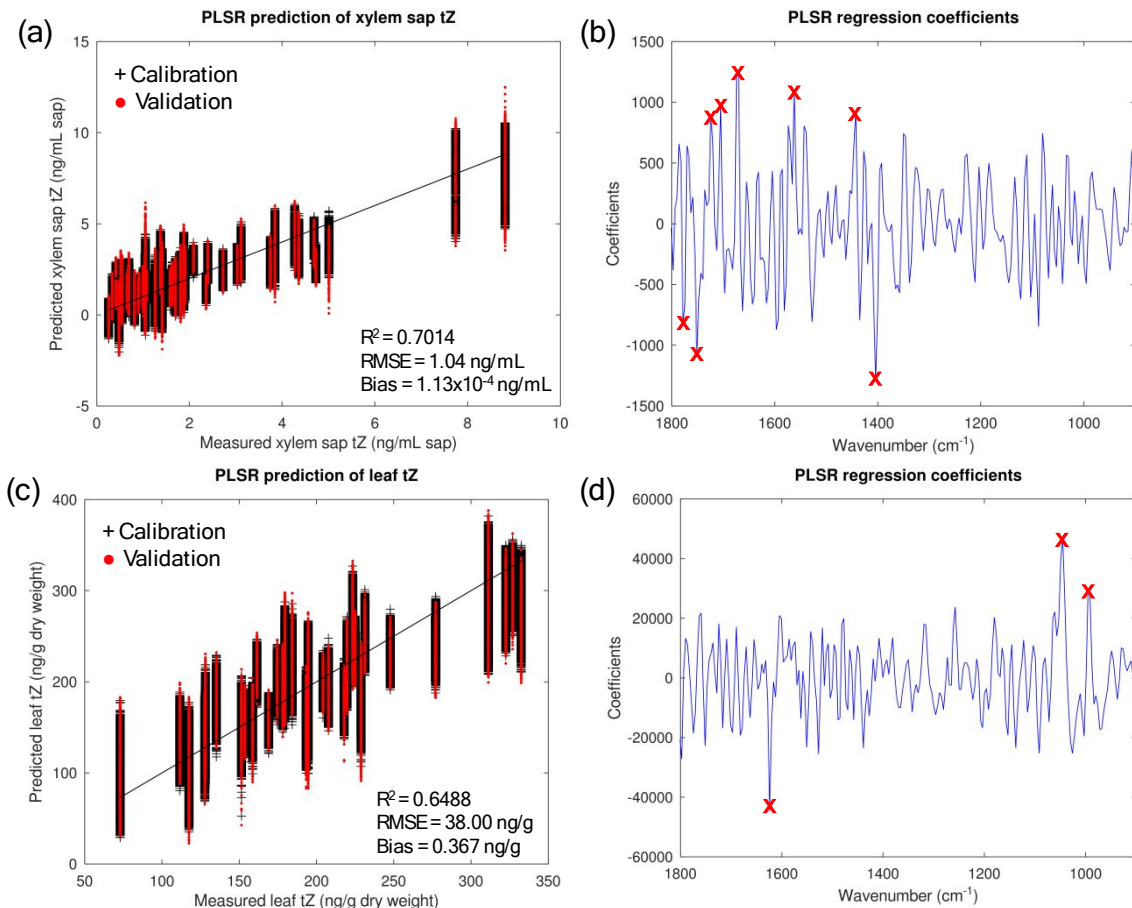
1
2
3 366 Leaf JA concentration was significantly higher in the light control group LC (~710 ng·g⁻¹ dry
4
5 367 weight) compared to all other groups (ranging 170-420 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight), except the shade
6
7 368 control group SC (~460 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight). LC had the highest iP concentrations at 0.25 ng·g⁻¹
8
9 369 dry weight, significantly higher compared to groups LD, LN, SD, SN (ranging 0.03-0.6
10
11 370 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight), with the other groups falling in between.

12
13
14
15 371 Combined ATR-FTIR UHPLC-HRMS analysis identifies key spectral wavenumber for
16
17 372 hormone prediction via ATR-FTIR spectroscopy

18
19
20 373 Whilst the plant hormone concentrations quantified by using UHPLC-HRMS served to
21
22 374 confirm that the applied treatments were effective at inducing a phenotypic response,
23
24 375 importantly the UHPLC-HRMS data enabled the generation of predictive models for
25
26 376 hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR spectral data by means of a multivariate analysis
27
28 377 technique called partial least squares regression. PLSR allows simultaneous comparison of
29
30 378 multivariate datasets, in this case, the spectral absorbance values for either freeze-dried
31
32 379 ground leaf tissue or from xylem sap compared with the plant hormone values obtained by
33
34 380 HPLC-HRMS. Using PLSR, the extracted plant hormone concentrations measured by
35
36 381 UHPLC-HRMS were accurately predicted from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles of the same
37
38 382 sample material.

39
40
41
42
43 383
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



384

385 **Figure 4:** PLS regression and regression coefficients of *trans*-Zeatin concentrations as
 386 measured using UHPLC-HRMS against predicted values using ATR-FTIR spectra of a)
 387 xylem sap (ng mL^{-1}), and c) freeze-dried ground leaves (in $\text{ng} \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight) grown under all
 388 treatment conditions. In panels a) and c), the black line shows the ideal prediction gradient of
 389 one, which would be 100% accurate. The black and red scatter points represent the
 390 calibration and validation samples during the Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 1000
 391 iterations. The R^2 , root mean square error (RMSE) and bias are reported for the validation
 392 samples of xylem sap (a) and freeze-dried ground leaves (c). These models were created
 393 using spectral data from all treatment categories for individual hormones. The model in
 394 panels a) and c) were constructed using 10 latent variables. Panels b) and d) show the
 395 regression coefficients which indicates some of the most important wavenumbers (marked
 396 with a red X) involved in making this prediction for xylem sap and freeze-dried leaves,
 397 respectively.

398

399 The graphs in Figure 4 show the PLS regressions and regression coefficients of tZ hormone
 400 concentrations as measured using UHPLC-HRMS against predicted concentrations using
 401 ATR-FTIR spectra of either xylem sap or freeze-dried ground leaves from all treatment
 402 categories as an example of the predictive models generated using this approach (see Figure
 403 S7† and S9† for of the predictive models for the other hormones). For the regressions in

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 404 Figure 4a and Figure 4c, the black lines show the ideal prediction gradient of one, which
4
5 405 would be 100% accurate. Leaf samples achieved a more accurate prediction of R^2 s= 0.649
6
7 406 ($[^2\text{H}_5]$ tZ) to 0.848 ($[^2\text{H}_6]$ ABA) compared with 0.529 ($[^2\text{H}_4]$ SA) to 0.820 ($[^2\text{H}_2]$ GA₁) for
8
9 407 xylem sap samples (see Figures S7 and S9†). The PLSR models in Figures 4, S7† and S9†
10
11 408 use hormonal data measured by UHPLC-HRMS to train them on the correlation between
12
13 409 different hormone concentrations and the corresponding differences in ATR-FTIR spectral
14
15 410 profiles. For each hormone, and each sample type, different spectral wavenumbers are
16
17 411 important in making this prediction. These key wavenumbers can be identified by the PLS
18
19 412 regression coefficients, which are presented in Figures S8† and S10† for each hormone and
20
21 413 sample type. The regression coefficients with higher weights (either positive or negative)
22
23 414 represent key wavenumbers, since they are more correlated with the increase or decrease of
24
25 415 hormone concentration. These were detected mostly in the regions around 1000, 1400-1600
26
27 416 and 1750 cm^{-1} (ABA); 1000-1100 and 1600-1650 cm^{-1} (tZ); 1000-1100, 1300 and 1500-1700
28
29 417 cm^{-1} (SA); 1000-1100 cm^{-1} (JA); 1000-1000 cm^{-1} and 1600-1800 cm^{-1} (ACC) for prediction
30
31 418 of leaf hormone concentration; and, around 1000-1100 and 1500-1800 cm^{-1} (ABA); 1400,
32
33 419 1600-1800 cm^{-1} (tZ); 1300-1450 and 1700-1800 cm^{-1} (SA); 1100, 1400 and 1600-1700 cm^{-1}
34
35 420 (JA); 1000-1200 and 1700-1800 cm^{-1} (GA₁) for xylem sap hormone concentration.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

43 421 [Combined ATR-FTIR UHPLC-HRMS analysis gives a high correlation between predicted](#)
44
45 422 [and measured hormone concentrations](#)

46
47 423 Analysis of data from each treatment separately allowed the generation of treatment-specific
48
49 424 models. Table 1 shows the validation R^2 and root mean square error (RMSE) values for
50
51 425 predicted against measured hormone concentrations from xylem sap, with each row being a
52
53 426 separate treatment. The R^2 values for the predictions from xylem sap samples ranged between
54
55 427 0.831 (iP for light control) to 0.940 (GA₁ for light nitrogen), and the RMSE values ranged
56
57 428 from 0.0004 ng/mL sap (GA₄ for light control) to 2.655 ng/mL sap (ABA for light drought)
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

(Table 1). Likewise, the validation R^2 and RMSE values for predicted against measured hormone concentrations from freeze-dried ground leaves are shown in Table 2. The R^2 values varied between 0.811 (ABA for shade control) to 0.957 (JA for shade low nutrient), and the RMSE values ranged from 1.692 ng/g dry weight (ABA for shade nitrogen) to 60.244 ng/g dry weight (JA for light control) (Table 2). In xylem sap samples, light nitrogen achieved the best correlations for hormones iP ($R^2 = 0.934$), GA1 ($R^2 = 0.940$) and GA3 ($R^2 = 0.889$); shade low nutrient for hormones ABA ($R^2 = 0.933$) and JA ($R^2 = 0.935$); light drought for hormone tZ ($R^2 = 0.904$); shade nitrogen for hormone IAA ($R^2 = 0.892$); shade drought for hormone SA ($R^2 = 0.926$); and, light control for GA1 ($R^2 = 0.924$), being the only treatment associated with GA1 hormone. In freeze-dried ground leaves, the best correlations were: shade low nutrient for hormones ACC ($R^2 = 0.948$) and JA ($R^2 = 0.957$); shade drought for hormone tZ ($R^2 = 0.932$); shade nitrogen for hormone ABA ($R^2 = 0.950$); and, light drought for hormone SA ($R^2 = 0.952$). These models therefore provide a valuable resource that can be saved and applied to new spectral data obtained from plants grown under similar conditions thereby allowing the hormone concentrations to be accurately predicted without the requirement for exhaustive UHPLC–HRMS analysis.

Table 1: R^2 and root-mean square error (RMSE) values for predicted against measured hormone concentrations from partial least squares regression for xylem sap ATR-FTIR spectral data against UHPLC-HRMS-measured hormone concentrations. Hormones with zero values for multiple plants were excluded from the model and are designated as NA. The treatments with best R^2 results for each hormone are shaded in gray. The number of latent variables to construct the PLSR regression models are shown in Table S6†.

Xylem Sap RMSE									
(ng/mL sap)	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA
Light Control	0.294	0.347	0.042	NA	0.0004	0.006	0.190	0.589	0.323
Light Drought	0.741	0.008	0.116	0.034	NA	NA	2.655	2.570	0.482
Light Nitrogen	0.384	0.001	0.001	0.010	NA	NA	0.326	0.817	0.737
Light Low Nutrient	0.205	0.002	0.001	NA	NA	NA	0.189	0.708	0.222
Shade Control	0.031	0.060	0.014	0.006	NA	NA	0.295	0.671	0.138
Shade Drought	0.318	NA	0.044	0.009	NA	NA	0.939	0.870	0.043
Shade Nitrogen	0.051	0.002	0.008	0.001	NA	0.007	0.084	0.534	0.086
Shade Low Nutrient	0.088	NA	0.020	NA	NA	NA	0.112	0.143	0.086
Xylem Sap R^2	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

Light Control	0.876	0.831	0.881	NA	0.924	0.865	0.856	0.905	0.888
Light Drought	0.904	0.887	0.914	0.862	NA	NA	0.894	0.897	0.863
Light Nitrogen	0.891	0.934	0.940	0.889	NA	NA	0.902	0.886	0.884
Light Low Nutrient	0.872	0.881	0.888	NA	NA	NA	0.865	0.875	0.907
Shade Control	0.896	0.891	0.918	0.880	NA	NA	0.881	0.884	0.902
Shade Drought	0.886	NA	0.889	0.884	NA	NA	0.914	0.932	0.926
Shade Nitrogen	0.900	0.902	0.876	0.884	NA	0.892	0.862	0.928	0.867
Shade Low Nutrient	0.903	NA	0.910	NA	NA	NA	0.933	0.935	0.882

451

452 **Table 2:** R² and root-mean square error (RMSE) values for predicted against measured
 453 hormone concentrations from partial least squares regression for freeze-dried ground (FDG)
 454 leaves ATR-FTIR spectral data against UHPLC-HRMS-measured hormone concentrations.
 455 The treatments with best R² results for each hormone are shaded in gray. The number of
 456 latent variables to construct the PLSR regression models are shown in Table S6†.

FDG Leaves RMSE						
(ng/g dry weight)	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA	
Light Control	52.465	18.024	6.864	60.244	11.221	
Light Drought	10.090	12.066	24.915	19.672	11.330	
Light Nitrogen	27.340	11.509	6.686	19.963	5.345	
Light Low Nutrient	25.134	7.362	6.981	11.333	2.982	
Shade Control	7.344	17.257	6.601	29.534	4.753	
Shade Drought	14.084	9.137	5.466	9.035	4.121	
Shade Nitrogen	32.843	9.663	1.692	5.879	2.691	
Shade Low Nutrient	3.852	10.446	2.218	7.824	3.650	
FDG Leaves R ²						
	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA	
Light Control	0.904	0.873	0.916	0.901	0.900	
Light Drought	0.883	0.909	0.914	0.894	0.952	
Light Nitrogen	0.909	0.902	0.902	0.925	0.926	
Light Low Nutrient	0.921	0.906	0.887	0.953	0.909	
Shade Control	0.840	0.829	0.811	0.855	0.860	
Shade Drought	0.876	0.932	0.925	0.917	0.942	
Shade Nitrogen	0.892	0.863	0.950	0.954	0.907	
Shade Low Nutrient	0.948	0.900	0.933	0.957	0.918	

457

458

459 Discussion

460 Differences in ATR-FTIR spectral profiles are highlighted through chemometrics

461 Japanese knotweed and other invasive species with low genetic variation exhibit a plastic
 462 response to their environment which is thought to contribute to their invasion success^{23,66,67}.

463 This phenotypic plasticity was reflected in the present study in the differences found between
 464 spectral profiles between treatment groups. This is consistent with the results of studies in

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 465 which ATR-FTIR spectroscopy has been successful in differentiating plants' nutrient status
4
5 466 and plants from different growing environments ⁶⁸⁻⁷¹. The environmentally induced
6
7 467 phenotypic changes were successfully captured by the ATR-FTIR spectral profiles, which
8
9 468 were visibly different (see Figure S3†). Figures 1 and 2 demonstrate the power of
10
11 469 chemometrics to emphasise these differences. SVM was the most successful technique
12
13 470 applied and had marginally more success in the freeze-dried ground samples, likely due to the
14
15 471 homogenisation of the samples during the grinding process leading to more predictable
16
17 472 results. The higher separation of spectra from freeze-dried ground leaves (Figure 2a) by PCA
18
19 473 than that of xylem sap spectra (Figure 1a) could be due to the averaging effect of leaf growth
20
21 474 over time, adapted to each environment, compared with the nature of the xylem-sap samples
22
23 475 which capture a moment in time and could be influenced by compounds related to
24
25 476 development stage. Leaf samples reflect a balance between synthesis and metabolism and the
26
27 477 import and export of compounds, whilst xylem sap samples reflect instantaneous transport.
28
29 478 The sample type more closely correlated to the physiological response therefore depends on
30
31 479 the analyte of interest.
32
33
34
35
36

480 [Hormone profiles reflect plant response to environment](#)

37
38
39 481 It is well established that plant stresses such as drought, nutrient deficiency and shading can
40
41 482 have a marked impact on the concentrations of plant hormones ^{1,3}. Our measurement of plant
42
43 483 hormones with the highly specific technique, UHPLC-HRMS, from xylem sap (Figure S5†)
44
45 484 and leaves (Figure S6†) are consistent with this. The applied treatments (LC, LD, LN, LLN,
46
47 485 SC, SD, SN and SLN) were sufficiently different to alter the hormone profiles in the plants,
48
49 486 reflecting adaptations to each environment ⁷². Importantly, such a range of hormone
50
51 487 concentrations was essential prerequisite to create good datasets for regression analysis.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

488 [Hormonal biomarkers identified for mid-infrared spectroscopy](#)

489 The process from chemometric biomarker identification to physical biomolecular extraction
490 is a developing area of spectroscopy with ongoing research to optimise concentration
491 quantification ^{73,74}, molecular definition databases ⁵⁹ and new applications ^{35,36,69,71,75}. It was
492 therefore crucial that predictions for expected hormone profiles from spectroscopic data were
493 made and verified against actual hormone concentrations quantified by mass spectrometry.
494 PLSR comparison of the ATR-FTIR spectral data with the quantitative data from UHPLC–
495 HRMS analysis allowed the effect of each hormone on the spectral absorbances to be viewed
496 in isolation. **The regression coefficients in Figure 4 aid to point to key spectral wavenumbers
497 used in the model creation for tZ concentration prediction. These suggest that the most
498 important regions for prediction of hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR spectral profiles
499 are around 1000-1100 and 1620 cm⁻¹ for leaf samples; and, around 1400-1450, 1580 and
500 1650-1780 cm⁻¹ for xylem sap samples.**

501 **Three tentative wavenumbers used to predict ABA hormone concentration in leaf samples,
502 1612, 1566 and 1323 cm⁻¹ are often attributed to the Amide I ⁵⁷, Amide II bands of proteins
503 (N-H bending and C-N stretching) ⁶³ and Amide III, respectively ⁶². As ABA does not
504 contain nitrogen within its structure this suggests that ABA-associated biochemical changes
505 in other compounds within the leaves could be acting as proxy indicators for the estimation of
506 ABA concentration. Similarly, 1516 cm⁻¹ is also tentatively associated with Amide II
507 vibrations of proteins and appears to be one of the key indicators for prediction of tZ, JA and
508 SA concentrations in leaves ⁵⁹. The Amide III-associated ⁶² peak identified at 1323 cm⁻¹ was
509 also used to tentatively predict leaf SA concentrations. Two phosphorus-associated peaks that
510 were suggested were used for the prediction of leaf ABA concentration: 1211 cm⁻¹, which is
511 tentatively associated with PO²⁻ asymmetric stretching (Phosphate I); and, 1065 cm⁻¹ linked
512 to C–O stretching of the phosphodiester and the ribose of bases ⁵⁹. As ABA also does not**

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 513 contain phosphorus, this supports the hypothesis that compounds other than ABA contribute
4
5 514 to a ‘spectral signature’ for ABA-associated biochemical changes and suggest the use of
6
7
8 515 associated compounds as a proxy, would be useful to gain an overall picture of plant health in
9
10 516 agricultural and ecological settings.

11
12
13 517 In contrast, leaf SA concentrations were predicted using two peaks which could be tentatively
14
15 518 associated with the structure of SA: 1582 cm^{-1} , which is linked to the ring C–C stretch of
16
17 519 phenyl; and, 1339 cm^{-1} is associated with in-plane C–O stretching vibration combined with
18
19
20 520 the ring stretch of phenyl ⁵⁹. As a consequence, 1339 cm^{-1} was used for prediction of leaf
21
22 521 ABA and SA, as well as xylem ABA, tZ and SA. Other tentative wavenumbers relating to
23
24 522 Amides I and II (1663, 1547, 1570, 1555 cm^{-1}) also appeared important for the prediction of
25
26 523 hormone concentrations ^{55,56,59,76}.

27
28
29
30 524 When plants are under stress, signalling cascades including hormones and reactive oxygen
31
32 525 species (ROS) induce biochemical changes ⁷⁷. As an important regulator in response to
33
34 526 drought-induced stress, ABA induces ROS accumulation to facilitate stomatal closure ⁷⁸,
35
36 527 whilst SA, which is part of the innate immune response ⁷⁹, ameliorates oxidative damage
37
38
39 528 through regulation of redox signalling and the antioxidant defence system ⁸⁰. To prevent
40
41 529 oxidative damage, excess ROS may be absorbed and quenched by phenolic compounds,
42
43 530 which have antioxidant properties ⁸¹. This coordinated biochemical response perhaps explains
44
45
46 531 why the possible biomarker at 1512 cm^{-1} , which is tentatively associated with $\nu(\text{C-C})$
47
48 532 aromatic (conjugated with C=C phenolic compounds ⁸² appears to allow the prediction of
49
50 533 xylem sap ABA and SA concentrations. Another peak 1177 cm^{-1} , could be associated with
51
52 534 the C–O stretch vibration of tannins ⁶¹, and is possibly a predictor of xylem JA
53
54
55 535 concentrations.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 536 Polysaccharides are another class of compounds commonly used for the prediction of
4
5 537 hormone concentrations, particularly within leaf samples. The peak at 1038 cm^{-1} is tentatively
6
7 538 associated with the polysaccharide galactan ⁸³; this appears to be important in the prediction
8
9 539 of leaf SA concentrations. Leaf tZ and leaf JA concentrations appear to be predicted using a
10
11 540 peak at 1130 cm^{-1} , which has previously been tentatively attributed to the stretching
12
13 541 vibrations [$\nu(\text{CO})$] of the COC glycosidic linkage of polysaccharides ⁸⁴. Pectin is potentially
14
15 542 associated with a peak at 1443 cm^{-1} ⁶⁴; this was hypothesised as useful in the prediction of
16
17 543 leaf tZ, SA, JA and ACC concentrations. In addition, a possible peak at 972 cm^{-1} (specifically
18
19 544 from the OCH_3 group of polysaccharides such as pectin) ⁵⁹ has potential to be used in the
20
21 545 prediction of leaf ABA, tZ, JA and ACC . This association with leaf JA could be linked to
22
23 546 jasmonate-mediated accumulation of leaf-soluble sugars in response to far-red light ⁸⁵. A
24
25 547 potential peak at 1636 cm^{-1} can be tentatively linked to C=O stretching of carbonyl group,
26
27 548 typical of saccharide absorption ⁵⁹; this appears to be important in prediction of xylem JA and
28
29 549 leaf SA concentrations. Leaf ABA levels appeared to be predicted using a peak at 1049 cm^{-1} ,
30
31 550 which is associated with cellulose ⁵⁸. A potential peak biomarker at 1732 cm^{-1} has been
32
33 551 associated with both hemicellulose ⁸³; this appeared to be a predictor of leaf ABA
34
35 552 concentrations. As a key hormone in the drought-induced response, it is perhaps unsurprising
36
37 553 that ABA might be estimated using hemicellulose because the leaves of drought-treated
38
39 554 plants are known to exhibit a higher content of hemicellulosic polysaccharides ⁸⁶. A potential
40
41 555 peak biomarker at 1732 cm^{-1} has also been associated with lipid fatty acid esters ⁸³, which is
42
43 556 the more probable molecular assignment in its use for estimation of xylem JA concentrations
44
45 557 because the fatty acid, linolenic acid, is an important precursor of JA synthesis ⁸⁷. Whilst an
46
47 558 isolated and controlled peak assignment that could be unambiguously correlated with
48
49 559 endpoint effect would be the ideal, in the complex cellular environment this is unlikely to be
50
51 560 attainable. In this complex scenario, there will inevitably be a large number of differing peaks
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 561 with some more obvious than others. However, we would argue that these shed new insights
4
5 562 into mechanism and have the potential to be further investigated.
6
7

8 563 Whilst leaf hormone concentrations appear to be strongly associated with sugar compounds,
9
10 564 in xylem sap samples nucleic acids and bases generally appear to be more relevant indicators
11
12 565 of hormone concentration. ABA, tZ and SA concentrations in xylem sap appear to be
13
14 566 predicted using a possible peak at 1690 cm^{-1} , which is associated with nucleic acids due to
15
16 567 the base carbonyl (C=O) stretching and ring breathing mode ⁵⁹. Similar to 1065 cm^{-1} , the
17
18 568 peak at 991 cm^{-1} is also associated with C–O stretching of the phosphodiester and the ribose
19
20 569 of bases ⁵⁹. This peak appeared to be important in xylem sap samples for the prediction of
21
22 570 ABA, tZ, SA, and GA1 concentrations. A possible peak at 1713 cm^{-1} , associated with the
23
24 571 C=O of the base thymine ⁵⁹, was identified as important in prediction of tZ and SA
25
26 572 concentrations in xylem sap samples. Another possible peak at 1690 cm^{-1} , linked to nucleic
27
28 573 acids due to the base carbonyl (C=O) stretching and ring breathing mode ⁵⁹, appeared to be
29
30 574 useful in prediction of xylem sap concentrations of ABA, tZ and SA. A possible peak at 1574
31
32 575 cm^{-1} relating to the C=N of adenine ⁵⁹, was identified as important in the prediction of xylem
33
34 576 GA1 concentrations. Finally, a possible peak at 1531 cm^{-1} , associated previously with
35
36 577 modified guanine ⁵⁹, was used in the prediction of xylem tZ and SA. Again, these peak
37
38 578 assignments are tentative but lend novel insights into this changing cellular environment.
39
40
41
42
43
44

45 579 ATR-FTIR spectral profiles allow prediction of hormone concentrations

46
47
48 580 The ATR-FTIR spectrum is information rich and provides an integrated holistic picture of the
49
50 581 entire cellular biochemistry ⁴⁰. In response to the growth environment, biomolecules
51
52 582 unrelated, related and influenced by hormonal activity will be altered, presumably in a dose-
53
54 583 related fashion. Chemometrics provides a method to extract this chemical information from
55
56 584 spectral absorbances, considering the ratios of different biochemical entities and potentially
57
58 585 allowing us to find the "needle in a haystack" of individual hormones in their natural state.
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 586 PLSR models have previously been applied to the infrared and Raman spectroscopic
4
5 587 absorbances of plant-derived samples to quantify individual components within molecular
6
7
8 588 mixtures^{10,11,88–90}.

9
10 589 Here we have presented a demonstration of PLSR for the accurate prediction of plant
11
12
13 590 hormone concentrations from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles. The accuracy of PLSR prediction
14
15 591 of tZ concentrations was higher for xylem sap (Figure 4a, $R^2=0.701$) compared with leaf
16
17 592 samples (Figure 4c, $R^2=0.649$). To improve the regression, for example, it would be
18
19
20 593 necessary to narrow down the regression to specific treatment-hormone models. For
21
22 594 example, to create an ABA specific model, application of a wide range of drought severities
23
24 595 would be ideal, because ABA is the main regulator of the drought stress response⁷⁸ and
25
26 596 appears as a key hormone for separation of droughted plants in Figure 3, however this would
27
28
29 597 not be the optimal calibration dataset for another hormone. The PCA loadings based on
30
31 598 hormonal data alone (Figures 3b and 3d) show that in both leaf and xylem samples, tZ is a
32
33 599 key loading for separation along the axis PC1 in Figures 3a and 3b. Whilst leaf samples in
34
35 600 Figure 3b show a good distribution along PCA1, indicating a variety of leaf tZ levels, xylem
36
37 601 samples Figure 3a show overlapping clusters. This overlap indicates similarity of xylem sap
38
39 602 hormones concentrations across treatment categories, which explains why the xylem sap
40
41 603 models have poorer predictive levels than those based on leaf samples.

42
43
44
45
46 604 This trend was also consistent when models were created by treatment categories, in which
47
48 605 the hormone predictions based on xylem sap samples (Table 1) did not achieve as high a level
49
50 606 of accuracy as those based on freeze-dried ground leaves (Table 2); the high R^2 values
51
52 607 achieved in Table 2 indicate an excellent level of prediction from leaf samples. This effect
53
54 608 could also be attributed to the fact that these are liquid samples that were injected directly
55
56 609 into the HPLC-MS system without any previous extraction, and the higher variability
57
58 610 between xylem sap samples (Figure S5†). Refinements to the technique used for collecting

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 611 xylem sap ⁹¹ and concentrating the samples prior to analysis with UHPLC-HRMS could
4
5 612 improve the accuracy of xylem sap hormone quantification. Importantly, Tables 1 and 2 show
6
7 613 that it is possible to identify different hormones at the same time to a high accuracy, as these
8
9 614 models predicted all hormones in a row simultaneously.

13 615 **Conclusions**

15 616 In this study we present a method to predict hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR
16
17 617 spectroscopic measurements and chemometrics, calibrated by UHPLC-HRMS. Once made,
18
19 618 the models generated can be applied to new ATR-FTIR spectral data in the absence of
20
21 619 UHPLC-HRMS data to predict plant hormone concentrations. As plant hormone
22
23 620 concentrations are a key physiological interface for modulation of plant responses in relation
24
25 621 to examined processes, the ability to predict them rapidly and non-destructively from spectral
26
27 622 data makes it a valuable tool for efficient physiological phenotyping. This methodology has
28
29 623 potential for application across a range of species as key plant hormones are conserved ^{2,92}.
30
31 624 ATR-FTIR spectroscopy is a rapid and non-destructive tool, which although demonstrated
32
33 625 here using sample preparation, can also be used *in planta* ⁶⁸. Consequently, this method could
34
35 626 be used in the field to monitor plant hormones and other key signalling molecules produced
36
37 627 upon the perception of environmental stress. Biomolecular indications of stress can allow for
38
39 628 intervention before the occurrence of phenotypic change, thereby reducing waste, increasing
40
41 629 crop yield, and maintaining quality. As can be seen from the variation in R² values (Tables 1
42
43 630 and 2) however the accuracy of prediction varies between leaf and xylem sap and between
44
45 631 different hormones and environments, suggesting the choice of tissue and growth
46
47 632 environment is important when creating models, and would be improved through calibration
48
49 633 data.
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

634 Authors' Contributions

635 CAH conceived, planned, and carried out the experiments and data analysis. CLMM
636 provided revision and support for constructing the data analysis models. The manuscript was
637 written by CAH, FLM and MM with contributions from all the authors. FLM provided
638 equipment and expertise in the field of FTIR spectroscopy and chemometrics. PB provided
639 funding for CAH's studentship and expertise in Japanese Knotweed. MM, FLM and JET
640 supervised the project. AA and CMA conducted hormonal analysis.

641 Conflicts of Interest

642 The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest.

643 Acknowledgements

644 CAH is a member of the Centre for Global Eco-Innovation that is funded by the European
645 Union Regional Development Fund and mediates the collaboration between Lancaster
646 University and Phlorum Ltd. FLM received funding from NIHR Manchester Biomedical
647 Research Centre (NIHR203308). The views expressed are those of the authors and not
648 necessarily those of the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care.

650 References

- 651 (1) Anfang, M.; Shani, E. Transport Mechanisms of Plant Hormones. *Curr. Opin. Plant*
652 *Biol.* **2021**, *63*, 102055. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PBI.2021.102055>.
- 653 (2) Blázquez, M. A.; Nelson, D. C.; Weijers, D. Evolution of Plant Hormone Response
654 Pathways. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-050718-100309> **2020**, *71*, 327–
655 353. <https://doi.org/10.1146/ANNUREV-ARPLANT-050718-100309>.
- 656 (3) Davies, P. J. The Plant Hormones: Their Nature, Occurrence, and Functions. *Plant*

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 657 *Horm. Biosynthesis, Signal Transduction, Action!* **2010**, 1–15.
4
5
6 658 https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-2686-7_1.
7
8
9 659 (4) Šimura, J.; Antoniadi, I.; Široká, J.; Tarkowská, D.; Strnad, M.; Ljung, K.; Novák, O.
10
11 660 Plant Hormonomics: Multiple Phytohormone Profiling by Targeted Metabolomics.
12
13 661 *Plant Physiol.* **2018**, *177* (2), 476. <https://doi.org/10.1104/PP.18.00293>.
14
15
16 662 (5) Porfírio, S.; Sonon, R.; Gomes da Silva, M. D. R.; Peixe, A.; Cabrita, M. J.; Azadi, P.
17
18 663 Quantification of Free Auxins in Semi-Hardwood Plant Cuttings and Microshoots by
19
20 664 Dispersive Liquid–Liquid Microextraction/Microwave Derivatization and GC/MS
21
22 665 Analysis. *Anal. Methods* **2016**, *8* (31), 6089–6098.
23
24 666 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6AY01289B>.
25
26
27
28 667 (6) Pradko, A. G.; Litvinovskaya, R. P.; Sauchuk, A. L.; Drach, S. V.; Baranovsky, A. V.;
29
30 668 Zhabinskii, V. N.; Mirantsova, T. V.; Khripach, V. A. A New ELISA for
31
32 669 Quantification of Brassinosteroids in Plants. *Steroids* **2015**, *97*, 78–86.
33
34 670 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.STEROIDS.2014.08.022>.
35
36
37
38 671 (7) Bosco, R.; Daeseleire, E.; Van Pamel, E.; Scariot, V.; Leus, L. Development of an
39
40 672 Ultrahigh-Performance Liquid Chromatography–Electrospray Ionization–Tandem
41
42 673 Mass Spectrometry Method for the Simultaneous Determination of Salicylic Acid,
43
44 674 Jasmonic Acid, and Abscisic Acid in Rose Leaves. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2014**, *62*
45
46 675 (27), 6278–6284. <https://doi.org/10.1021/JF5023884>.
47
48
49
50 676 (8) Ge, L.; Peh, C. Y. C.; Yong, J. W. H.; Tan, S. N.; Hua, L.; Ong, E. S. Analyses of
51
52 677 Gibberellins by Capillary Electrophoresis–Mass Spectrometry Combined with Solid-
53
54 678 Phase Extraction. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2007**, *1159* (1–2), 242–249.
55
56 679 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHROMA.2007.05.041>.
57
58
59
60 680 (9) Anagnostopoulos, C. J.; Liapis, K.; Haroutounian, S.; Paspatis, E. Simultaneous

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 681 Determination of Different Classes of Plant Growth Regulator in High Water Content
4
5 682 Agricultural Products by Liquid Chromatography Tandem Mass Spectrometry and
6
7 683 Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. *J. Liq. Chromatogr. Relat. Technol.* **2013**, *36* (3),
8
9 684 315–335.
10
11
12 685 https://doi.org/10.1080/10826076.2012.657730/SUPPL_FILE/LJLC_A_657730_SUP
13
14 686 [_26001789.DOC](https://doi.org/10.1080/10826076.2012.657730/SUPPL_FILE/LJLC_A_657730_SUP_26001789.DOC).
15
16
17 687 (10) Naqvi, S. M. Z. A.; Zhang, Y.; Ahmed, S.; Abdulraheem, M. I.; Hu, J.; Tahir, M. N.;
18
19 688 Raghavan, V. Applied Surface Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy in Plant Hormones
20
21 689 Detection, Annexation of Advanced Technologies: A Review. *Talanta* **2022**, *236*,
22
23 690 122823. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2021.122823>.
24
25
26
27 691 (11) Lew, T. T. S.; Sarojam, R.; Jang, I.-C.; Park, B. S.; Naqvi, N. I.; Wong, M. H.; Singh,
28
29 692 G. P.; Ram, R. J.; Shoseyov, O.; Saito, K.; Chua, N.-H.; Strano, M. S. Species-
30
31 693 Independent Analytical Tools for next-Generation Agriculture. *Nat. Plants* **2020** *6*
32
33 694 **2020**, *6* (12), 1408–1417. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41477-020-00808-7>.
34
35
36
37 695 (12) Zhang, C.; Žukauskaitė, A.; Petřík, I.; Pěňčík, A.; Hönig, M.; Grúz, J.; Šíroká, J.;
38
39 696 Novák, O.; Doležal, K. In Situ Characterisation of Phytohormones from Wounded
40
41 697 Arabidopsis Leaves Using Desorption Electrospray Ionisation Mass Spectrometry
42
43 698 Imaging. *Analyst* **2021**, *146* (8), 2653–2663. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0AN02118K>.
44
45
46
47 699 (13) Karasov, T. L.; Chae, E.; Herman, J. J.; Bergelson, J. Mechanisms to Mitigate the
48
49 700 Trade-Off between Growth and Defense. *Plant Cell* **2017**, *29* (4), 666–680.
50
51 701 <https://doi.org/10.1105/TPC.16.00931>.
52
53
54
55 702 (14) Herman, J. J.; Sultan, S. E. Adaptive Transgenerational Plasticity in Plants: Case
56
57 703 Studies, Mechanisms, and Implications for Natural Populations. *Front. Plant Sci.*
58
59 704 **2011**, *2* (DEC). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2011.00102>.
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 705 (15) Asif, A.; Baig, M. A.; Siddiqui, M. B. Role of Jasmonates and Salicylates in Plant
4
5 706 Allelopathy. **2021**, 115–127. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-75805-9_6.
6
7
8 707 (16) Liu, Y.; Oduor, A. M. O.; Dai, Z. C.; Gao, F. L.; Li, J.; Zhang, X.; Yu, F. H.
9
10 708 Suppression of a Plant Hormone Gibberellin Reduces Growth of Invasive Plants More
11
12 709 than Native Plants. *Oikos* **2021**, *130* (5), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1111/OIK.07819>.
13
14
15 710 (17) Manoharan, B.; Qi, S. S.; Dhandapani, V.; Chen, Q.; Rutherford, S.; Wan, J. S. H.;
16
17 711 Jegadeesan, S.; Yang, H. Y.; Li, Q.; Li, J.; Dai, Z. C.; Du, D. L. Gene Expression
18
19 712 Profiling Reveals Enhanced Defense Responses in an Invasive Weed Compared to Its
20
21 713 Native Congener During Pathogenesis. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2019**, *20* (19), 4916.
22
23 714 <https://doi.org/10.3390/IJMS20194916>.
24
25
26
27 715 (18) Lowry, D. B.; Popovic, D.; Brennan, D. J.; Holeski, L. M. Mechanisms of a Locally
28
29 716 Adaptive Shift in Allocation among Growth, Reproduction, and Herbivore Resistance
30
31 717 in *Mimulus Guttatus**. *Evolution (N. Y.)*. **2019**, *73* (6), 1168–1181.
32
33 718 <https://doi.org/10.1111/EVO.13699>.
34
35
36
37 719 (19) Grossmann, K. Mediation of Herbicide Effects by Hormone Interactions. *J. Plant*
38
39 720 *Growth Regul.* **2003**, *22* (1), 109–122. [https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-](https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-0/FIGURES/6)
40
41 721 [0/FIGURES/6](https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-0/FIGURES/6).
42
43
44
45 722 (20) Fennell, M.; Wade, M.; Bacon, K. L. Japanese Knotweed (*Fallopia Japonica*): An
46
47 723 Analysis of Capacity to Cause Structural Damage (Compared to Other Plants) and
48
49 724 Typical Rhizome Extension. *PeerJ* **2018**, *6*, e5246. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.5246>.
50
51
52
53 725 (21) Santo, P. Assessing Diminution in Value of Residential Properties Affected by
54
55 726 Japanese Knotweed. *J. Build. Surv. Apprais. Valuat.* **2017**, *Volume 6* (Number 3),
56
57 727 Winter 2017-18, pp. 211-221(11).
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 728 (22) Lavoie, C. The Impact of Invasive Knotweed Species (*Reynoutria* Spp.) on the
4
5 729 Environment: Review and Research Perspectives. *Biol. Invasions* **2017**, *19* (8), 2319–
6
7 730 2337. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-017-1444-y>.
9
10 731 (23) van Kleunen, M.; Bossdorf, O.; Dawson, W. The Ecology and Evolution of Alien
11
12 732 Plants. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* **2018**, *49* (1), 25–47.
13
14 733 <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-110617-062654>.
15
16
17 734 (24) Parepa, M.; Fischer, M.; Bossdorf, O. Environmental Variability Promotes Plant
18
19 735 Invasion. *Nat. Commun.* **2013**, *4* (1), 1–4. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms2632>.
20
21
22 736 (25) Urcelay, C.; Austin, A. T. Exotic Plants Get a Little Help from Their Friends. *Science*
23
24 737 (*New York, N.Y.*). NLM (Medline) May 29, 2020, pp 934–936.
25
26 738 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abc3587>.
27
28
29 739 (26) Liu, Y.; Oduor, A. M. O.; Dai, Z. C.; Gao, F. L.; Li, J.; Zhang, X.; Yu, F. H.
30
31 740 Suppression of a Plant Hormone Gibberellin Reduces Growth of Invasive Plants More
32
33 741 than Native Plants. *Oikos* **2021**, *130* (5), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1111/OIK.07819>.
34
35
36 742 (27) Zhang, Y.-Y.; Parepa, M.; Fischer, M.; Bossdorf, O. Epigenetics of Colonizing
37
38 743 Species? A Study of Japanese Knotweed in Central Europe. In *Barrett SCH, Colautti*
39
40 744 *RI, Dlugosch KM, Rieseberg LH (Eds) Invasion Genetics*; John Wiley & Sons, Ltd:
41
42 745 Chichester, UK, 2016; pp 328–340. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119072799.ch19>.
43
44
45 746 (28) Richards, C. L.; Schrey, A. W.; Pigliucci, M. Invasion of Diverse Habitats by Few
46
47 747 Japanese Knotweed Genotypes Is Correlated with Epigenetic Differentiation. *Ecol.*
48
49 748 *Lett.* **2012**, *15* (9), 1016–1025. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2012.01824.x>.
50
51
52 749 (29) Rouifed, S.; Byczek, C.; Laffray, D.; Piola, F. Invasive Knotweeds Are Highly
53
54 750 Tolerant to Salt Stress. *Environ. Manage.* **2012**, *50*, 1027–1034.
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 751 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-012-9934-2>.
4
5
6 752 (30) Michalet, S.; Rouifed, S.; Pellassa-Simon, T.; Fusade-Boyer, M.; Meiffren, G.;
7
8 753 Nazaret, S.; Piola, F. Tolerance of Japanese Knotweed s.l. to Soil Artificial
9
10 754 Polymetallic Pollution: Early Metabolic Responses and Performance during Vegetative
11
12 755 Multiplication. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.* **2017**, *24* (26), 20897–20907.
13
14 756 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-9716-8>.
15
16
17
18 757 (31) Soltysiak, J. Heavy Metals Tolerance in an Invasive Weed (*Fallopia Japonica*) under
19
20 758 Different Levels of Soils Contamination. *J. Ecol. Eng.* **2020**, *21* (7), 81–91.
21
22 759 <https://doi.org/10.12911/22998993/125447>.
23
24
25
26 760 (32) Holm, A. K.; Elameen, A.; Oliver, B. W.; Brandsæter, L. O.; Fløistad, I. S.; Brurberg,
27
28 761 M. B. Low Genetic Variation of Invasive *Fallopia* Spp. in Their Northernmost
29
30 762 European Distribution Range. *Ecol. Evol.* **2018**, *8* (1), 755–764.
31
32 763 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.3703>.
33
34
35
36 764 (33) Bailey, J. P.; Conolly, A. P. Prize-Winners to Pariahs -A History of Japanese
37
38 765 Knotweed s.l. (*Polygonaceae*) in the British Isles. *Watsonia* **2000**, *23*, 93–110.
39
40
41 766 (34) Hollingsworth, M. L.; Bailey, J. P. Evidence for Massive Clonal Growth in the
42
43 767 Invasive Weed *Fallopia Japonica* (Japanese Knotweed). *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* **2000**, *133*,
44
45 768 463–472. <https://doi.org/10.1006/bojl.2000.0359>.
46
47
48
49 769 (35) Skolik, P.; Morais, C. L. M.; Martin, F. L.; McAinsh, M. R. Determination of
50
51 770 Developmental and Ripening Stages of Whole Tomato Fruit Using Portable Infrared
52
53 771 Spectroscopy and Chemometrics. *BMC Plant Biol.* **2019**, *19* (1), 236.
54
55 772 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-019-1852-5>.
56
57
58 773 (36) Skolik, P.; McAinsh, M. R.; Martin, F. L. ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy Non-Destructively
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 774 Detects Damage-Induced Sour Rot Infection in Whole Tomato Fruit. *Planta* **2019**, *249*
4
5 775 (3), 925–939. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-018-3060-1>.
6
7
8 776 (37) Morais, C. L. M.; Lima, K. M. G. Principal Component Analysis with Linear and
9
10 777 Quadratic Discriminant Analysis for Identification of Cancer Samples Based on Mass
11
12 778 Spectrometry. *Artic. J. Braz. Chem. Soc* **2018**, *29* (3), 472–481.
13
14 779 <https://doi.org/10.21577/0103-5053.20170159>.
15
16
17
18 780 (38) Morais, C. L. M.; Costa, F. S. L.; Lima, K. M. G. Variable Selection with a Support
19
20 781 Vector Machine for Discriminating: *Cryptococcus* Fungal Species Based on ATR-
21
22 782 FTIR Spectroscopy. *Anal. Methods* **2017**, *9* (20), 2964–2970.
23
24 783 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7ay00428a>.
25
26
27
28 784 (39) Mehmood, T.; Liland, K. H.; Snipen, L.; Sæbø, S. A Review of Variable Selection
29
30 785 Methods in Partial Least Squares Regression. *Chemom. Intell. Lab. Syst.* **2012**, *118*,
31
32 786 62–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHEMOLAB.2012.07.010>.
33
34
35
36 787 (40) Morais, C. L. M.; Lima, K. M. G.; Singh, M.; Martin, F. L. Tutorial: Multivariate
37
38 788 Classification for Vibrational Spectroscopy in Biological Samples. *Nature Protocols*.
39
40 789 Nature Research July 1, 2020, pp 2143–2162. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41596-020->
41
42 790 0322-8.
43
44
45 791 (41) Met Office. UK Regional Climates.
46
47 792 <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/research/climate/maps-and-data/regional-climates/index>
48
49 793 **2019**.
50
51
52
53 794 (42) Bailey, J. The Japanese Knotweed Invasion Viewed as a Vast Unintentional
54
55 795 Hybridisation Experiment. *Heredity (Edinb)*. **2013**.
56
57 796 <https://doi.org/10.1038/hdy.2012.98>.
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 797 (43) Smith, H. Light Quality, Photoperception, and Plant Strategy. *Annu. Rev. Plant*
4
5 798 *Physiol.* **1982**, *33* (1), 481–518.
6
7
8 799 (44) Larsen, D. H.; Woltering, E. J.; Nicole, C. C. S.; Marcelis, L. F. M. Response of Basil
9
10 800 Growth and Morphology to Light Intensity and Spectrum in a Vertical Farm. *Front.*
11
12 801 *Plant Sci.* **2020**, *11*, 1893. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2020.597906/BIBTEX>.
13
14
15 802 (45) Pennisi, G.; Pistillo, A.; Orsini, F.; Cellini, A.; Spinelli, F.; Nicola, S.; Fernandez, J.
16
17 803 A.; Crepaldi, A.; Gianquinto, G.; Marcelis, L. F. M. Optimal Light Intensity for
18
19 804 Sustainable Water and Energy Use in Indoor Cultivation of Lettuce and Basil under
20
21 805 Red and Blue LEDs. *Sci. Hortic. (Amsterdam)*. **2020**, *272*, 109508.
22
23 806 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SCIENTA.2020.109508>.
24
25
26 807 (46) Zou, T.; Huang, C.; Wu, P.; Ge, L.; Xu, Y. Optimization of Artificial Light for
27
28 808 Spinach Growth in Plant Factory Based on Orthogonal Test. *Plants 2020, Vol. 9, Page*
29
30 809 *490* **2020**, *9* (4), 490. <https://doi.org/10.3390/PLANTS9040490>.
31
32
33 810 (47) Park, Y.; Runkle, E. S. Spectral Effects of Light-Emitting Diodes on Plant Growth,
34
35 811 Visual Color Quality, and Photosynthetic Photon Efficacy: White versus Blue plus Red
36
37 812 Radiation. *PLoS One* **2018**, *13* (8).
38
39 813 <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0202386>.
40
41
42 814 (48) Monaghan, R. M.; Paton, R. J.; Smith, L. C.; Drewry, J. J.; Littlejohn, R. P. The
43
44 815 Impacts of Nitrogen Fertilisation and Increased Stocking Rate on Pasture Yield, Soil
45
46 816 Physical Condition and Nutrient Losses in Drainage from a Cattle-Grazed Pasture.
47
48 817 *New Zeal. J. Agric. Res.* **2005**, *48* (2), 227–240.
49
50 818 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00288233.2005.9513652>.
51
52
53 819 (49) Dodd, I. C.; Egea, G.; Davies, W. J. Abscisic Acid Signalling When Soil Moisture Is
54
55 820 Heterogeneous: Decreased Photoperiod Sap Flow from Drying Roots Limits Abscisic
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 821 Acid Export to the Shoots. *Plant. Cell Environ.* **2008**, *31* (9), 1263–1274.
4
5 822 <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-3040.2008.01831.X>.
6
7
8 823 (50) Albacete, A.; Ghanem, M. E.; Martínez-Andújar, C.; Acosta, M.; Sánchez-Bravo, J.;
9
10 824 Martínez, V.; Lutts, S.; Dodd, I. C.; Pérez-Alfocea, F. Hormonal Changes in Relation
11
12 825 to Biomass Partitioning and Shoot Growth Impairment in Salinized Tomato (*Solanum*
13
14 826 *Lycopersicum* L.) Plants. *J. Exp. Bot.* **2008**, *59* (15), 4119–4131.
15
16 827 <https://doi.org/10.1093/JXB/ERN251>.
17
18
19
20 828 (51) Groãýkinsky, D. K.; Albacete, A.; Jammer, A.; Krbez, P.; Van der Graaff, E.;
21
22 829 Pfeifhofer, H.; Roitsch, T. A Rapid Phytohormone and Phytoalexin Screening Method
23
24 830 for Physiological Phenotyping. *Mol. Plant* **2014**, *7*, 1053–1056.
25
26 831 <https://doi.org/10.1093/mp/ssu015>.
27
28
29
30 832 (52) Martin, F. L.; Kelly, J. G.; Llabjani, V.; Martin-Hirsch, P. L.; Patel, I. I.; Trevisan, J.;
31
32 833 Fullwood, N. J.; Walsh, M. J. Distinguishing Cell Types or Populations Based on the
33
34 834 Computational Analysis of Their Infrared Spectra. *Nat. Protoc.* **2010**, *5* (11), 1748–
35
36 835 1760. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2010.133>.
37
38
39
40 836 (53) Trevisan, J.; Angelov, P. P.; Scott, A. D.; Carmichael, P. L.; Martin, F. L. IRootLab: A
41
42 837 Free and Open-Source MATLAB Toolbox for Vibrational Biospectroscopy Data
43
44 838 Analysis. *Bioinformatics* **2013**, *29* (8), 1095–1097.
45
46 839 <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btt084>.
47
48
49
50 840 (54) Nozahic, V.; Amziane, S. Influence of Sunflower Aggregates Surface Treatments on
51
52 841 Physical Properties and Adhesion with a Mineral Binder. *Compos. Part A Appl. Sci.*
53
54 842 *Manuf.* **2012**, *43* (11), 1837–1849. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesa.2012.07.011>.
55
56
57
58 843 (55) Belfer, S.; Purinson, Y.; Kedem, O. Surface Modification of Commercial Polyamide
59
60 844 Reverse Osmosis Membranes by Radical Grafting: An ATR-FTIR Study. *Acta Polym.*

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 845 **1998**, 49 (10–11), 574–582. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(sici\)1521-](https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1521-)
4
5 846 4044(199810)49:10/11<574::aid-apol574>3.0.co;2-0.
6
7
8 847 (56) Shivu, B.; Seshadri, S.; Li, J.; Oberg, K. A.; Uversky, V. N.; Fink, A. L. Distinct β -
9
10 848 Sheet Structure in Protein Aggregates Determined by ATR–FTIR Spectroscopy. **2013**.
11
12 849 <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi400625v>.
13
14
15
16 850 (57) Jin, N.; Semple, K. T.; Jiang, L.; Luo, C.; Zhang, D.; Martin, F. L. Spectrochemical
17
18 851 Analyses of Growth Phase-Related Bacterial Responses to Low (Environmentally-
19
20 852 Relevant) Concentrations of Tetracycline and Nanoparticulate Silver. *Analyst* **2018**,
21
22 853 143 (3), 768–776. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7an01800b>.
23
24
25
26 854 (58) Moskal, P.; Weselucha-Birczyńska, A.; Łabanowska, M.; Filek, M. Adaxial and
27
28 855 Abaxial Pattern of *Urtica Dioica* Leaves Analyzed by 2DCOS ATR-FTIR as a
29
30 856 Function of Their Growth Time and Impact of Environmental Pollution. *Vib.*
31
32 857 *Spectrosc.* **2019**, 104, 102948. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2019.102948>.
33
34
35
36 858 (59) Talari, A. C. S.; Martinez, M. A. G.; Movasaghi, Z.; Rehman, S.; Rehman, I. U.
37
38 859 Advances in Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy of Biological Tissues.
39
40 860 *Appl. Spectrosc. Rev.* **2017**, 52 (5), 456–506.
41
42 861 <https://doi.org/10.1080/05704928.2016.1230863>.
43
44
45
46 862 (60) Gorzsas, A. ATR-FTIR Microspectroscopy Brings a Novel Insight Into the Study of
47
48 863 Cell Wall Chemistry at the Cellular Level. In *Proceedings of IPSC 2019-2nd*
49
50 864 *International Plant Spectroscopy Conference*; Frontiers Media SA, 2020.
51
52
53 865 (61) Falcão, L.; Araújo, M. E. M. Tannins Characterization in Historic Leathers by
54
55 866 Complementary Analytical Techniques ATR-FTIR, UV-Vis and Chemical Tests. *J.*
56
57 867 *Cult. Herit.* **2013**, 14 (6), 499–508. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CULHER.2012.11.003>.
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 868 (62) Morais, C. L. M.; Costa, F. S. L.; Lima, K. M. G. Variable Selection with a Support
4
5 869 Vector Machine for Discriminating *Cryptococcus* Fungal Species Based on ATR-FTIR
6
7 870 Spectroscopy. *Anal. Methods* **2017**, *9* (20), 2964–2970.
8
9 871 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C7AY00428A>.
10
11
12
13 872 (63) Rana, R.; Herz, K.; Bruelheide, H.; Dietz, S.; Haider, S.; Jandt, U.; Pena, R. Leaf
14
15 873 Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier Transform Infrared (ATR-FTIR) Biochemical
16
17 874 Profile of Grassland Plant Species Related to Land-Use Intensity. *Ecol. Indic.* **2018**,
18
19 875 *84*, 803–810. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.09.047>.
20
21
22
23 876 (64) Sharma, S.; Uttam, K. N. Early Stage Detection of Stress Due to Copper on Maize
24
25 877 (*Zea Mays* L.) by Laser-Induced Fluorescence and Infrared Spectroscopy. *J. Appl.*
26
27 878 *Spectrosc.* **2018**, *85* (4), 771–780. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10812-018-0717-2>.
28
29
30
31 879 (65) Ajitha, B.; Ashok Kumar Reddy, Y.; Shameer, S.; Rajesh, K. M.; Suneetha, Y.;
32
33 880 Sreedhara Reddy, P. Lantana Camara Leaf Extract Mediated Silver Nanoparticles:
34
35 881 Antibacterial, Green Catalyst. *J. Photochem. Photobiol. B Biol.* **2015**, *149*, 84–92.
36
37 882 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2015.05.020>.
38
39
40
41 883 (66) Geng, Y.; van Klinken, R. D.; Sosa, A.; Li, B.; Chen, J.; Xu, C.-Y. The Relative
42
43 884 Importance of Genetic Diversity and Phenotypic Plasticity in Determining Invasion
44
45 885 Success of a Clonal Weed in the USA and China. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2016**, *7*, 216.
46
47 886 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2016.00213>.
48
49
50
51 887 (67) Richards, C. L.; Bossdorf, O.; Muth, N. Z.; Gurevitch, J.; Pigliucci, M. Jack of All
52
53 888 Trades, Master of Some? On the Role of Phenotypic Plasticity in Plant Invasions. *Ecol.*
54
55 889 *Lett.* **2006**, *9* (8), 981–993. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2006.00950.x>.
56
57
58 890 (68) Butler, H. J.; McAinsh, M. R.; Adams, S.; Martin, F. L. Application of Vibrational
59
60 891 Spectroscopy Techniques to Non-Destructively Monitor Plant Health and

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 892 Development. *Anal. Methods* **2015**, 7 (10), 4059–4070.
4
5 893 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5AY00377F>.
6
7
8
9 894 (69) Holden, C. A.; Morais, C. L. M.; Taylor, J. E.; Martin, F. L.; Beckett, P.; McAinsh, M.
10
11 895 Regional Differences in Clonal Japanese Knotweed Revealed by Chemometrics-
12
13 896 Linked Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier-Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. *BMC*
14
15 897 *Plant Biol.* *2021* *211* **2021**, 21 (1), 1–20. <https://doi.org/10.1186/S12870-021-03293->
16
17 898 Y.
18
19
20
21 899 (70) Traoré, M.; Kaal, J.; Martínez Cortizas, A. Differentiation between Pine Woods
22
23 900 According to Species and Growing Location Using FTIR-ATR. *Wood Sci. Technol.*
24
25 901 **2018**, 52 (2), 487–504. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00226-017-0967-9>.
26
27
28 902 (71) Holden, C. A.; Bailey, J. P.; Taylor, J. E.; Martin, F.; Beckett, P.; McAinsh, M. Know
29
30 903 Your Enemy: Application of ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy to Invasive Species Control.
31
32 904 *PLoS One* **2022**, 17 (1), e0261742.
33
34 905 <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0261742>.
35
36
37
38 906 (72) Wolters, H.; Jürgens, G. Survival of the Flexible: Hormonal Growth Control and
39
40 907 Adaptation in Plant Development. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* **2009**, 10 (5), 305–317.
41
42 908 <https://doi.org/10.1038/NRG2558>.
43
44
45
46 909 (73) Spalding, K.; Bonnier, F.; Bruno, C.; Blasco, H.; Board, R.; Benz-de Bretagne, I.;
47
48 910 Byrne, H. J.; Butler, H. J.; Chourpa, I.; Radhakrishnan, P.; Baker, M. J. Enabling
49
50 911 Quantification of Protein Concentration in Human Serum Biopsies Using Attenuated
51
52 912 Total Reflectance – Fourier Transform Infrared (ATR-FTIR) Spectroscopy. *Vib.*
53
54 913 *Spectrosc.* **2018**, 99, 50–58. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2018.08.019>.
55
56
57
58 914 (74) Wagner, H.; Liu, Z.; Langner, U.; Stehfest, K.; Wilhelm, C. The Use of FTIR
59
60 915 Spectroscopy to Assess Quantitative Changes in the Biochemical Composition of

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 916 Microalgae. *J. Biophotonics* **2010**, *3* (8–9), 557–566.
4
5 917 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbio.201000019>.
6
7
8 918 (75) Butler, H. J.; Martin, F. L.; Roberts, M. R.; Adams, S.; McAinsh, M. R. Observation of
9
10 919 Nutrient Uptake at the Adaxial Surface of Leaves of Tomato (*Solanum Lycopersicum*
11
12) Using Raman Spectroscopy. *Anal. Lett.* **2020**, *53* (4), 536–562.
13 920
14 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00032719.2019.1658199>.
15 921
16
17
18 922 (76) Strong, R.; Martin, F. L.; Jones, K. C.; Shore, R. F.; Halsall, C. J. Subtle Effects of
19
20 923 Environmental Stress Observed in the Early Life Stages of the Common Frog, *Rana*
21
22 *Temporaria*. *Sci. Rep.* **2017**, *7* (1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep44438>.
23 924
24
25
26 925 (77) Heap, B.; Holden, C.; Taylor, J.; McAinsh, M. <sc>ROS</Sc> Crosstalk in
27
28 926 Signalling Pathways. In *eLS*; Wiley, 2020; pp 1–9.
29
30 927 <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470015902.a0025271>.
31
32
33
34 928 (78) Bharath, P.; Gahir, S.; Raghavendra, A. S. Abscisic Acid-Induced Stomatal Closure:
35
36 929 An Important Component of Plant Defense Against Abiotic and Biotic Stress. *Front.*
37
38 930 *Plant Sci.* **2021**, *12*, 324. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2021.615114/BIBTEX>.
39
40
41 931 (79) Maruri-López, I.; Aviles-Baltazar, N. Y.; Buchala, A.; Serrano, M. Intra and
42
43 932 Extracellular Journey of the Phytohormone Salicylic Acid. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2019**, *0*,
44
45 933 423. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2019.00423>.
46
47
48
49 934 (80) Saleem, M.; Fariduddin, Q.; Castroverde, C. D. M. Salicylic Acid: A Key Regulator of
50
51 935 Redox Signalling and Plant Immunity. *Plant Physiol. Biochem.* **2021**, *168*, 381–397.
52
53 936 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PLAPHY.2021.10.011>.
54
55
56 937 (81) Zheng, W.; Wang, S. Y. Antioxidant Activity and Phenolic Compounds in Selected
57
58 938 Herbs. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2001**, *49* (11), 5165–5170.
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 939 <https://doi.org/10.1021/JF010697N>.

4
5
6 940 (82) Heredia-Guerrero, J. A.; Benítez, J. J.; Domínguez, E.; Bayer, I. S.; Cingolani, R.;
7
8 941 Athanassiou, A.; Heredia, A. Infrared and Raman Spectroscopic Features of Plant
9
10 942 Cuticles: A Review. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2014**, *5*, 305.
11
12
13 943 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2014.00305>.

14
15
16 944 (83) Ord, J.; Butler, H. J.; McAinsh, M. R.; Martin, F. L. Spectrochemical Analysis of
17
18 945 Sycamore (*Acer Pseudoplatanus*) Leaves for Environmental Health Monitoring.
19
20 946 *Analyst* **2016**, *141* (10), 2896–2903. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6AN00392C>.

21
22
23 947 (84) Liu, X.; Renard, C. M. G. C.; Bureau, S.; Le Bourvellec, C. Revisiting the
24
25 948 Contribution of ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy to Characterize Plant Cell Wall
26
27 949 Polysaccharides. *Carbohydr. Polym.* **2021**, *262*, 117935.
28
29 950 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CARBPOL.2021.117935>.

30
31
32
33 951 (85) Courbier, S.; Grevink, S.; Sluijs, E.; Bonhomme, P.-O.; Kajala, K.; Wees, S. C. M.
34
35 952 Van; Pierik, R. Far-Red Light Promotes Botrytis Cinerea Disease Development in
36
37 953 Tomato Leaves via Jasmonate-Dependent Modulation of Soluble Sugars. *Plant. Cell*
38
39 954 *Environ.* **2020**, *43* (11), 2769–2781. <https://doi.org/10.1111/PCE.13870>.

40
41
42
43 955 (86) van der Weijde, T.; Huxley, L. M.; Hawkins, S.; Sembiring, E. H.; Farrar, K.; Dolstra,
44
45 956 O.; Visser, R. G. F.; Trindade, L. M. Impact of Drought Stress on Growth and Quality
46
47 957 of Miscanthus for Biofuel Production. *GCB Bioenergy* **2017**, *9* (4), 770–782.
48
49 958 <https://doi.org/10.1111/GCBB.12382>.

50
51
52
53 959 (87) Gfeller, A.; Dubugnon, L.; Liechti, R.; Farmer, E. E. Jasmonate Biochemical Pathway.
54
55 960 *Sci. Signal.* **2010**, *3* (109).
56
57 961 [https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEBB-B6E4-4299-](https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEBB-B6E4-4299-8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG)
58
59 962 [8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG](https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEBB-B6E4-4299-8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG).

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 963 (88) Zhu, J.; Agyekum, A. A.; Kutsanedzie, F. Y. H.; Li, H.; Chen, Q.; Ouyang, Q.; Jiang,
4
5 964 H. Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of Chlorpyrifos Residues in Tea by Surface-
6
7 965 Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) Combined with Chemometric Models. *LWT*
8
9 966 **2018**, *97*, 760–769. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.LWT.2018.07.055>.
10
11
12
13 967 (89) Romera-Fernández, M.; Berrueta, L. A.; Garmón-Lobato, S.; Gallo, B.; Vicente, F.;
14
15 968 Moreda, J. M. Feasibility Study of FT-MIR Spectroscopy and PLS-R for the Fast
16
17 969 Determination of Anthocyanins in Wine. *Talanta* **2012**, *88*, 303–310.
18
19 970 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2011.10.045>.
20
21
22
23 971 (90) Bensemmane, N.; Bouzidi, N.; Daghbouche, Y.; Garrigues, S.; de la Guardia, M.; El
24
25 972 Hattab, M. Quantification of Phenolic Acids by Partial Least Squares Fourier-
26
27 973 Transform Infrared (PLS-FTIR) in Extracts of Medicinal Plants. *Phytochem. Anal.*
28
29 974 **2021**, *32* (2), 206–221. <https://doi.org/10.1002/PCA.2974>.
30
31
32
33 975 (91) Netting, A. G.; Theobald, J. C.; Dodd, I. C. Xylem Sap Collection and Extraction
34
35 976 Methodologies to Determine in Vivo Concentrations of ABA and Its Bound Forms by
36
37 977 Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS). *Plant Methods* **2012**, *8* (1), 1–14.
38
39 978 <https://doi.org/10.1186/1746-4811-8-11/FIGURES/8>.
40
41
42
43 979 (92) Wang, C.; Liu, Y.; Li, S.-S.; Han, G.-Z. Insights into the Origin and Evolution of the
44
45 980 Plant Hormone Signaling Machinery. *Plant Physiol.* **2015**, *167* (3), 872–886.
46
47 981 <https://doi.org/10.1104/PP.114.247403>.
48
49

982 **Footnotes**

983 † Electronic supplementary information (ESI):

- 984 •
- Table S1:**
- Lighting conditions within each Snijder cabinet.
-
- 57
-
- 58
-
- 59
-
- 60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 985 • **Figure S1:** Spectra from a) ‘Light’ (LC, LD, LN, LLN) b) ‘Shade’ (SC, SD, SN,
4
5 986 SLN) cabinets, providing red: far-red ratios of 5.6 and 0.4 respectively.
6
7
8 987 • **Table S2:** Reagents used for Hoagland’s solution.
9
10 988 • **Figure S2:** Chromatogram and mass spectra for the hormone salicylic acid
11
12
13 989 • **Table S3:** Hormone descriptions and molecular ion masses
14
15 990 • **Figure S3:** (a) Raw and (b) pre-processed class means spectra in the fingerprint
16
17 991 region from xylem sap, (c) Raw and (d) pre-processed (Savitzky–Golay 2nd
18
19 992 differentiation, $n=9$, and vector normalisation) class means spectra in the fingerprint
20
21 993 region from freeze-dried ground leaves.
22
23
24 994 • **Table S4:** SVM parameters for classification.
25
26
27 995 • **Figure S4:** Loadings from spectra of a) xylem sap and b) freeze-dried ground leaf
28
29 996 samples
30
31 997 • **Table S5:** PCA-loadings and biomarkers: key wavenumbers and compounds, which
32
33 998 differentiate spectral profiles of plants from different growth conditions for both
34
35 999 xylem sap and freeze-dried ground sample types.
36
37
38 1000 • **Figure S5:** Hormone profiles from xylem sap in $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap for a) 1-amino-
39
40 1001 cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) trans-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentyl-adenine (iP), d)
41
42 1002 salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g) gibberellin A1
43
44 1003 (GA_1), gibberellin A4 (GA_4), gibberellic acid (GA_3), *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR), and
45
46 1004 indole-3-acetic acid (IAA).
47
48
49 1005 • **Figure S6:** Hormone profiles from freeze-dried ground leaves $\text{ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight for a)
50
51 1006 1-amino-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) trans-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentyl-
52
53 1007 adenine (iP), d) salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g)
54
55 1008 gibberellin A1 (GA_1), gibberellin A4 (GA_4), gibberellic acid (GA_3), *trans*-zeatin
56
57 1009 riboside (tZR), and indole-3-acetic acid (IAA).
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 1010 • **Figure S7:** PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from xylem sap.
4
5 1011 Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20% of samples left-
6
7 out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using 10 latent
8 1012
9 variables.
10 1013
11
12 1014 • **Figure S8:** PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from xylem
13
14 sap.
15 1015
16
17 1016 • **Figure S9:** PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from freeze-dried
18
19 ground leaves. Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20%
20 1017
21 of samples left-out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using
22 1018
23 10 latent variables.
24 1019
25
26 1020 • **Figure S10:** PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from
27
28 freeze-dried ground leaves.
29 1021
30
31 1022 • **Table S6:** Number of latent variables (LVs) used to build the PLSR models between
32
33 different types of treatment and hormone levels for xylem sap and freeze-dried ground
34 1023
35 (FDG) leaves. Higher number of LVs represents higher model complexity.
36 1024
37
38 1025 • **Data S1:** Hormone concentrations measured by ultra-high-performance liquid
39
40 chromatography-high-resolution mass spectrometry and spectral absorbances
41 1026
42 measured by attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for
43 1027
44 freeze-dried ground leaf and xylem sap samples.
45 1028
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 REVIEWER REPORT(S):
45 Referee: 1
6
78 Comments to the Author
910 Having reconsidered the analysis of Figure 4, the text (lines 495- 563) following this statement
11 "The regression coefficients in Figure 4 aid to identify key spectral wavenumbers used in the
12 model creation for tZ concentration prediction." is not clearly well supported, and especially
13 the repeated assignment of precise wavenumber values to features in the spectrum which
14 appear to be quite noisy.
15
1617 We have amended the manuscript to clarify this issue (lines 496-578). In addition, we have
18 modified Figure 4 by marking the main wavenumbers associated with largest weights during
19 the regression model, which is related with the increase or decrease of the hormone
20 concentration. Furthermore, the "noisy" aspect is due to the spectral pre-processing – the 2nd
21 derivative. The 2nd derivative is the slope of the slope of the absorbance (x) at certain
22 wavenumber (w): $\frac{d^2x}{dw^2}$, which has a "noisy" appearance given the spectral resolution. However,
23 this pre-processing magnifies the differences between the spectra since small differences in the
24 original absorbance is now much amplified. Since the PLS regression model was built with the
25 pre-processed data, the regression coefficient will have the same aspect. The PLS regression
26 coefficients help to identify key spectral markers since those coefficients with larger values
27 (either positive or negative) have larger weight in the regression. For example, the hormone
28 concentration prediction (y) of a test sample (x_{test}) is given by:
29
30
31
32
33

34
$$y = x_{test} \times b$$

35 where b are the regression coefficients. Therefore, those regression coefficients are directly
36 related to the weight of each wavenumber towards the hormone concentration.
37
3839 The precise wavenumber values reported in the text are tentative assignments based on the
40 literature, which match some of the regression coefficients with larger weights for each
41 hormone and sample type.
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Electronic Supplementary Information

Attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for the prediction of hormone concentrations in plants

Claire A Holden¹, Martin McAinsh¹, Jane E Taylor¹, Paul Beckett², Alfonso Albacete^{3,4}, Cristina Martínez-Andújar⁴, Camilo L. M. Morais^{5,6}, Francis L Martin^{7,8*}

¹ Lancaster Environment Centre, Lancaster University, UK

² Phlorum Ltd, UK

³ Institute for Agro-Environmental Research and Development of Murcia (IMIDA), Department of Plant Production and Agrotechnology, C/ Mayor s/n, E-30150 La Alberca, Murcia, Spain

⁴ CEBAS-CSIC. Department of Plant Nutrition. Campus Universitario de Espinardo, E-30100 Murcia, Spain

⁵ Center for Education, Science and Technology of the Inhamuns Region, State University of Ceará, Tauá 63660-000, Brazil

⁶ Graduate Program in Chemistry, Institute of Chemistry, Federal University of Rio Grande do Norte, Natal 59072-970, Brazil

⁷ Department of Cellular Pathology, Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Whinney Heys Road, Blackpool FY3 8NR, UK

⁸ Biocel UK Ltd., Hull HU10 6TS, UK

*Corresponding author: Francis L Martin; Email: francis.martin2@nhs.net

Table S1: Lighting conditions within each Snijder cabinet

<i>Light Quality</i>	'Light' Groups: LC, LD, LN and LLN	'Shade' Groups: SC, SD, SN and SLN
<i>PFD-R_(700-780 nm)</i>	72.51	49.28
<i>PFD-FR_(600-700 nm)</i>	12.89	116.5
<i>photosynthetic photon flux density PPF_(400- 700 nm)</i>	189.8	124.7
<i>PFD-UV_(380-400 nm)</i>	0.5677	0.4402
<i>PFD-B_(400-500 nm)</i>	33.93	21.58
<i>PFD-G_(500-600 nm)</i>	83.40	53.87
<i>peak wavelength λ_p / nm</i>	545	741
<i>peak wavelength value $\lambda_p V / mWm^{-2}nm^{-1}$</i>	827.7	576.0
<i>Irradiance</i>	43.2	45.8
<i>Illuminance/ lux.</i>	15128	9617

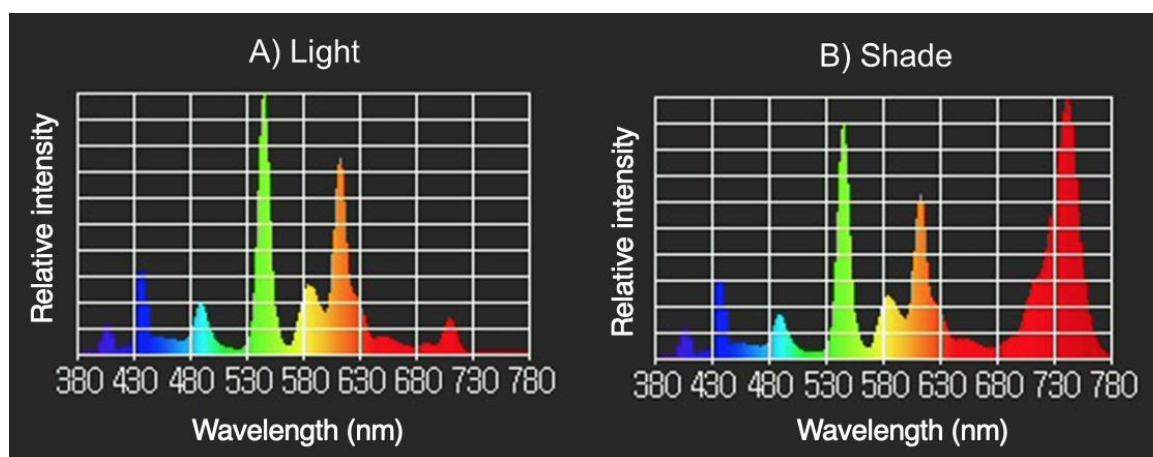
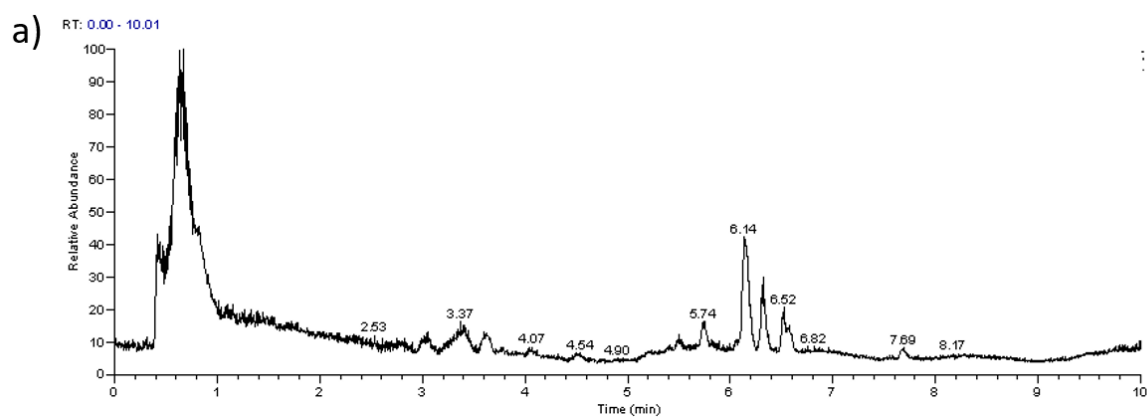
**Figure S1:** Spectra from a) 'Light' b) 'Shade' cabinets, providing red: far-red ratios of 5.6 and 0.4 respectively.

Table S2: Reagents used for Hoagland's solution. Full strength Hoagland's solution was made using 100 mL of solution A, 100 mL of solution B and 10 mL of solution C in 10 L of deionised water.

<i>Solution</i>	Reagent	Concentration/ gL⁻¹
<i>A (100 mL)</i>	NH ₄ NO ₃	8.000
	Ca(NO ₃) ₂ ·4H ₂ O	82.600
	KNO ₃	35.700
<i>B (100 mL)</i>	KNO ₃	5.000
	KH ₂ PO ₄	27.400
	MgSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O *added first	24.600
	MnSO ₄ ·5H ₂ O	0.053
	H ₃ BO ₃	0.140
	CuSO ₄ ·5H ₂ O	0.015
	(NH ₄) ₆ Mo ₇ O ₂₄ ·4H ₂ O	0.008
	ZnSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	0.060
<i>C (10 mL)</i>	Fe-EDTA	36.71



Quan Component's Peak Report

Component Name: SA

b)

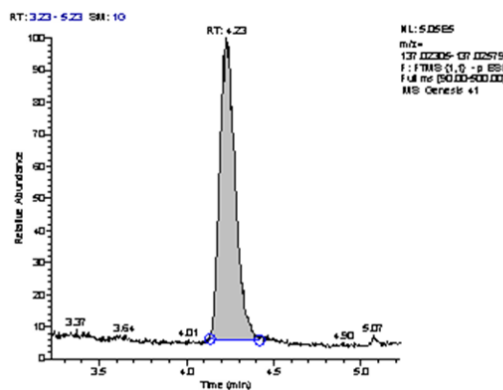


Figure S2: Total ion current and mass chromatogram (m/z 137.02442) for salicylic acid.

Table S3: Hormone descriptions and molecular ion masses

<i>Hormone class</i>	Abbreviation	Hormone	Molecular formula	[M-H]⁻
<i>Ethylene precursor</i>	ACC	1-Aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid	C ₄ H ₇ NO ₂	100.04040
<i>Cytokinins</i>	t-Z	<i>trans</i> -Zeatin	C ₁₀ H ₁₃ N ₅ O	218.10473
	t-ZR	<i>trans</i> -Zeatin riboside	C ₁₅ H ₂₁ N ₅ O ₅	350.14699
	iP	Isopentenyladenine	C ₁₀ H ₁₃ N ₅	202.10982
<i>Gibberellins</i>	GA1	Gibberellin A1	C ₁₉ H ₂₄ O ₆	347.15001
	GA3	Gibberellin A3	C ₁₉ H ₂₂ O ₆	345.13436
	GA4	Gibberellin A4	C ₁₉ H ₂₄ O ₅	331.15510
<i>Auxins</i>	IAA	Indole-3-acetic acid	C ₁₀ H ₉ NO ₂	174.05605
<i>Abscisic acid</i>	ABA	Abscisic acid	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₄	263.12888
<i>Salicylates</i>	SA	Salicylic acid	C ₇ H ₆ O ₃	137.02442
<i>Jasmonates</i>	JA	Jasmonic acid	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₃	209.11832

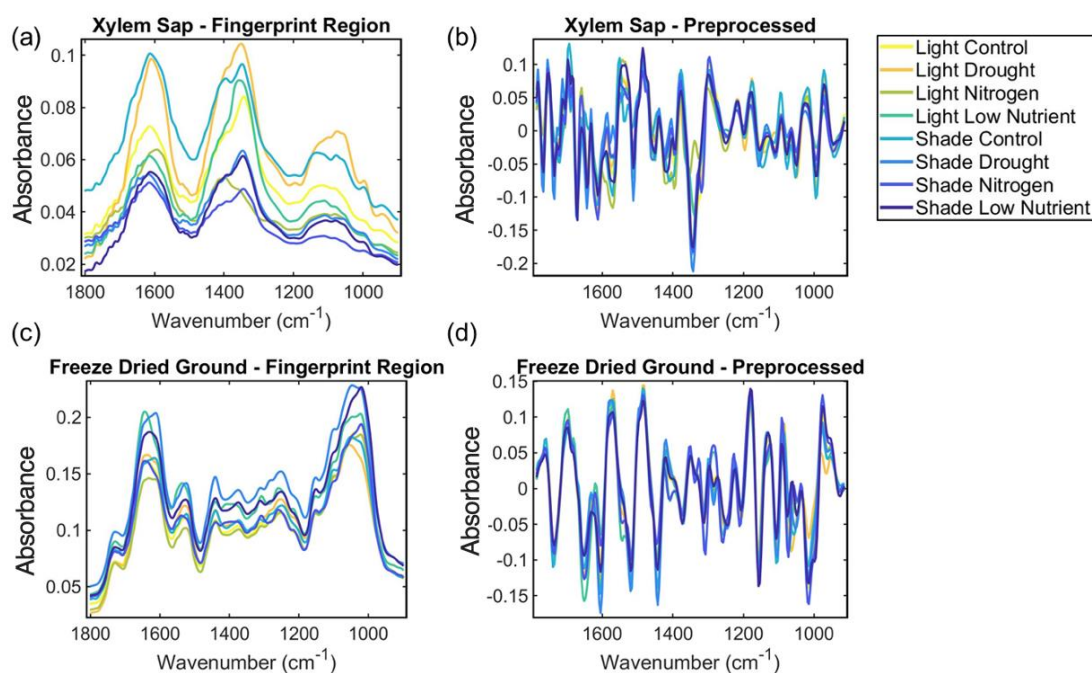
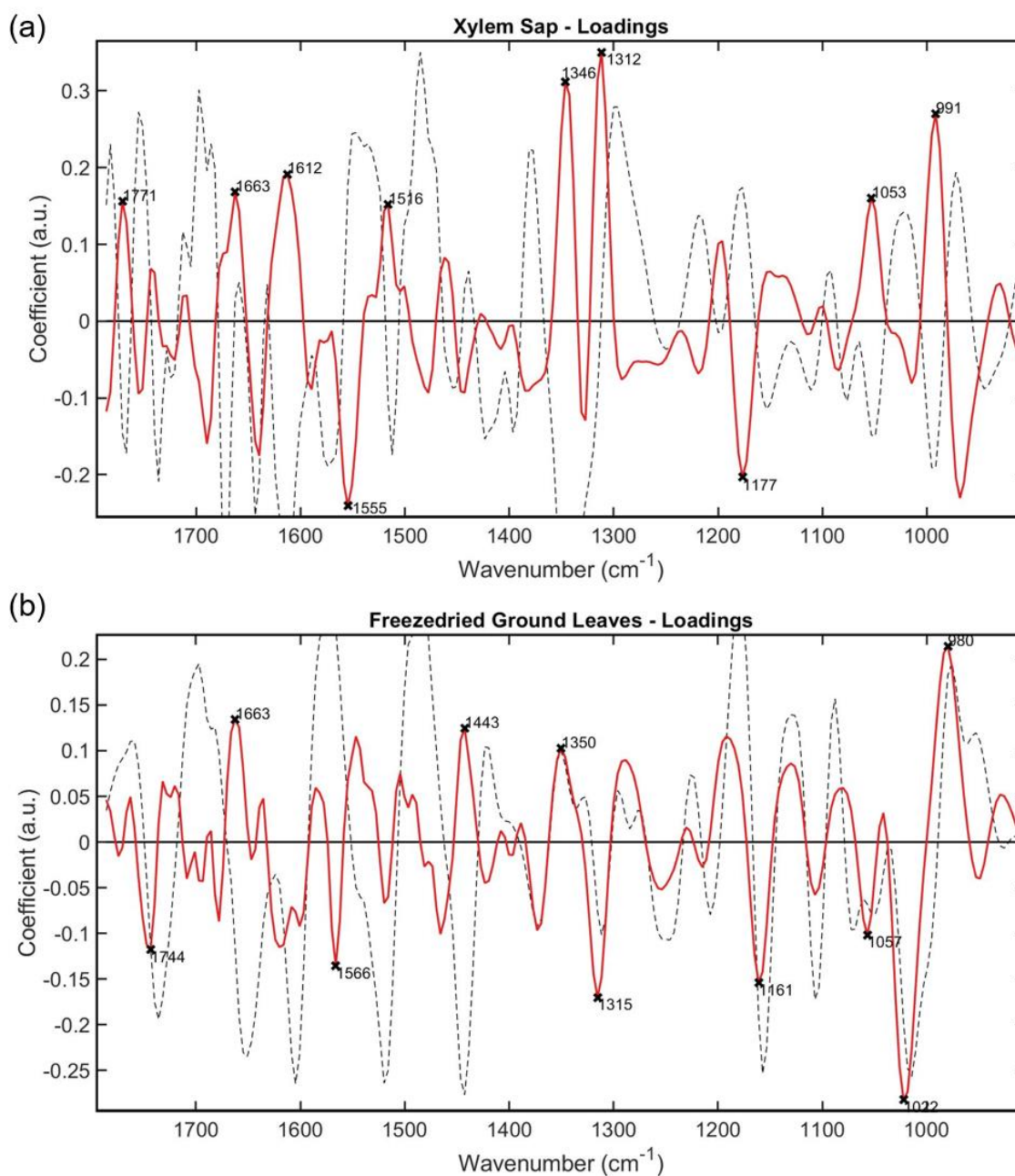


Figure S3: (a) Raw and (b) pre-processed class means spectra in the fingerprint region from xylem sap, (c) Raw and (d) pre-processed (Savitzky–Golay 2nd differentiation, $n=9$, and vector normalisation) class means spectra in the fingerprint region from freeze-dried ground leaves. Each class is grouped by treatment; Light Control (LC), Light Drought (LD), Light Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought (SD), Shade Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

Table S4: SVM parameters for classification

	Cost	Gamma (γ)	Number of support vectors (N_{SV})
<i>Xylem Sap</i>	31.6228	3.1623	314
<i>Freeze-dried ground leaves</i>	100	3.1623	194

**Figure S4:** Loadings from spectra of a) xylem sap and b) freeze-dried ground leaf samples.

These are the key wavenumbers which differentiate spectral profiles of different treatment groups from one another. The red line represents the PCA loadings and the black-dashed line represents the total mean spectrum, scaled to fit.

Table S5: PCA-loadings and biomarkers: key wavenumbers and compounds, which differentiate ATR-FTIR spectral profiles of plants from different growth conditions for both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground sample types.

Sample Type	Wavelength / cm	Tentative Molecular Assignment	Reference
Xylem sap	1770.65	ν_1 symmetric stretching of C=O in the carboxylic acid of pectin or ester bond of triacylglycerol	(Nozahic and Amziane, 2012)
	1662.64	The N-C=O group of proteins. Amide I vibrations, specifically associated with disordered secondary structures or turns.	(Belfer <i>et al.</i> , 1998; Shivu <i>et al.</i> , 2013)
	1612.49	Amide I	(Jin <i>et al.</i> , 2018)
	1554.62	C-N stretching and N-H bending (Amide II vibration); C-O-O ⁻ asymmetric stretching of proteins and glutamate	(Moskal <i>et al.</i> , 2019)
	1516.05	Amide II vibrations of proteins	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1346.31	Cellulose	(Gorzsas, 2020)
	1311.59	Amide III vibrations of proteins	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1176.58	C-O stretch vibration of tannins	(Falcão and Araújo, 2013)
	1053.13	Starch, ν C-O and δ C-O of carbohydrates	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017; Jin <i>et al.</i> , 2018)
	991.41	C-O ribose	(Camilo L. M. Morais <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
Freeze-dried ground leaves	1743.53	Ester C=O stretch: triglycerides	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1662.52	The N-C=O group of proteins. Amide I vibrations, specifically associated with disordered secondary structures or turns.	(Belfer <i>et al.</i> , 1998; Shivu <i>et al.</i> , 2013)
	1566.09	N-H bending; C-N stretching (Amide II band of proteins)	(Rana <i>et al.</i> , 2018)
	1442.65	Pectin	(Sharma and Uttam, 2018)
	1350.08	Phosphodiester stretching bands region (for absorbances due to starch)	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1315.36	Cellulose	(Sharma and Uttam, 2018)
	1161.06	C-OH groups of serine, threonine and tyrosine of proteins, C-O stretching and hydrogen bonding	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1056.92	Stretching C-O deoxyribose	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1022.2	Starch	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
979.769	C-OH stretching of secondary alcohols and C-O-C vibrations of polysaccharides	(Ajitha <i>et al.</i> , 2015)	

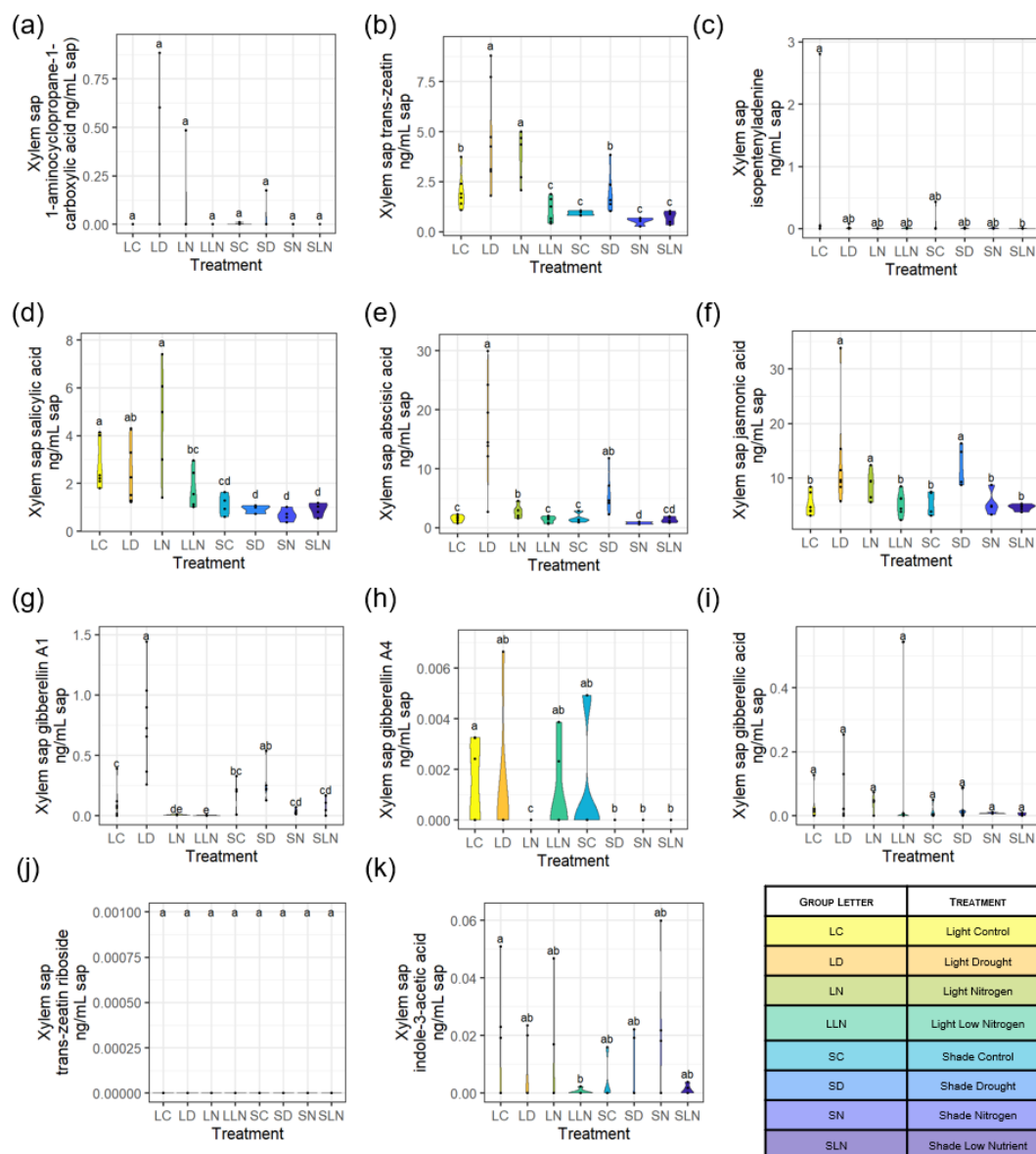


Figure S5: Hormone profiles from xylem sap measured using UHPLC– HRMS in $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap for a) 1-amino-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) *trans*-Zeatin (*tZ*), c) isopentyl-adenine (*iP*), d) salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g) gibberellin A1 (GA_1), gibberellin A4 (GA_4), gibberellic acid (GA_3), *trans*-zeatin riboside (*tZR*), and indole-3-acetic acid (IAA). ABA concentration was highest in the drought categories; LD had $\sim 17 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap of ABA compared with SD which had $\sim 7 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap, whilst the other categories ranged between ~ 1 and $3 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap. Shade plants had lower xylem SA levels than light ones, in the range of 0.7 – $1.1 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap compared with 1.6 – $4.5 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap respectively. Xylem sap levels of GA_1 were approximately three times higher in LD than most other treatment groups, although this was not significantly different to the other drought category, SD, due to high variation.

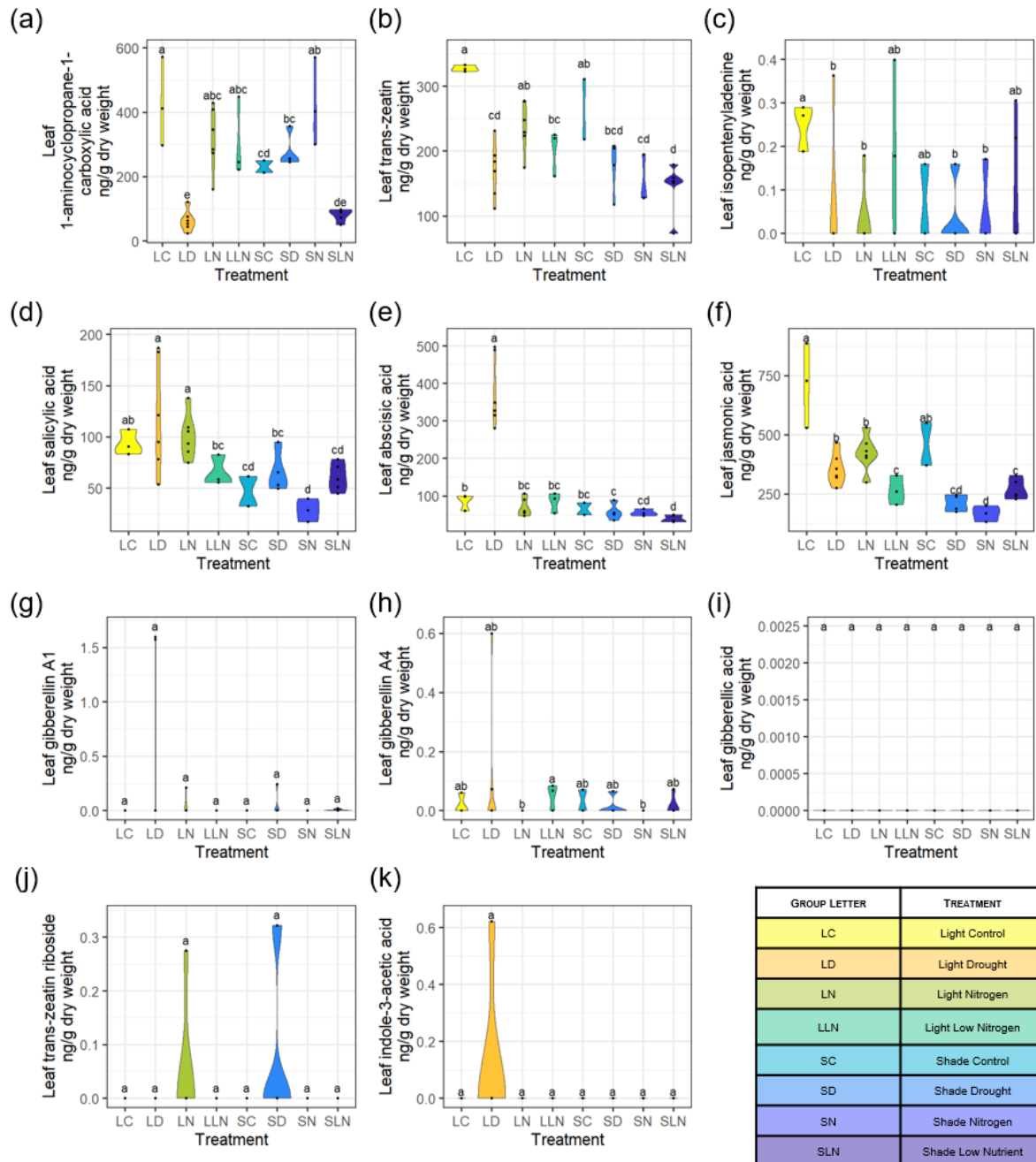


Figure S6: Hormone profiles from freeze-dried ground leaves measured using UHPLC–HRMS in $\text{ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight for a) 1-amino-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) *trans*-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentenyl-adenine (iP), d) salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g) gibberellin A1 (GA₁), gibberellin A4 (GA₄), gibberellic acid (GA₃), *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR), and indole-3-acetic acid (IAA). Leaf ABA levels (Figure S5) were approximately quadruple in LD than those of the other categories. Plants grown under LC treatment category registered approximately 4.5-fold higher of leaf tZ than those in SLN. Leaf JA concentration was significantly higher in the light control group LC ($\sim 710 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight) compared to all other groups (ranging $170\text{--}420 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight), except the shade control group SC ($\sim 460 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight). The highest iP hormone concentration was found in leaves of category LC, at $0.25 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight. This value was significantly higher compared to groups LD, LN, SD, SN (ranging $0.03\text{--}0.6 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight), with the other groups falling in between.

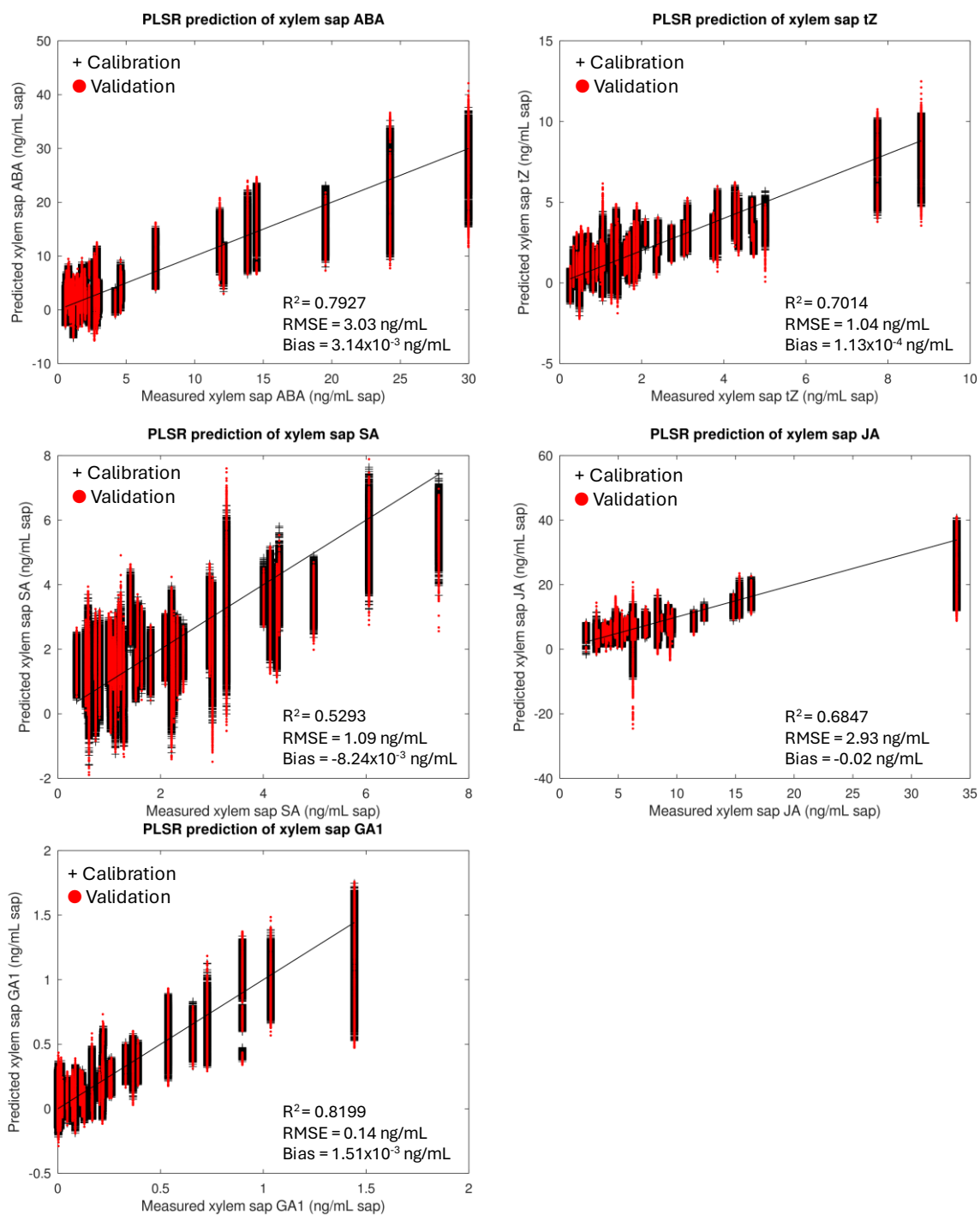


Figure S7: PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from xylem sap. Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20% of samples left-out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using 10 latent variables.

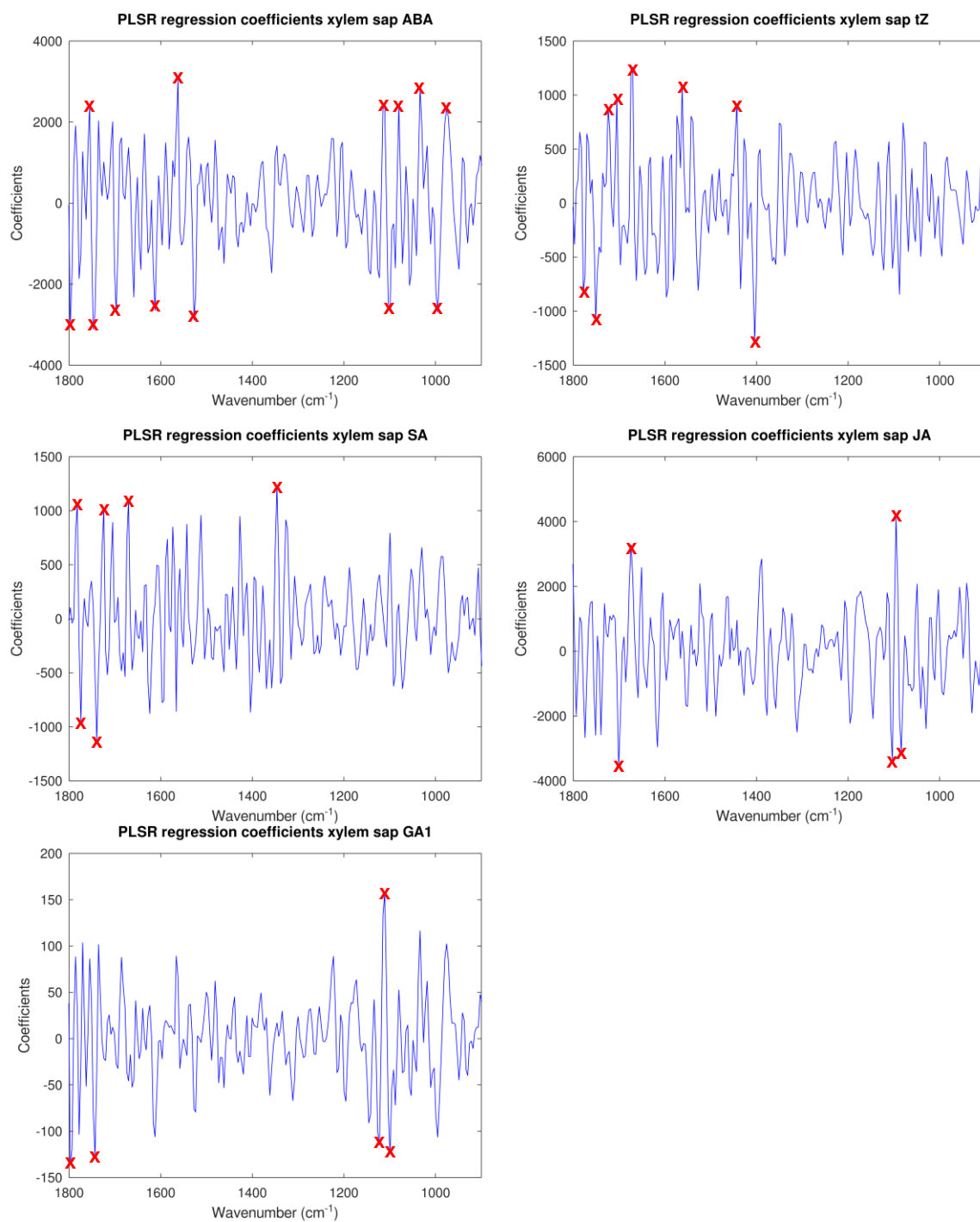


Figure S8: PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from xylem sap. Main wavenumbers are marked with a red X.

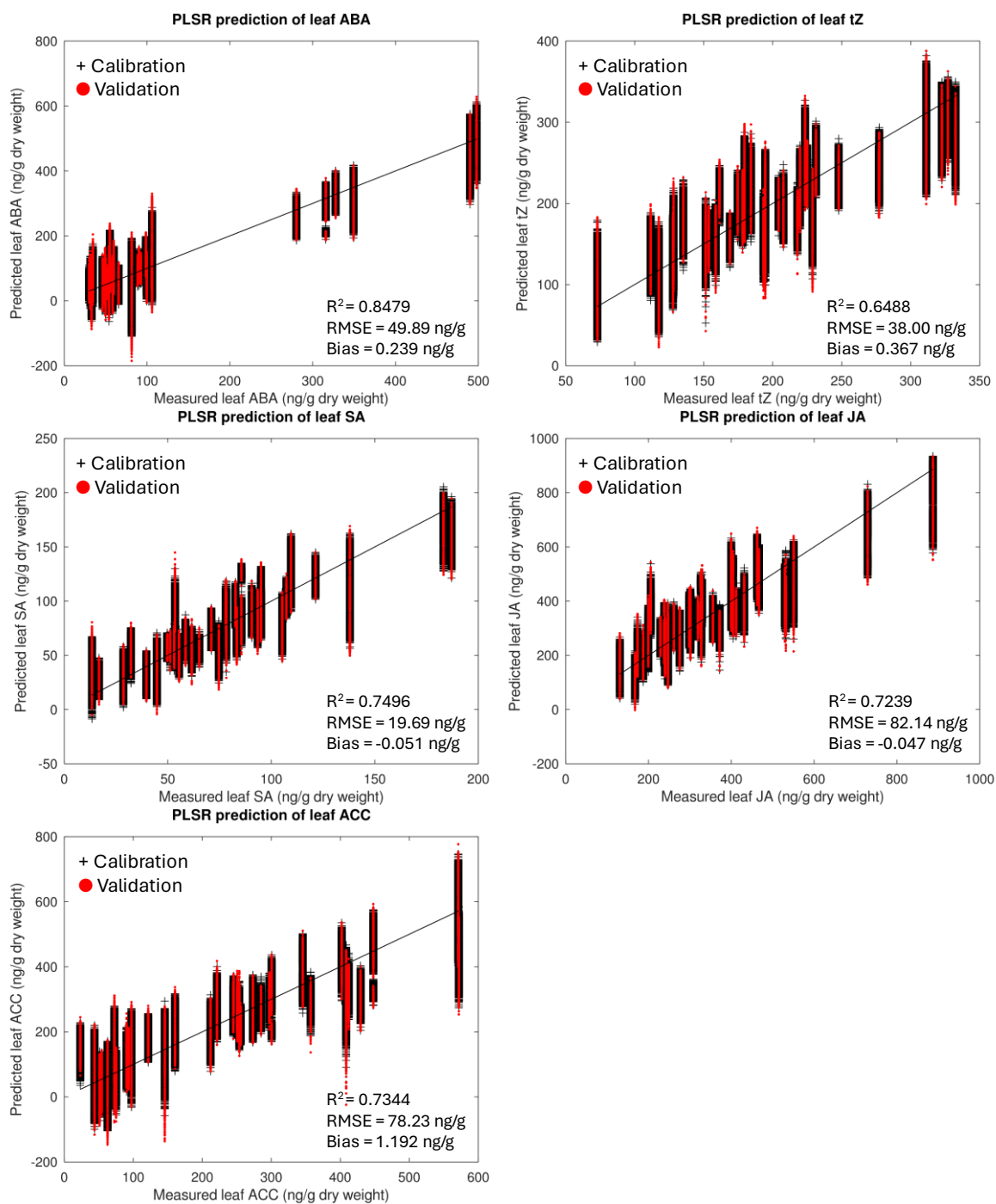


Figure S9: PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from freeze-dried ground leaves. Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20% of samples left-out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using 10 latent variables.

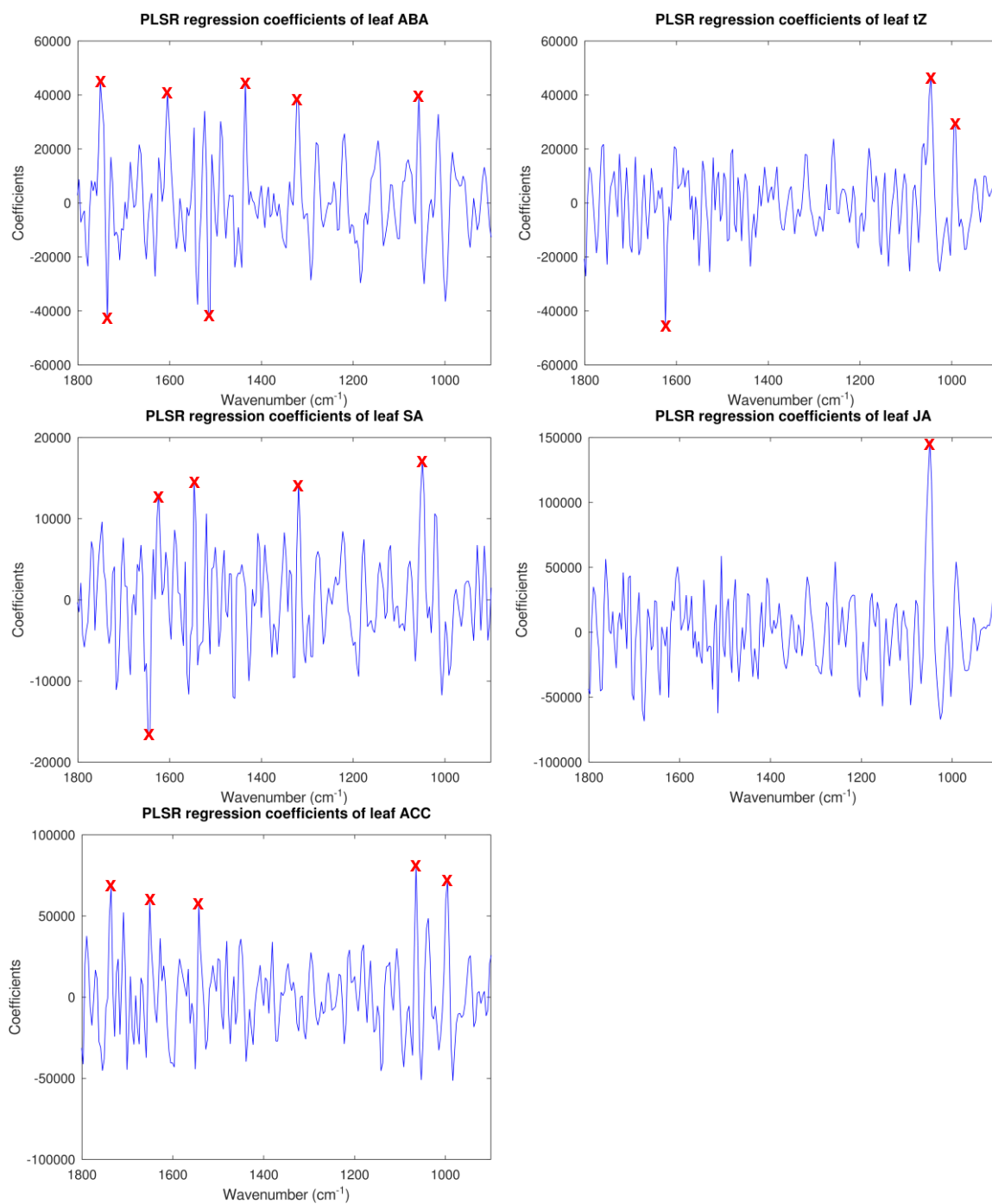


Figure S10: PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from freeze-dried ground leaves. Main wavenumbers are marked with a red X.

Xylem Sap Number of LVs	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA
Light Control	6	8	9	NA	6	6	8	7	7
Light Drought	9	4	10	9	NA	NA	10	10	9
Light Nitrogen	6	4	8	5	NA	NA	6	5	5
Light Low Nutrient	7	7	9	NA	NA	NA	9	7	10
Shade Control	7	6	5	5	NA	NA	4	4	4
Shade Drought	3	NA	5	7	NA	NA	5	7	7
Shade Nitrogen	7	7	7	5	NA	6	7	6	7
Shade Low Nutrient	7	NA	7	NA	NA	NA	7	6	6

FDG Leaves Number of LVs	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA
Light Control	5	5	7	5	5
Light Drought	7	7	7	6	9
Light Nitrogen	8	8	9	7	7
Light Low Nutrient	5	4	4	5	5
Shade Control	3	5	2	4	4
Shade Drought	5	5	5	5	4
Shade Nitrogen	4	4	4	5	3
Shade Low Nutrient	7	6	6	8	6

Table S6: Number of latent variables (LVs) used to build the PLSR models between different types of treatment and hormone levels for xylem sap and freeze-dried ground (FDG) leaves. Higher number of LVs represents higher model complexity.

Electronic Supplementary Information

Attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for the prediction of hormone concentrations in plants

Claire A Holden¹, Martin McAinsh¹, Jane E Taylor¹, Paul Beckett², Alfonso Albacete^{3,4}, Cristina Martínez-Andújar⁴, Camilo L. M. Morais^{5,6}, Francis L Martin^{7,8*}

¹ Lancaster Environment Centre, Lancaster University, UK

² Phlorum Ltd, UK

³ Institute for Agro-Environmental Research and Development of Murcia (IMIDA), Department of Plant Production and Agrotechnology, C/ Mayor s/n, E-30150 La Alberca, Murcia, Spain

⁴ CEBAS-CSIC. Department of Plant Nutrition. Campus Universitario de Espinardo, E-30100 Murcia, Spain

⁵ Center for Education, Science and Technology of the Inhamuns Region, State University of Ceará, Tauá 63660-000, Brazil

⁶ Graduate Program in Chemistry, Institute of Chemistry, Federal University of Rio Grande do Norte, Natal 59072-970, Brazil

⁷ Department of Cellular Pathology, Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Whinney Heys Road, Blackpool FY3 8NR, UK

⁸ Biocel UK Ltd., Hull HU10 6TS, UK

*Corresponding author: Francis L Martin; Email: francis.martin2@nhs.net

Table S1: Lighting conditions within each Snijder cabinet

<i>Light Quality</i>	'Light' Groups: LC, LD, LN and LLN	'Shade' Groups: SC, SD, SN and SLN
<i>PFD-R_(700-780 nm)</i>	72.51	49.28
<i>PFD-FR_(600-700 nm)</i>	12.89	116.5
<i>photosynthetic photon flux density PPF_(400- 700 nm)</i>	189.8	124.7
<i>PFD-UV_(380-400 nm)</i>	0.5677	0.4402
<i>PFD-B_(400-500 nm)</i>	33.93	21.58
<i>PFD-G_(500-600 nm)</i>	83.40	53.87
<i>peak wavelength λ_p / nm</i>	545	741
<i>peak wavelength value $\lambda_p V / mWm^{-2}nm^{-1}$</i>	827.7	576.0
<i>Irradiance</i>	43.2	45.8
<i>Illuminance/ lux.</i>	15128	9617

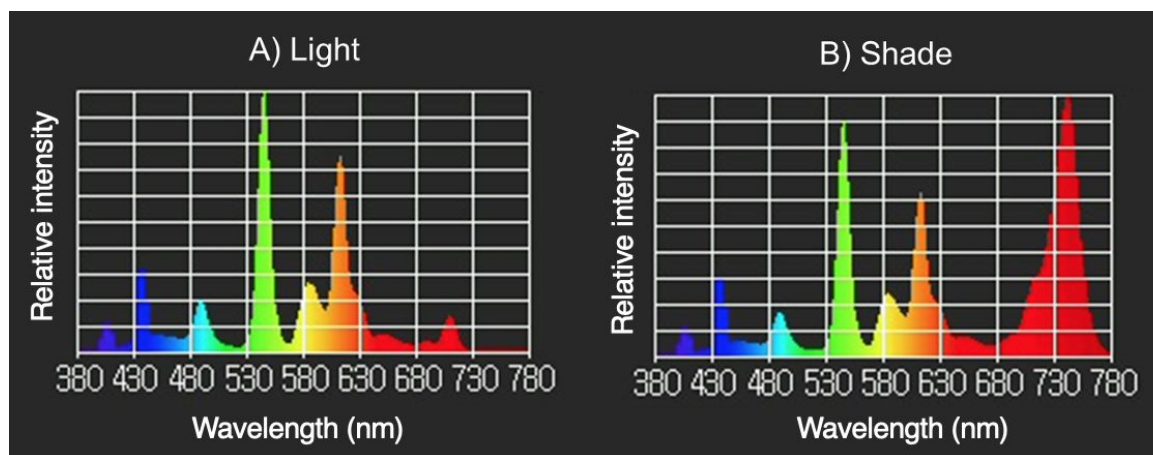
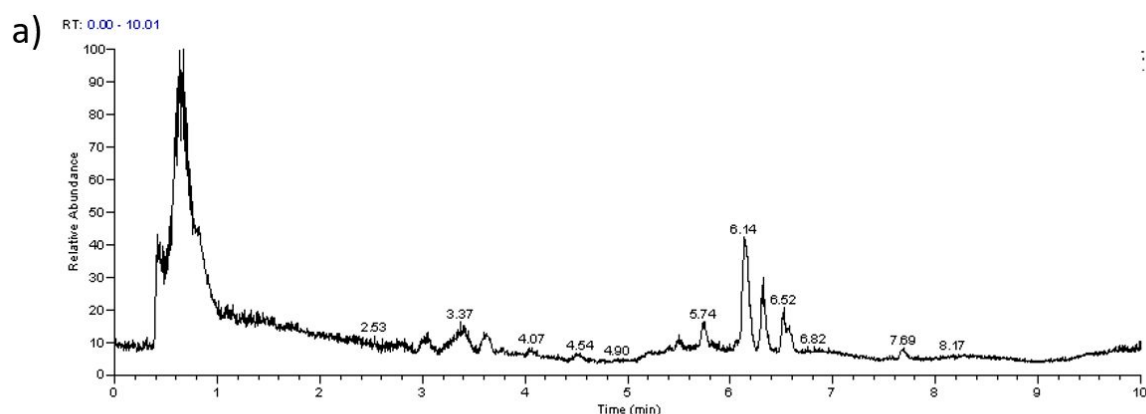
**Figure S1:** Spectra from a) 'Light' b) 'Shade' cabinets, providing red: far-red ratios of 5.6 and 0.4 respectively.

Table S2: Reagents used for Hoagland's solution. Full strength Hoagland's solution was made using 100 mL of solution A, 100 mL of solution B and 10 mL of solution C in 10 L of deionised water.

<i>Solution</i>	Reagent	Concentration/ gL⁻¹
<i>A (100 mL)</i>	NH ₄ NO ₃	8.000
	Ca(NO ₃) ₂ ·4H ₂ O	82.600
	KNO ₃	35.700
<i>B (100 mL)</i>	KNO ₃	5.000
	KH ₂ PO ₄	27.400
	MgSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O *added first	24.600
	MnSO ₄ ·5H ₂ O	0.053
	H ₃ BO ₃	0.140
	CuSO ₄ ·5H ₂ O	0.015
	(NH ₄) ₆ Mo ₇ O ₂₄ ·4H ₂ O	0.008
	ZnSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	0.060
<i>C (10 mL)</i>	Fe-EDTA	36.71



Quan Component's Peak Report

Component Name: SA

b)

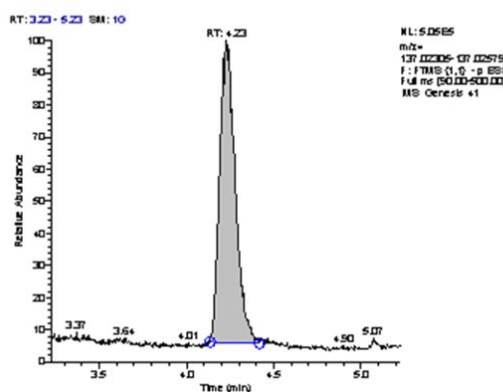


Figure S2: Total ion current and mass chromatogram (m/z 137.02442) for salicylic acid.

Table S3: Hormone descriptions and molecular ion masses

<i>Hormone class</i>	Abbreviation	Hormone	Molecular formula	[M-H]⁻
<i>Ethylene precursor</i>	ACC	1-Aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid	C ₄ H ₇ NO ₂	100.04040
<i>Cytokinins</i>	t-Z	<i>trans</i> -Zeatin	C ₁₀ H ₁₃ N ₅ O	218.10473
	t-ZR	<i>trans</i> -Zeatin riboside	C ₁₅ H ₂₁ N ₅ O ₅	350.14699
	iP	Isopentenyladenine	C ₁₀ H ₁₃ N ₅	202.10982
<i>Gibberellins</i>	GA1	Gibberellin A1	C ₁₉ H ₂₄ O ₆	347.15001
	GA3	Gibberellin A3	C ₁₉ H ₂₂ O ₆	345.13436
	GA4	Gibberellin A4	C ₁₉ H ₂₄ O ₅	331.15510
<i>Auxins</i>	IAA	Indole-3-acetic acid	C ₁₀ H ₉ NO ₂	174.05605
<i>Abscisic acid</i>	ABA	Abscisic acid	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₄	263.12888
<i>Salicylates</i>	SA	Salicylic acid	C ₇ H ₆ O ₃	137.02442
<i>Jasmonates</i>	JA	Jasmonic acid	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₃	209.11832

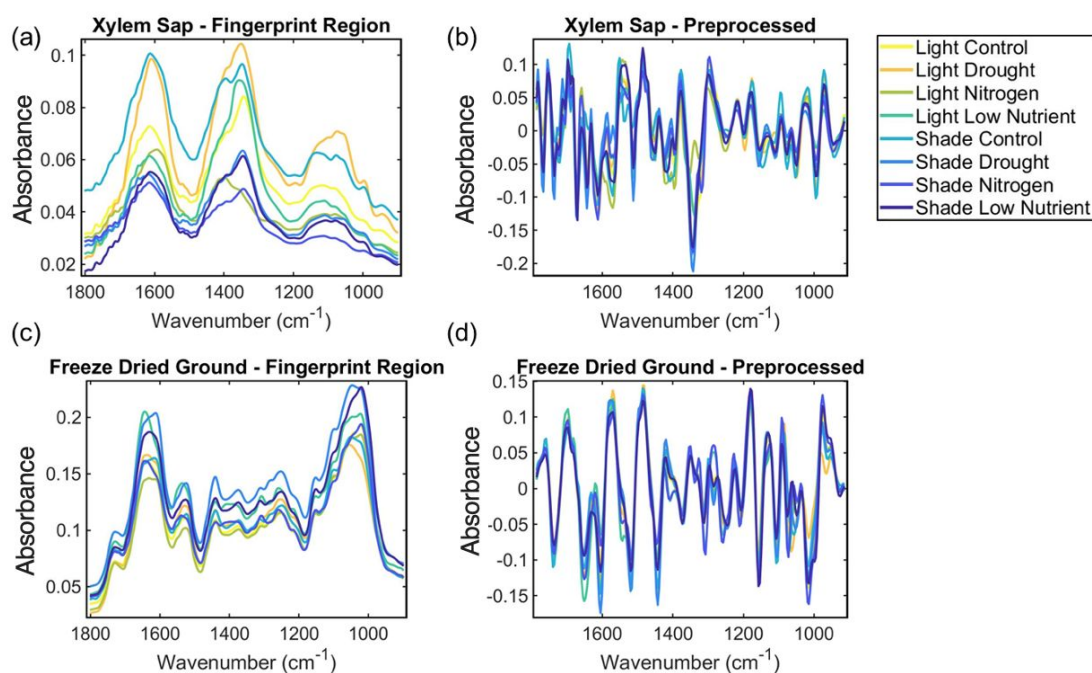


Figure S3: (a) Raw and (b) pre-processed class means spectra in the fingerprint region from xylem sap, (c) Raw and (d) pre-processed (Savitzky–Golay 2nd differentiation, $n=9$, and vector normalisation) class means spectra in the fingerprint region from freeze-dried ground leaves. Each class is grouped by treatment; Light Control (LC), Light Drought (LD), Light Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought (SD), Shade Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

Table S4: SVM parameters for classification

	Cost	Gamma (γ)	Number of support vectors (N_{SV})
<i>Xylem Sap</i>	31.6228	3.1623	314
<i>Freeze-dried ground leaves</i>	100	3.1623	194

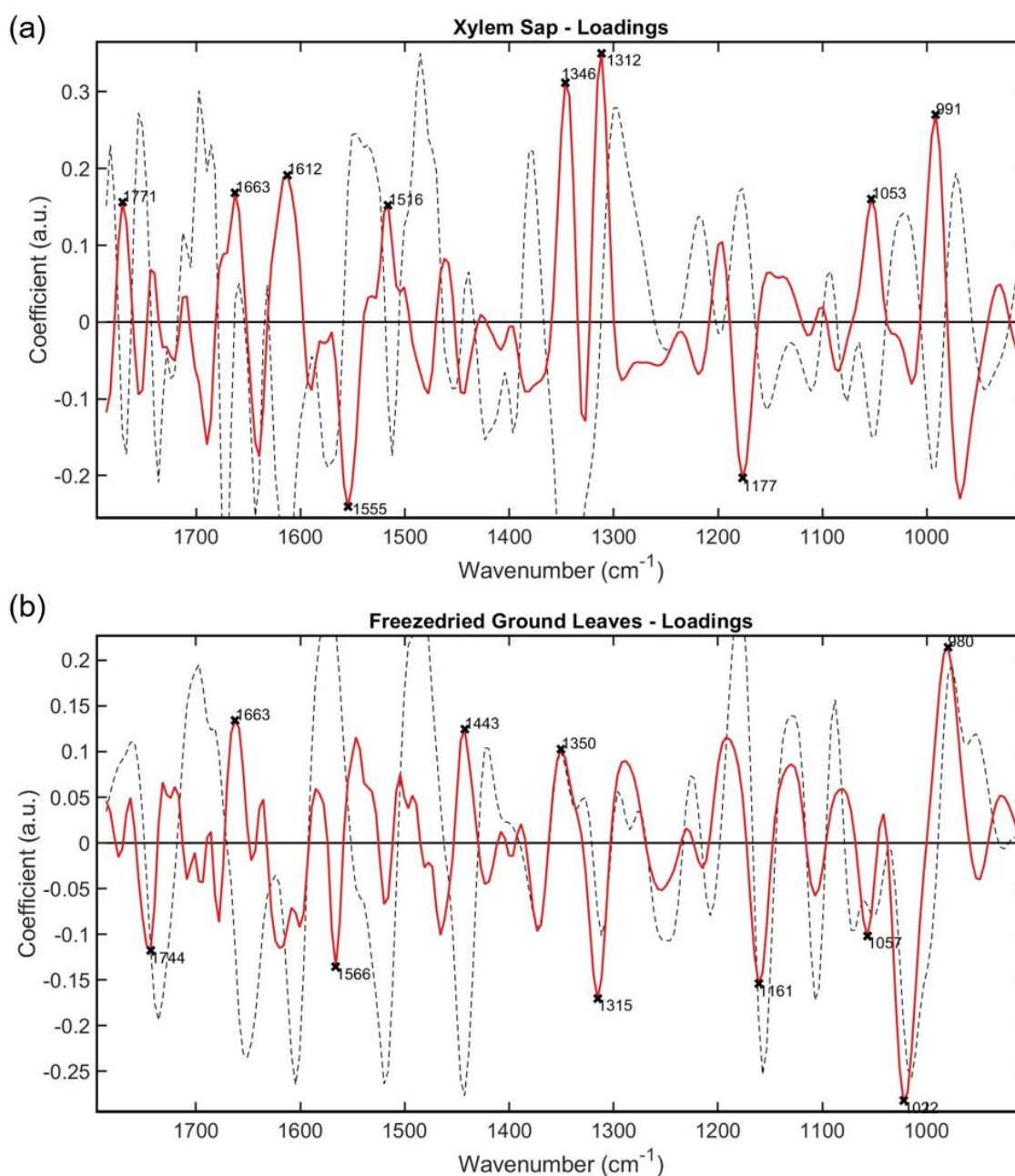


Figure S4: Loadings from spectra of a) xylem sap and b) freeze-dried ground leaf samples. These are the key wavenumbers which differentiate spectral profiles of different treatment groups from one another. The red line represents the PCA loadings and the black-dashed line represents the total mean spectrum, scaled to fit.

Table S5: PCA-loadings and biomarkers: key wavenumbers and compounds, which differentiate ATR-FTIR spectral profiles of plants from different growth conditions for both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground sample types.

Sample Type	Wavelength / cm	Tentative Molecular Assignment	Reference
Xylem sap	1770.65	ν_1 symmetric stretching of C=O in the carboxylic acid of pectin or ester bond of triacylglycerol	(Nozahic and Amziane, 2012)
	1662.64	The N-C=O group of proteins. Amide I vibrations, specifically associated with disordered secondary structures or turns.	(Belfer <i>et al.</i> , 1998; Shivu <i>et al.</i> , 2013)
	1612.49	Amide I	(Jin <i>et al.</i> , 2018)
	1554.62	C-N stretching and N-H bending (Amide II vibration); C-O-O ⁻ asymmetric stretching of proteins and glutamate	(Moskal <i>et al.</i> , 2019)
	1516.05	Amide II vibrations of proteins	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1346.31	Cellulose	(Gorzsas, 2020)
	1311.59	Amide III vibrations of proteins	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1176.58	C-O stretch vibration of tannins	(Falcão and Araújo, 2013)
	1053.13	Starch, ν C-O and δ C-O of carbohydrates	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017; Jin <i>et al.</i> , 2018)
	991.41	C-O ribose	(Camilo L. M. Morais <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
Freeze-dried ground leaves	1743.53	Ester C=O stretch: triglycerides	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1662.52	The N-C=O group of proteins. Amide I vibrations, specifically associated with disordered secondary structures or turns.	(Belfer <i>et al.</i> , 1998; Shivu <i>et al.</i> , 2013)
	1566.09	N-H bending; C-N stretching (Amide II band of proteins)	(Rana <i>et al.</i> , 2018)
	1442.65	Pectin	(Sharma and Uttam, 2018)
	1350.08	Phosphodiester stretching bands region (for absorbances due to starch)	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1315.36	Cellulose	(Sharma and Uttam, 2018)
	1161.06	C-OH groups of serine, threonine and tyrosine of proteins, C-O stretching and hydrogen bonding	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1056.92	Stretching C-O deoxyribose	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	1022.2	Starch	(Talari <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
	979.769	C-OH stretching of secondary alcohols and C-O-C vibrations of polysaccharides	(Ajitha <i>et al.</i> , 2015)

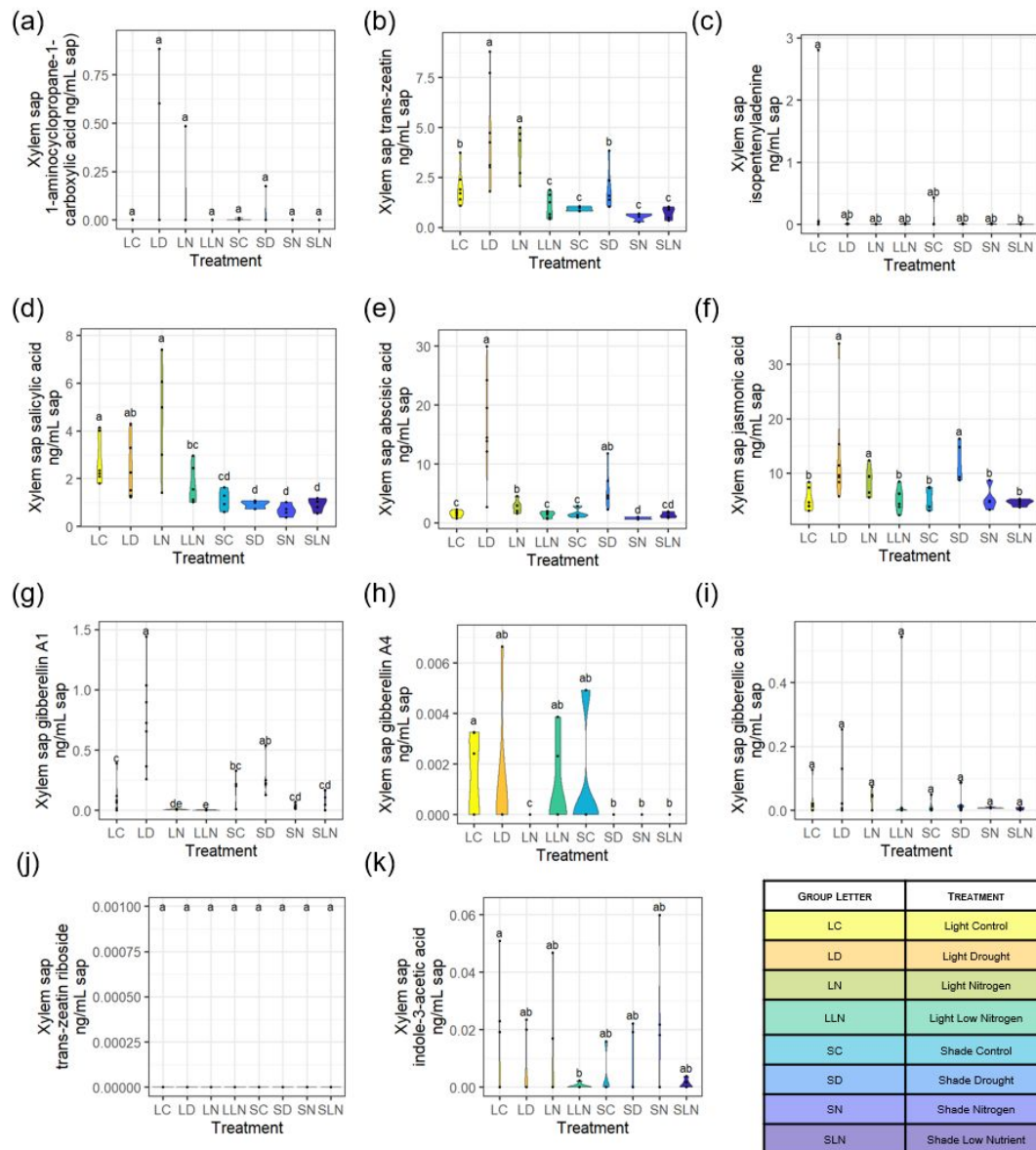


Figure S5: Hormone profiles from xylem sap measured using UHPLC– HRMS in $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap for a) 1-amino-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) *trans*-Zeatin (*tZ*), c) isopentenyl-adenine (*iP*), d) salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g) gibberellin A1 (*GA*₁), gibberellin A4 (*GA*₄), gibberellic acid (*GA*₃), *trans*-zeatin riboside (*tZR*), and indole-3-acetic acid (IAA). ABA concentration was highest in the drought categories; LD had $\sim 17 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap of ABA compared with SD which had $\sim 7 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap, whilst the other categories ranged between ~ 1 and $3 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap. Shade plants had lower xylem SA levels than light ones, in the range of 0.7 - $1.1 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap compared with 1.6 - $4.5 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap respectively. Xylem sap levels of *GA*₁ were approximately three times higher in LD than most other treatment groups, although this was not significantly different to the other drought category, SD, due to high variation.

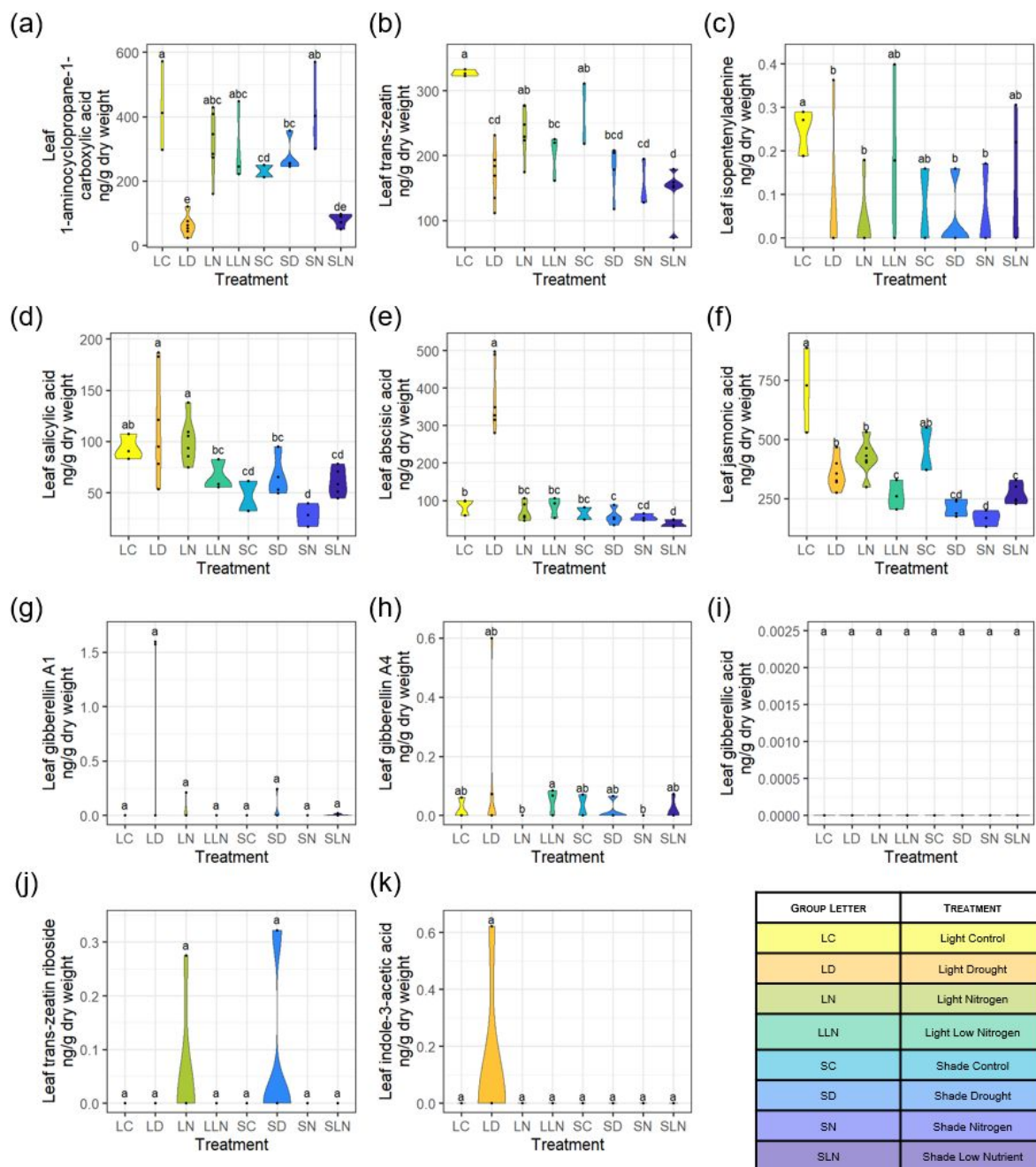


Figure S6: Hormone profiles from freeze-dried ground leaves measured using UHPLC–HRMS in $\text{ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight for a) 1-amino-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) *trans*-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentyl-adenine (iP), d) salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g) gibberellin A1 (GA₁), gibberellin A4 (GA₄), gibberellic acid (GA₃), *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR), and indole-3-acetic acid (IAA). Leaf ABA levels (Figure S5) were approximately quadruple in LD than those of the other categories. Plants grown under LC treatment category registered approximately 4.5-fold higher of leaf tZ than those in SLN. Leaf JA concentration was significantly higher in the light control group LC ($\sim 710 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight) compared to all other groups (ranging $170\text{--}420 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight), except the shade control group SC ($\sim 460 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight). The highest iP hormone concentration was found in leaves of category LC, at $0.25 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight. This value was significantly higher compared to groups LD, LN, SD, SN (ranging $0.03\text{--}0.6 \text{ ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight), with the other groups falling in between.

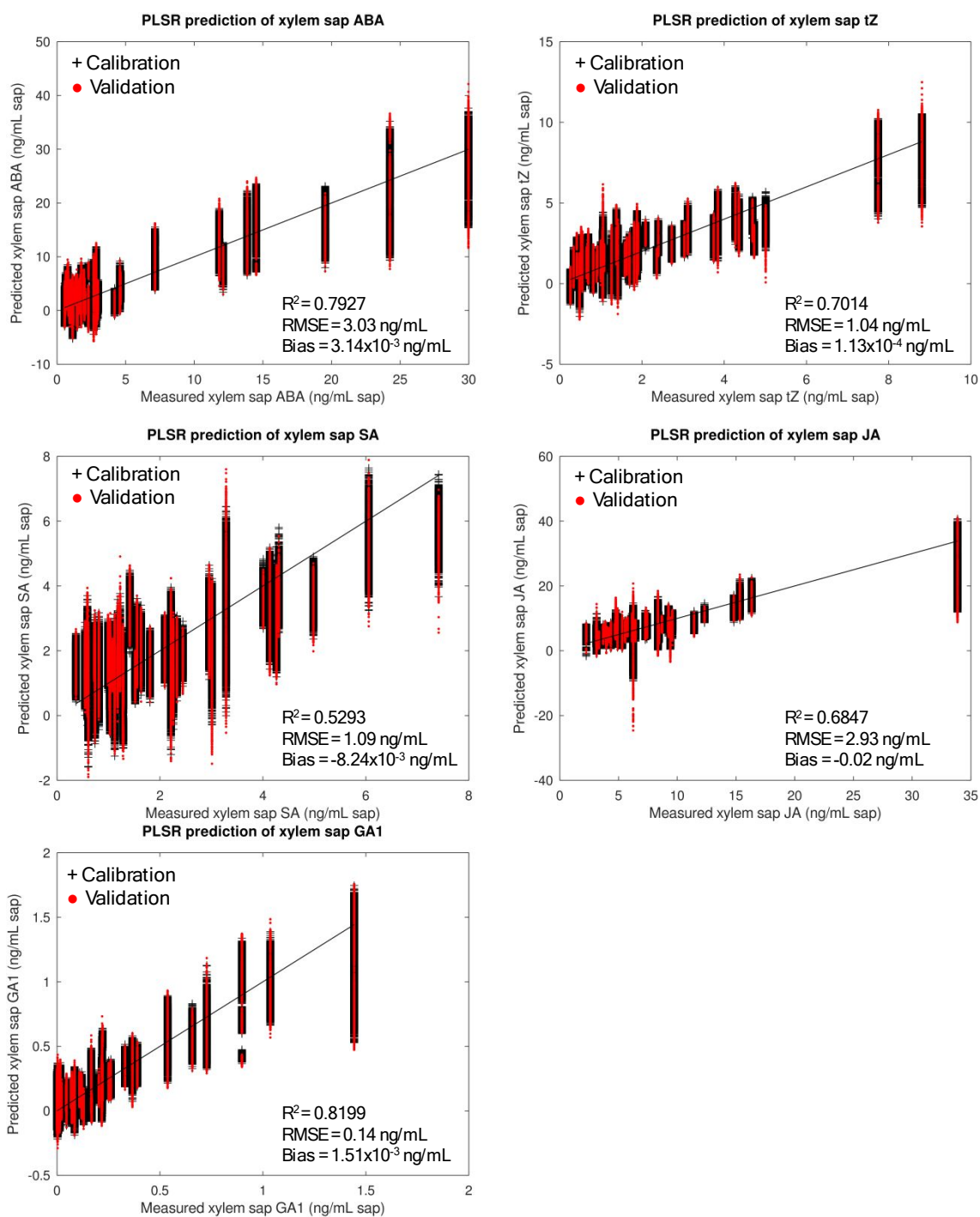


Figure S7: PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from xylem sap. Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20% of samples left-out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using 10 latent variables.

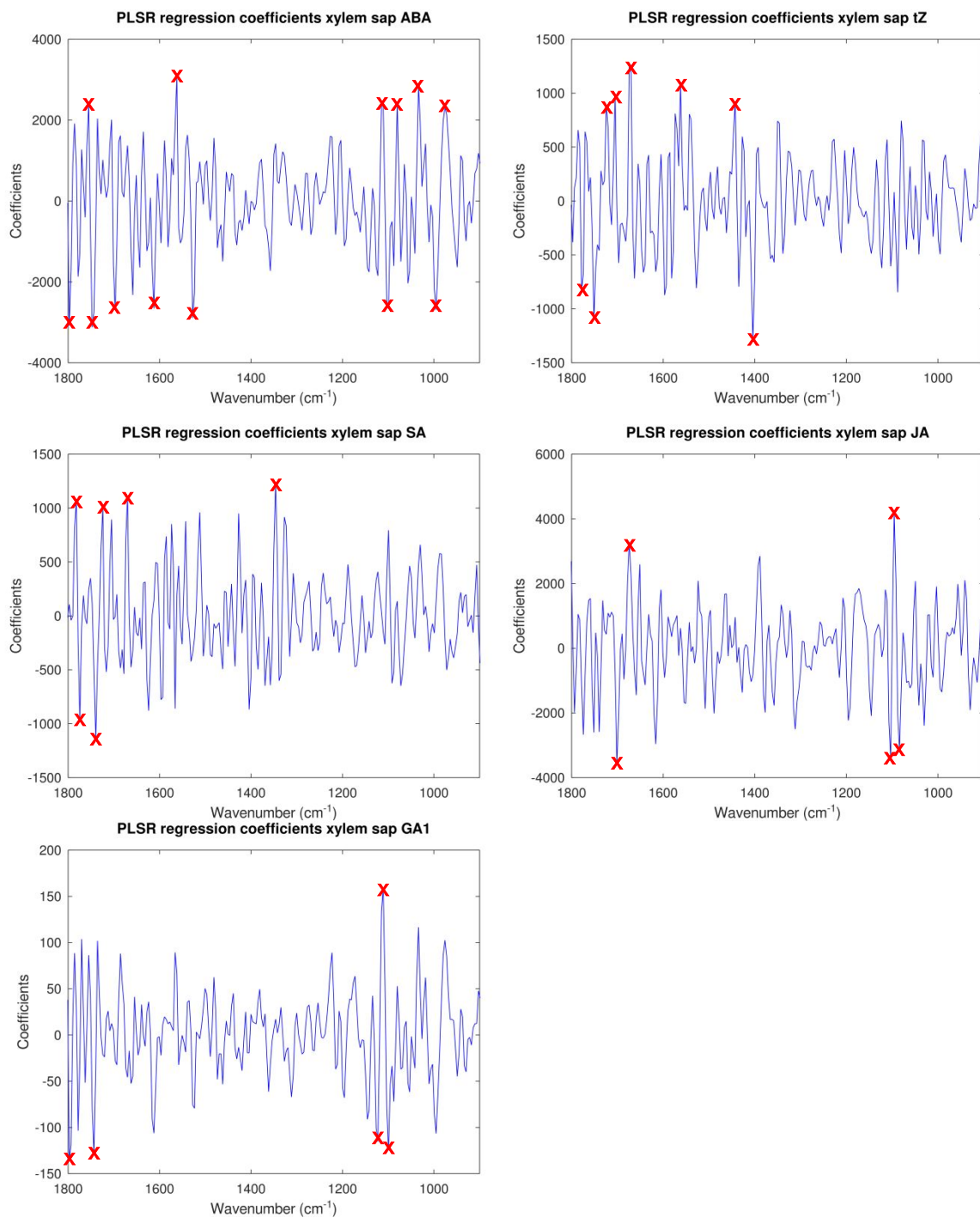


Figure S8: PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from xylem sap. Main wavenumbers are marked with a red X.

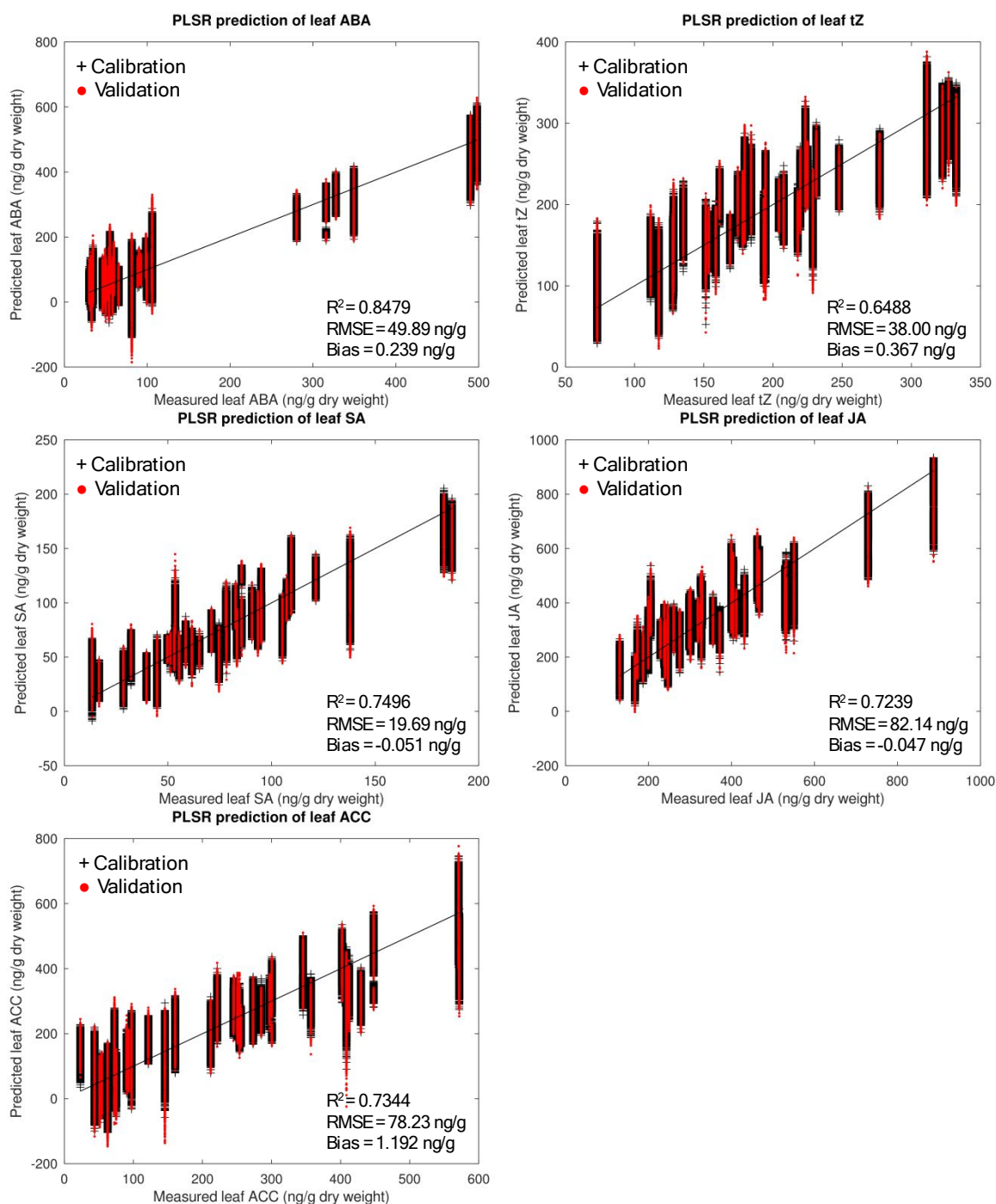


Figure S9: PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from freeze-dried ground leaves. Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20% of samples left-out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using 10 latent variables.

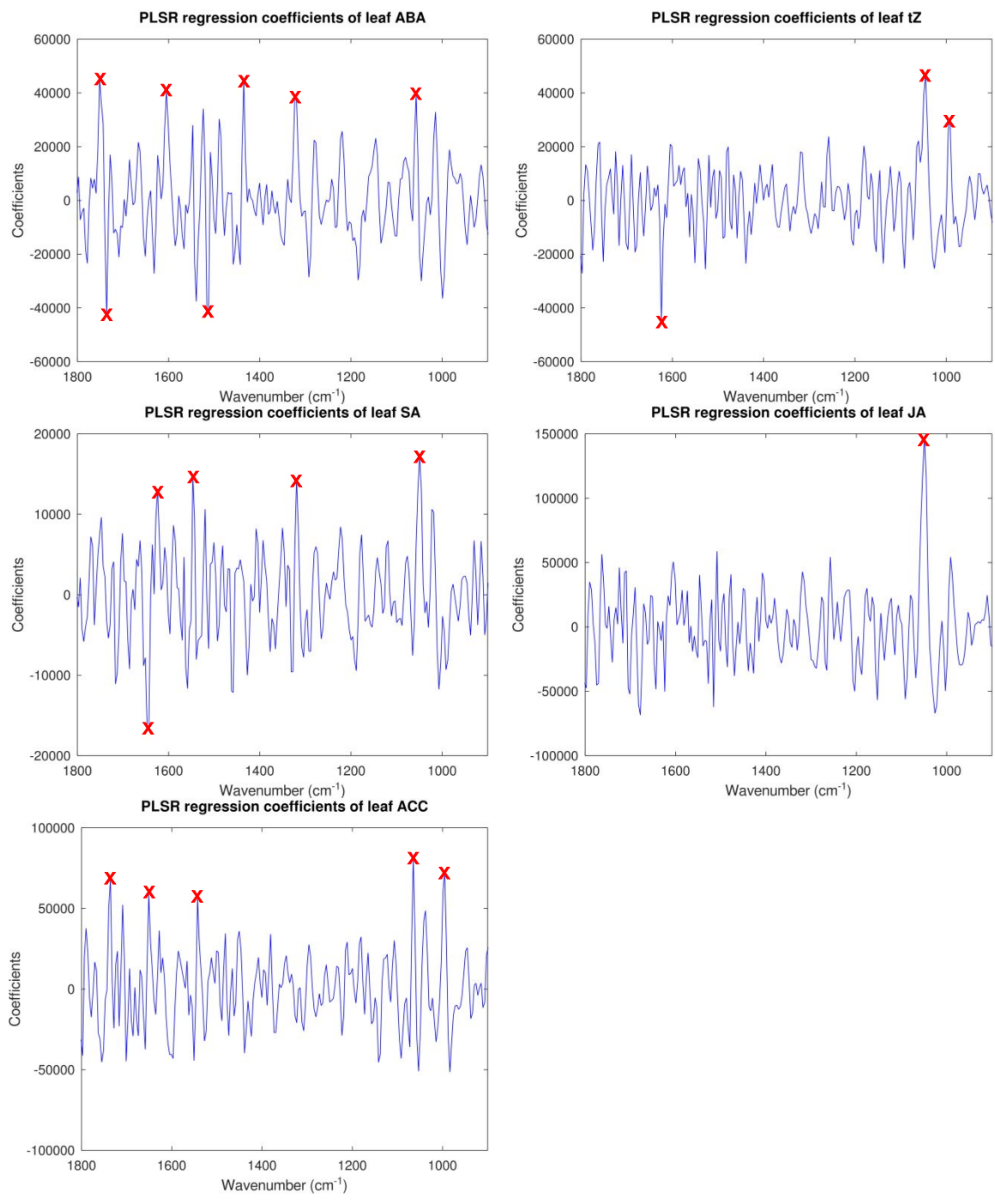


Figure S10: PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from freeze-dried ground leaves. Main wavenumbers are marked with a red X.

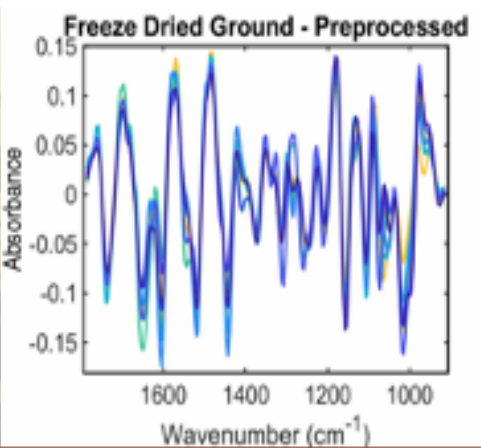
Xylem Sap Number of LVs	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA
Light Control	6	8	9	NA	6	6	8	7	7
Light Drought	9	4	10	9	NA	NA	10	10	9
Light Nitrogen	6	4	8	5	NA	NA	6	5	5
Light Low Nutrient	7	7	9	NA	NA	NA	9	7	10
Shade Control	7	6	5	5	NA	NA	4	4	4
Shade Drought	3	NA	5	7	NA	NA	5	7	7
Shade Nitrogen	7	7	7	5	NA	6	7	6	7
Shade Low Nutrient	7	NA	7	NA	NA	NA	7	6	6

FDG Leaves Number of LVs	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA
Light Control	5	5	7	5	5
Light Drought	7	7	7	6	9
Light Nitrogen	8	8	9	7	7
Light Low Nutrient	5	4	4	5	5
Shade Control	3	5	2	4	4
Shade Drought	5	5	5	5	4
Shade Nitrogen	4	4	4	5	3
Shade Low Nutrient	7	6	6	8	6

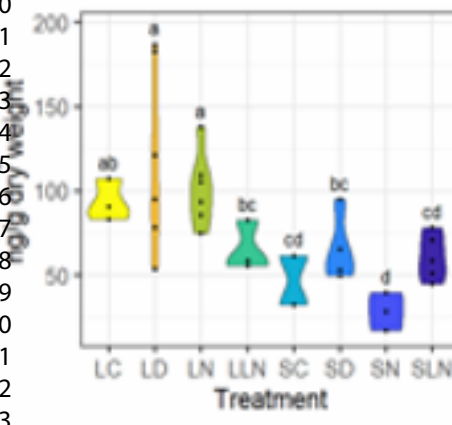
Table S6: Number of latent variables (LVs) used to build the PLSR models between different types of treatment and hormone levels for xylem sap and freeze-dried ground (FDG) leaves. Higher number of LVs represents higher model complexity.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

1. Growth of invasive Japanese knotweed under different environmental conditions

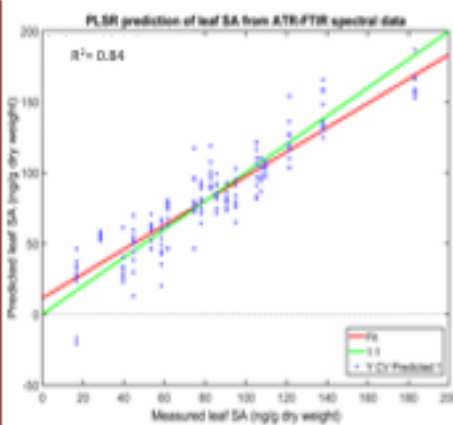


2. Spectral acquisition, pre-processing, and chemometric analysis of freeze-dried leaves and xylem sap



3. Measurement of hormone concentrations using ultra-high-performance liquid chromatography-high-resolution mass spectrometry

2. Spectral acquisition, pre-processing, and chemometric analysis of freeze-dried leaves and xylem sap



Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

Attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for the prediction of hormone concentrations in plants

Claire A Holden¹, Martin McAinsh¹, Jane E Taylor¹, Paul Beckett², Alfonso Albacete^{3,4},

Cristina Martínez-Andújar⁴, Camilo L. M. Morais^{5,6}, Francis L Martin^{7,8*}

¹ Lancaster Environment Centre, Lancaster University, UK

² Phlorum Ltd, UK

³ Institute for Agro-Environmental Research and Development of Murcia (IMIDA),
Department of Plant Production and Agrotechnology, C/ Mayor s/n, E-30150 La Alberca,
Murcia, Spain

⁴ CEBAS-CSIC. Department of Plant Nutrition. Campus Universitario de Espinardo, E-
30100 Murcia, Spain

⁵ Center for Education, Science and Technology of the Inhamuns Region, State University of Ceará,
Tauá 63660-000, Brazil

⁶ Graduate Program in Chemistry, Institute of Chemistry, Federal University of Rio Grande
do Norte, Natal 59072-970, Brazil

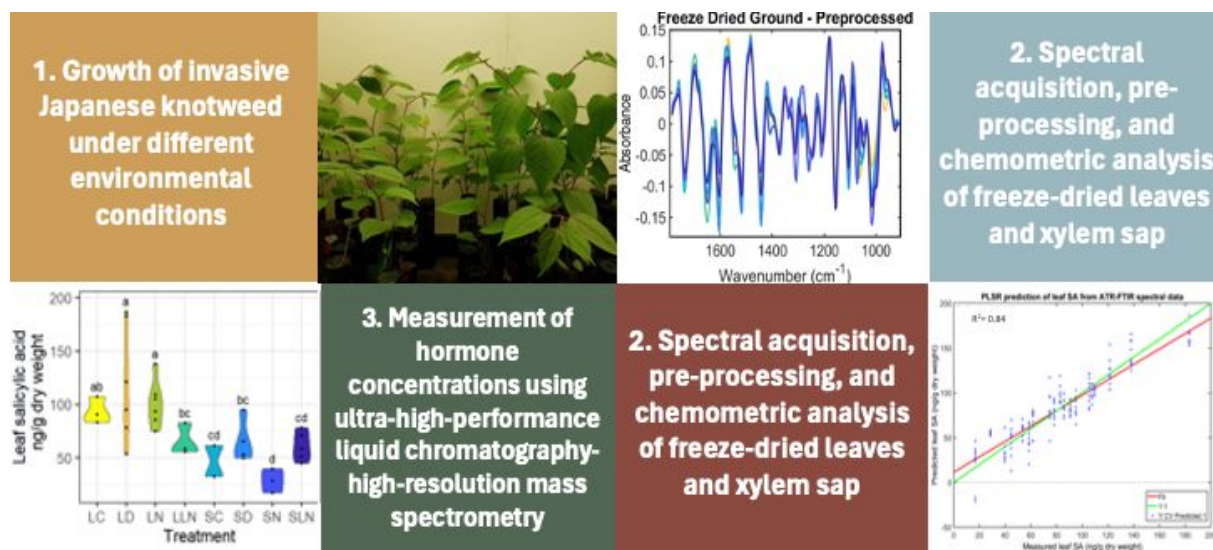
⁷ Department of Cellular Pathology, Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust,
Whinney Heys Road, Blackpool FY3 8NR, UK

⁸ Biocel UK Ltd., Hull HU10 6TS, UK

***Corresponding author:** Francis L Martin; Email: francis.martin2@nhs.net

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

23 ToC graphic



24

25 Analysis with ATR-FTIR spectroscopy combined with chemometrics methods facilitates

26 determination of hormone concentrations in Japanese knotweed samples under different

27 environmental conditions.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

28 [Abstract](#)

29 Plant hormones are important in the control of physiological and developmental processes
30 including seed germination, senescence, flowering, stomatal aperture, and ultimately the
31 overall growth and yield of plants. Many currently available methods to quantify such growth
32 regulators quickly and accurately require extensive sample purification using complex
33 analytic techniques. Herein we used ultra-performance liquid chromatography-high-
34 resolution mass spectrometry (UHPLC-HRMS) to create and validate the prediction of
35 hormone concentrations made using attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared
36 (ATR-FTIR) spectral profiles of both freeze-dried ground leaf tissue and extracted xylem sap
37 of Japanese knotweed (*Reynoutria japonica*) plants grown under different environmental
38 conditions. In addition to these predictions made with partial least squares regression, further
39 analysis of spectral data was performed using chemometric techniques, including principal
40 component analysis, linear discriminant analysis, and support vector machines (SVM). Plants
41 grown in different environments had sufficiently different biochemical profiles, including
42 plant hormonal compounds, to allow successful differentiation by ATR-FTIR spectroscopy
43 coupled with SVM. ATR-FTIR spectral biomarkers highlighted a range of biomolecules
44 responsible for the differing spectral signatures between growth environments, such as
45 triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, tannins, pectin, polysaccharides such as starch and
46 cellulose, DNA and RNA. Using partial least squares regression, we show the potential for
47 accurate prediction of plant hormone concentrations from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles,
48 calibrated with hormonal data quantified by UHPLC-HRMS. The application of ATR-FTIR
49 spectroscopy and chemometrics offers accurate prediction of hormone concentrations in plant
50 samples, with advantages over existing approaches.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

51 [Introduction](#)

52 As sessile organisms, plants rely on signalling molecules such as plant hormones to enable
53 them to react appropriately to their environment; they contribute to a plastic adaptive
54 response, regulating plant growth and stress tolerance ¹, and plants grown under different
55 environmental conditions show significant differences in hormone profiles ^{2,3}. Plant
56 hormones include: ethylene, auxin, gibberellins (GAs), cytokinins (CKs), abscisic acid
57 (ABA), salicylic acid (SA), strigolactones (SLs), brassinosteroids (BRs) and jasmonic acid
58 (JA) ^{1,3}. Plant hormone identification is challenging due to their low concentrations, ranging
59 stabilities and similar core structures, including isomers with the same MS fragmentation
60 patterns (e.g. cis- and trans-zeatin, topolin isomers, brassinolide and 24-epibrassinolide [24-
61 epiBL], and castasterone and 24-epicastasterone; Šimura *et al.*, 2018). Current methods for
62 plant hormone analysis include: gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS), capillary
63 electrophoresis-mass spectrometry (CE-MS) ⁵, enzyme-linked immune sorbent assay
64 (ELISA) ⁶, ultra-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (UPLC-MS) ⁷, high
65 performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (HPLC-MS) ⁸ and liquid
66 chromatography-ultraviolet detection (LC-UV) ⁹. Liquid chromatography is a versatile
67 method that allows the separation of compounds of a wide range of polarity, but these
68 classical chromatographic techniques require destruction of the plant and lengthy sample
69 preparation. More recently the research focus has shifted towards the development of non-
70 destructive spectroscopic techniques for plant hormone detection, such as Raman
71 spectroscopy ^{10,11} and desorption electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry imaging (DESI-
72 MSI)¹².

73 Plant hormones control a range of complex physiological and developmental processes
74 including seed germination, senescence, flowering, and stomatal control, and affect overall
75 plant growth and crop yield ¹. Antagonistic hormonal crosstalk also regulates numerous

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 76 factors influencing the success of invasive alien species (IAS), for example, the trade-off
4
5 77 between growth and defence ¹³, adaptive transgenerational plasticity ¹⁴, and the biosynthesis
6
7 78 of allelopathic chemicals ¹⁵. The importance of hormonal regulation in plant invasions has
8
9
10 79 been demonstrated in the differential biomass allocation ¹⁶ and defence responses ¹⁷ of
11
12 80 invasive and native plants, and in locally adaptive chromosomal inversion in invasive plants
13
14 81 ¹⁸. Additionally, many herbicides used for the control of IAS are plant hormone analogues or
15
16 82 interfere with hormonal signalling and synthesis pathways ¹⁹. IAS have significant negative
17
18 83 socio-economic ^{20,21} and environmental ²² impacts and therefore it is critical to gain an
19
20 84 increased understanding of the factors, including the role of plant hormones, that enable the
21
22 85 invasiveness and superior growth performance of these species ^{23–26}.

26
27 86 Japanese knotweed (*Reynoutria japonica*) is an IAS found across a broad geographic range,
28
29 87 colonising diverse habitats including riparian wetlands, urban transport courses, and coastal
30
31 88 areas ^{27,28}. It is very tolerant to abiotic stress, occupying extreme environments such as salt
32
33 89 marshes ²⁹ and metal-polluted soil ^{30,31}. Although its habitats are diverse, Japanese knotweed
34
35 90 exhibits minimal genetic variation in Central Europe ²⁷, Norway ³² and the USA ²⁸, and exists
36
37 91 as a female clone in the United Kingdom from a single introduction ^{33,34}. The ecological
38
39 92 adaptability of Japanese knotweed as an invasive weed renders this species an ideal model for
40
41 93 investigating the contribution of plant hormones to IAS invasiveness through a concatenated
42
43 94 approach combining ultra-performance liquid chromatography-high resolution mass
44
45 95 spectrometry (UHPLC-HRMS) and attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared
46
47 96 (ATR-FTIR) spectral data.

51
52
53 97 In this study we used UHPLC-HRMS to quantitatively measure the concentrations of a set of
54
55 98 plant hormones at nanogram per millilitre concentrations: the active CKs *trans*-Zeatin (t-Z),
56
57 99 *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR) and isopentyl-adenine (iP), the active GAs gibberellin A1 (GA₁),
58
59 100 gibberellin A4 (GA₄), gibberellin A3 (GA₃), the active auxin indole-3-acetic acid (IAA),

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 101 ABA, JA, SA, and the ethylene precursor 1-amino-cyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid (ACC);
4
5 102 and compared these measured concentrations to those predicted from ATR-FTIR spectral
6
7 103 profiles of both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground leaves. ATR-FTIR spectroscopy employs
8
9 104 infrared (IR) light to alter the molecular vibrations of a sample, providing information on the
10
11 105 compounds within. It is a rapid analytical technique well-suited to environmental monitoring
12
13 106 with the advantages of a high degree of specificity and sensitivity, minimal sample
14
15 107 preparation, and portable enough for use in the field. It can be used non-destructively on
16
17 108 whole plant tissues, even *in planta* ^{35,36}. We used chemometric algorithms to allow further
18
19 109 information to be gained from the absorbance profiles, such as molecular biomarkers
20
21 110 associated with the plants' environments. Chemometric techniques used included principal
22
23 111 component analysis (PCA), PCA in combination with linear discriminant analysis (LDA),
24
25 112 support vector machines (SVMs), and partial least squares regression (PLSR) ³⁷⁻³⁹. These
26
27 113 highlighted a range of biomolecules responsible for the differing IR spectral signatures
28
29 114 between growth environments, such as triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, tannins,
30
31 115 pectin, polysaccharides such as starch and cellulose, deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) and
32
33 116 ribonucleic acid (RNA) ⁴⁰. PLSR comparison of the ATR-FTIR spectral data with the
34
35 117 quantitative data from UHPLC– HRMS analysis allowed the effect of each hormone on the
36
37 118 spectral absorbances to be viewed in isolation. Key wavenumbers within the mid-infrared
38
39 119 fingerprint region were identified for prediction of plant hormone concentrations using ATR-
40
41 120 FTIR spectroscopy; predominantly in the region of 1200-1000 cm⁻¹ for leaf samples and
42
43 121 1600-1500 cm⁻¹ for xylem sap samples. In leaf samples these often related to polysaccharide
44
45 122 molecules, whilst in xylem compounds these key wavenumbers were more commonly
46
47 123 associated with nucleic acids and bases. Predictive models were built to consider the
48
49 124 concentrations of each hormone in turn and also to detect concentrations of several different
50
51 125 hormones at once.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

126 Materials and Methods

127 Plant growth

128 Japanese knotweed readily reproduces asexually from small fragments of an underground
129 storage organ called a rhizome, which has a woody root-like structure. Rhizomes were
130 collected from a site on the River Wyre, Google map reference 53.94977780, -2.75541670,
131 with landowner permission from Lancashire County Council. Ninety fragments of rhizome
132 (10-50 g, volume 2-58 cm³) were planted in fertilized organic loam (John Innes No. 1, J.
133 Arthur Bowers, UK) in cylindrical pots designed to tightly fit in a Scholander-type pressure
134 chamber (Soil Moisture Equipment Corp., Santa Barbara, CA, USA) measuring 6.5 cm in
135 diameter and 23 cm in length with a volume of 763.2 cm³, and featured a stainless-steel mesh
136 (0.7 mm aperture) at the base to assist drainage. Pots were placed in one of two climate-
137 controlled cabinets (Microclima 1750, Snijders Scientific BV, Netherlands) at 80% humidity,
138 16 h of photoperiod, and 19/11°C day/night temperature where the treatments were applied
139 and plants were grown for a total of fifty days before harvesting. The long photoperiod and
140 temperature range were selected to simulate an average British Summer in the areas where
141 Japanese knotweed usually colonises, using a comparison of temperature maps from the Met
142 Office ⁴¹ and a distribution map of Japanese knotweed in the British Isles ⁴².

143 Treatments

144 Rhizome fragments were divided into eight treatment groups to give an even split of rhizome
145 masses in each group. The treatments applied were: Light Control 'LC', Light Drought 'LD',
146 Light Nitrogen 'LN', Light Low Nutrient 'LLN', Shade Control 'SC', Shade Drought 'SD',
147 Shade Nitrogen 'SN' and Shade Low Nutrient 'SLN'. Four groups were placed in each of
148 two growth cabinets. In both cabinets, the light emitted from the two high-pressure sodium
149 lamps (SON-T 400 W, Philips Lighting, Eindhoven, The Netherlands) was reduced using a
150 LEE 209 filter (LEE Filters Worldwide, Andover, Hampshire, UK). In one cabinet, a matrix

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 151 of far-red LEDs (EPILEDs, 740-745 nm) distributed in five rows 30 cm apart was used to
4
5 152 decrease the red: far-red ratio (R:FR) to simulate shading. Wavelengths emitted were
6
7
8 153 measured using an UPRtek (Taiwan) PG100N light spectrometer. The resultant combined
9
10 154 light conditions (see Table S1†) resulted in a ‘light’ treatment with a R:FR of 5.6 and a
11
12 155 ‘shade’ treatment with a R:FR of 0.4 (see Figure S1† for the spectral profile). Plants were
13
14 156 shuffled weekly within each cabinet to minimise positional effects from the LED matrix
15
16
17 157 pattern. The R:FR of natural sunlight during the day is approximately 1.15⁴³ and the R:FR of
18
19 158 0.4 in the shade treatment was chosen to replicate that found within vegetative canopies such
20
21 159 as sugar beet, deciduous woodland, coniferous woodland and tropical rainforest⁴³. In both
22
23 160 cases, the photosynthetic photon flux density (PPFD) was between 124.7 and 189.8
24
25 161 $\mu\text{mol}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ which is typical of growth cabinet studies⁴⁴⁻⁴⁷.

26
27
28
29 162 Plants were provided with water (75 mL/pot / 48 h), apart from LD and SD in which water
30
31 163 was withheld for 7 days prior to harvest. Once a week, four groups (LC, LD, SC, SD) were
32
33 164 watered with 75 mL Hoagland solution to provide both nitrogen and micronutrients, see
34
35 165 Table S2† for details. LN and SN were fed with the commonly used agricultural dose of 50
36
37 166 $\text{kg ha}^{-1} \text{ year}^{-1}$ ⁴⁸; this was scaled down for a pot diameter of 6.2 cm and applied across a split-
38
39 167 dose at 21 and 23 days to prevent leaching. Groups LLN and SLN were provided only with
40
41 168 water and received no additional nitrogen or micronutrients.
42
43
44

169 Harvest

45
46
47
48 170 Two leaves were excised from each plant for the analysis 4-8 h into the photoperiod in order
49
50 171 to fall within a stable period of the plants’ circadian rhythm. The youngest leaf from the top
51
52 172 of plants was placed in liquid nitrogen, freeze-dried, and finely ground for hormone analysis
53
54 173 by U-HPLC-HRMS, and the second leaf down was treated similarly for analysis by ATR-
55
56 174 FTIR spectroscopy. Following this, the plant was de-topped and the whole pot inserted into a
57
58 175 Scholander-type pressure chamber (Soil Moisture Equipment Corp., Santa Barbara, CA,
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 176 USA) with the stem protruding for xylem sap collection. The pressure was matched to the
4
5 177 flow rate by increasing the pressure gradually above the balance pressure. For each trial
6
7
8 178 pressure, the flow rate was calculated by weighing the sap collected for twenty seconds, until
9
10 179 the flow rate matched that calculated by mass loss following the method previously described
11
12 180 in ⁴⁹. This was necessary as it has been shown that ABA concentration are influenced by sap
13
14 181 flow rate ⁴⁹. Sap was collected in Eppendorf vials, immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen and
15
16
17 182 stored at -80°C for hormone determination, and ATR-FTIR spectral analysis.

183 **Plant hormones**

184 Plant hormones were quantified from frozen xylem sap and freeze-dried ground leaf material
185 using UHPLC–HRMS as described previously with some modifications ^{50,51}. Freeze-dried
186 ground leaf samples were prepared with several extraction steps and sonication before
187 analysis, whilst only the filtration and centrifugation steps were necessary for the xylem sap
188 samples. In the first extraction up to 250 mg of raw material was mixed with methanol (1.25
189 mL, 80%) and an internal-standards mix composed of deuterium labelled hormones ($[^2\text{H}_5]\text{tZ}$,
190 $[^2\text{H}_5]\text{tZR}$, $[^2\text{H}_6]\text{iP}$, $[^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_1$, $[^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_3$, $[^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_4$, $[^2\text{H}_5]\text{IAA}$, $[^2\text{H}_6]\text{ABA}$, $[^2\text{H}_4]\text{SA}$, $[^2\text{H}_6]\text{JA}$,
191 $[^2\text{H}_4]\text{ACC}$, Olchemim Ltd, Olomouc, Czech Republic) at a concentration of $5\ \mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$ in
192 80% methanol. Samples were vortexed, incubated for 30 min at 4°C , and centrifuged (20000
193 g, 4°C , 15 min). Supernatants were passed through Chromafix C18 columns
194 (MachereyNagel, Düren/Germany) previously pre-equilibrated with 80% methanol and
195 filtrates were collected on ice. Extraction was repeated with 1.25 mL 80% methanol; second
196 extracts were passed through the same columns. The combined extracts were collected and
197 concentrated to complete dryness using the Integrated SpeedVac® Concentrator System
198 AES1000 (Savant Instruments Inc., Holbrook/USA). The residues were resolved in 500 or
199 1000 μL 20% methanol, sonicated for 8 min using a ultrasonic bath, passed through 0.2- μm
200 syringe filters (Chromafil PES-20/25) and placed in HPLC vials for analysis, and optionally

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 201 stored at -80°C . Phytohormone analyses were performed using a UHPLC–HRMS system
4
5 202 consisting of a Thermo ACCELA pump (Thermo Scientific, Waltham/USA) coupled to a
6
7 203 tempered HTC-PAL autosampler (CTC Analytics, Zwingen/Switzerland), and connected to a
8
9 204 Thermo Exactive Spectrometer (Thermo Scientific) with a heated electrospray ionization
10
11 205 (HESI) interface. Due to the high resolution of the Orbitrap, we recorded the total ion
12
13 206 chromatogram of the samples and did not fragment the molecules. A typical chromatogram
14
15 207 for SA is shown in Figure S2†. The analysis was performed in the negative mode $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^{-}$
16
17 208 (Table S3†), and the instrument settings included: sheath gas flow rate = $35\text{ ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$,
18
19 209 auxiliary gas flow rate = $10\text{ ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$, spray voltage = 2.5 kV , capillary temperature = 275°C ,
20
21 210 capillary voltage = -40 V , tube lens voltage = -110 V , skimmer voltage = -20 V . Mass spectra
22
23 211 were obtained using the Xcalibur software version 2.2 (ThermoFisher Scientific, Waltham,
24
25 212 MA, USA). For quantification of the plant hormones, calibration curves were constructed for
26
27 213 each analysed component ($1, 10, 50,$ and $100\text{ }\mu\text{g l}^{-1}$) and corrected for $10\text{ }\mu\text{g l}^{-1}$ deuterated
28
29 214 internal standards. Recovery percentages ranged between 92 and 95%.

215 **ATR-FTIR spectral acquisition**

216 Freeze-dried ground leaves and xylem sap were analysed using a Tensor 27 FTIR
217 spectrometer with a Helios ATR attachment (Bruker Optics Ltd, Coventry, UK). The
218 sampling area, defined by the Internal Reflection Element (IRE), which was a diamond
219 crystal, was $250\text{ }\mu\text{m} \times 250\text{ }\mu\text{m}$. Spectral resolution was 8 cm^{-1} with 2 times zero-filling,
220 giving a data-spacing of 4 cm^{-1} over the range 4000 to 400 cm^{-1} ; 32 co-additions and a mirror
221 velocity of 2.2 kHz were used for optimum signal to noise ratio. To minimise bias, ten
222 spectra were taken for each sample. Each sample was placed on a slide with the side to be
223 analysed facing upwards, placed on a moving platform, and then raised to ensure a consistent
224 contact with the diamond crystal. For xylem sap samples, 30 mL of xylem sap was placed on
225 a tin foil-covered slide and allowed to dry before analysis. For freeze-dried ground leaves a

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

226 small amount of powder was transferred to each slide using a spatula. A total of 410 spectra
227 were taken for xylem sap and 330 spectra were taken of freeze-dried ground leaf tissue.

228 **Data analysis**

229 The ‘mergetool’ function of an in-house developed MATLAB (Mathworks, Natick, USA)
230 toolbox called IRootLab^{52,53} was used to convert all spectral information from OPUS format
231 to suitable files (.txt). Following this, it was necessary to pre-process the acquired spectra to
232 improve the signal-to-noise ratio. Pre-processing corrects problems associated with random
233 or systematic artefacts during spectral acquisition and is an essential step of all spectroscopic
234 experiments. Pre-processing and computational analysis of the data were performed using a
235 combination of IRootLab toolbox^{52,53} and the PLS Toolbox version 7.9.3 (Eigenvector
236 Research, Inc., Manson, USA). The pre-processing steps applied to all spectra were firstly the
237 selection of the spectral biochemical fingerprint region (1800-900 cm⁻¹), followed by
238 Savitzky–Golay (SG) second differentiation (nine smoothing points) and vector
239 normalisation. All data were mean centred before multivariate analysis, where multiple
240 dependant variables are observed simultaneously to determine a pattern.

241 Four machine learning techniques were used in this study: an unsupervised dimensionality
242 reduction method, two supervised classification methods and one regression. The
243 unsupervised method principal component analysis (PCA) simplifies complex multivariate
244 datasets, allowing them to be presented intuitively and enabling pattern recognition. Two
245 supervised chemometric techniques, principal component analysis with linear discriminant
246 analysis (PCA-LDA) and support vector machines (SVM), were used for the classification of
247 groups^{37,38}. PCA-LDA was also used for the determination of biomarkers. Most importantly,
248 hormone prediction was achieved using a multivariate analysis technique called PLSR of
249 both ATR-FTIR spectral data and real hormone data as measured by UHPLC-HRMS³⁹.
250 Regression by PLSR was performed with the same pre-processed data without vector

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 251 normalization. Multivariate analysis techniques allow multiple variables to be compared at
4
5 252 the same time enabling spectral absorbance values across a range of wavelengths to be
6
7 253 simultaneously correlated against concentrations of multiple hormones for numerous
8
9 254 samples. Observing all these data at once allows patterns to be seen and enables predictions
10
11 255 to be made. To form these models, an X-block of ATR-FTIR spectral absorbance data for
12
13 256 plants was analysed by PLSR against a Y-block of hormone concentrations for the
14
15 257 corresponding plants as measured using UHPLC-HRMS. Environments were analysed
16
17 258 separately, allowing a model to be created for each of them. The PLSR models were
18
19 259 validated by Monte-Carlo cross-validation, where 20% of the spectral data is randomly left-
20
21 260 out for validation and the remaining 80% is used for training the model in an exhaustive
22
23 261 process to ensure model consistency and validation reliability. In this study, Monte-Carlo
24
25 262 cross-validation was performed with 1000 iteration cycles. The number of principal
26
27 263 components for PCA-LDA was set at 10, to ensure more than 95% of the original data
28
29 264 explained variance was contemplated. PLSR models were built varying the number of latent
30
31 265 variables according to the smallest root-mean-squared error (RMSE) of cross-validation.
32
33 266 Once made, these models can be applied to new ATR-FTIR spectral data in the absence of
34
35 267 UHPLC-HRMS data to predict plant hormone concentrations.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

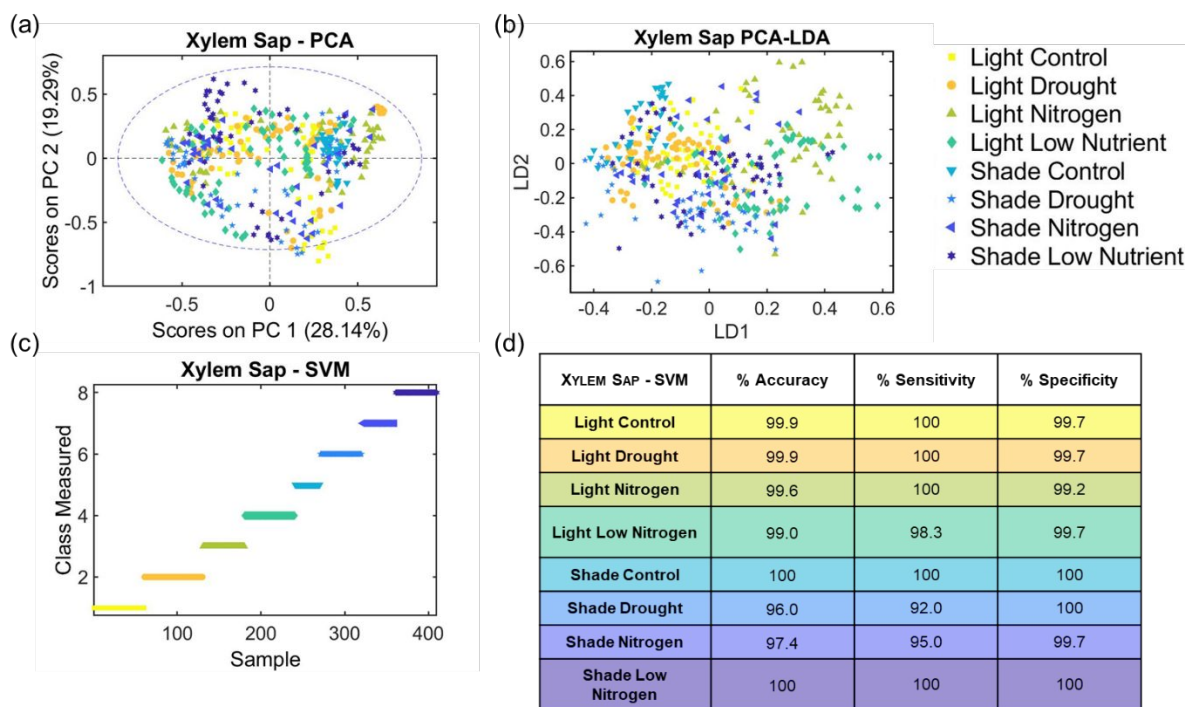
268 **Results**269 **ATR-FTIR spectral analysis classifies plants from different environments via spectral**
270 **differences**

271 The sensitive nature of IR spectroscopy allowed indications of plant responses to
272 environment to be observed visually as differences between spectral profiles. The pre-
273 processed fingerprint spectra exhibit distinguishable differences between spectra of different
274 treatment groups, for both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground samples, at 950, 1050, 1150,
275 1250, 1325, 1400, 1525, 1575 and 1610 cm^{-1} (Figure S3b†) and 950, 1050, 1275, 1400, 1525

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 276 and 1610 cm^{-1} (Figure S3d[†]), respectively. Three chemometric techniques (PCA, PCA-LDA
4
5 277 and SVM) were used to extract further information from the spectral absorbance profiles of
6
7 278 xylem sap (Figures 1a-d) and freeze-dried ground leaves (Figures 2a-d). The unsupervised
8
9 279 technique, PCA, showed poor separation between treatment groups in xylem sap samples
10
11 280 (Figure 1a). However, addition of the supervised classifier LDA created biologically
12
13 281 meaningful separation along the linear discriminant 1 (LD1) axis. Xylem sap samples in the
14
15 282 low nutrient categories (LLN and SLN) fall to the right of the other samples with the same
16
17 283 lighting regime (LC, LD, LN and SC, SD and SN respectively) along the LD1 axis (Figure
18
19 284 1b). In leaf samples, the separation along the LD1 axis relates to light regime (Figure 2b),
20
21 285 with 'light' to the left and 'shade' to the right. For the xylem sap samples, the left-hand side
22
23 286 of the PCA-LDA scatter graph contains both control and drought plant samples (LC and LD)
24
25 287 which were watered with Hoagland solution, the central portion contains clusters of nitrogen
26
27 288 fed and low nutrient shaded plants (SN and SLN), and the right-hand side contains the light
28
29 289 samples of the nitrogen and low nutrient categories (LN and LLN). The pattern observed in
30
31 290 Figure 2a is distinctive due to the homogenisation introduced by the grinding process; PCA
32
33 291 of freeze-dried ground leaves separated spectra from individual samples into clusters. PCA-
34
35 292 LDA of freeze-dried leaf samples (Figure 2b) resulted in a separation along the axis LD1; LD
36
37 293 to the left, LC, LN and LLN in the central portion, and all shaded groups to the right (SC, SD,
38
39 294 SN and SLN). The stronger chemometric technique, SVM, achieved the best classification
40
41 295 results for both sample types. Analysis of spectra from xylem sap samples using SVM
42
43 296 achieved 99.0% accuracy, 98.2% sensitivity, and 99.8% specificity (Figures 1c-d). However,
44
45 297 application of SVM to spectra of freeze-dried ground leaves attained even better separation
46
47 298 with 99.8% accuracy, 99.6% sensitivity and 100.0% specificity (Figures 2c-d). For SVM
48
49 299 model parameters, cost, gamma and number of support vectors, see Table S4[†].
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

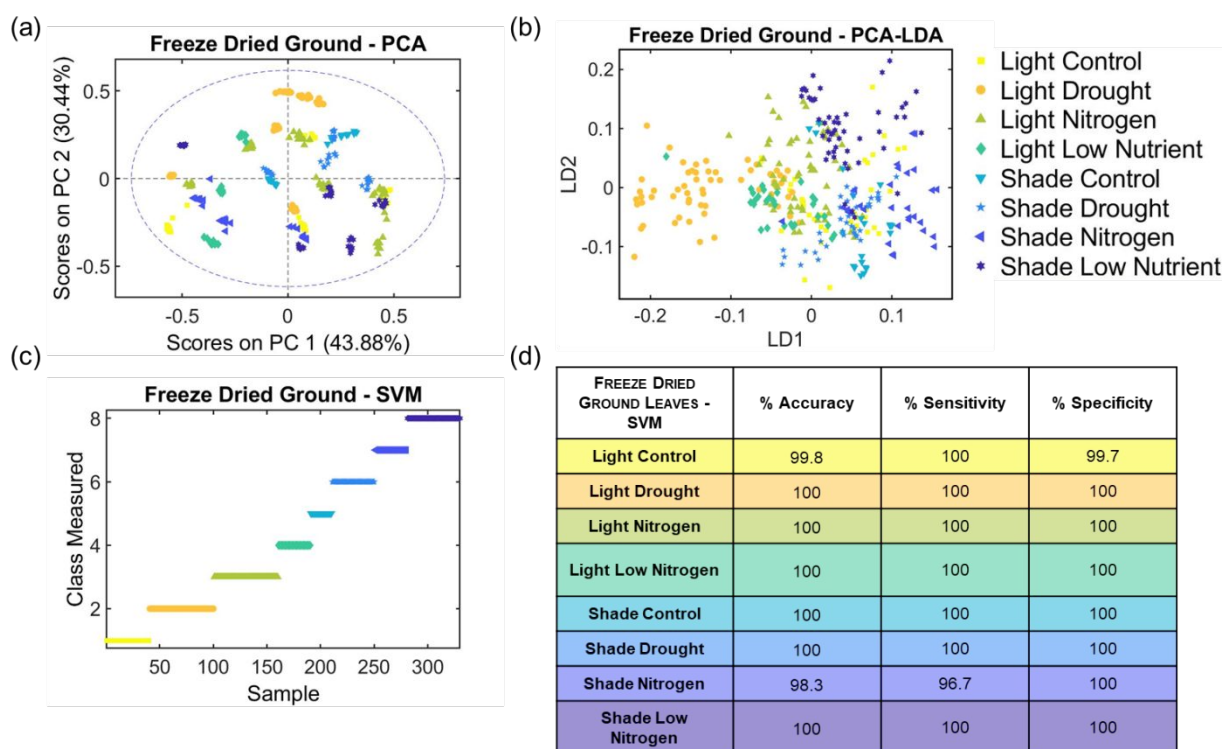
Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



300

301 **Figure 1:** (a) PCA scores plot showing poor separation between classes, (b) PCA-LDA
 302 scatter plot showing some separation by nutrient levels, (c) SVM sample/measured plot
 303 showing correct classification (Y-axis) of spectra from samples of different treatment
 304 categories (X-axis) and (d) SVM results for ATR-FTIR spectra taken of xylem sap samples
 305 showing excellent classification, grouped by treatments; Light Control (LC), Light Drought
 306 (LD), Light Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought
 307 (SD), Shade Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

308



309

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 310 **Figure 2: (a)** PCA scores plot in which each cluster is formed from separate samples due to
4 311 the homogenisation introduced by the grinding process, **(b)** PCA-LDA scatter plot showing
5 312 some separation by light levels, **(c)** SVM sample/measured plot showing correct classification
6 313 (Y-axis) of spectra from samples of different treatment categories (X-axis) and **(d)** SVM
7 314 results for ATR-FTIR spectra taken of freeze-dried ground leaves samples showing excellent
8 315 classification, grouped by treatments; Light Control (LC), Light Drought (LD), Light
9 316 Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought (SD), Shade
10 317 Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

13 318

15 319 [ATR-FTIR spectral analysis identifies biomolecular differences between treatments](#)

17 320 ATR-FTIR spectroscopy can detect changes in concentration or molecular structure of
18
19 321 compounds. Significant biomolecular differences can be deciphered by examination of the
20
21 322 key wavenumbers, which differentiate spectral profiles of different treatment groups from
22
23 323 one another. These wavenumbers are called loadings (Figure S4†) and their tentative
24
25 324 molecular assignments have been found through examination of the literature for both xylem
26
27 325 sap and leaf sample types for biomarker information and references (see Table S5†). The
28
29 326 peaks which differentiate treatment groups in xylem sap samples were related to a range of
30
31 327 biomolecules such as triacylglycerol, proteins, glutamate, cellulose, tannins, starch, and RNA
32
33 328 ⁵⁴⁻⁶². For freeze-dried ground leaves, the differences were found in much the same
34
35 329 compounds: triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, pectin, polysaccharides such as starch
36
37 330 and cellulose, and DNA ^{55,56,59,63-65}.

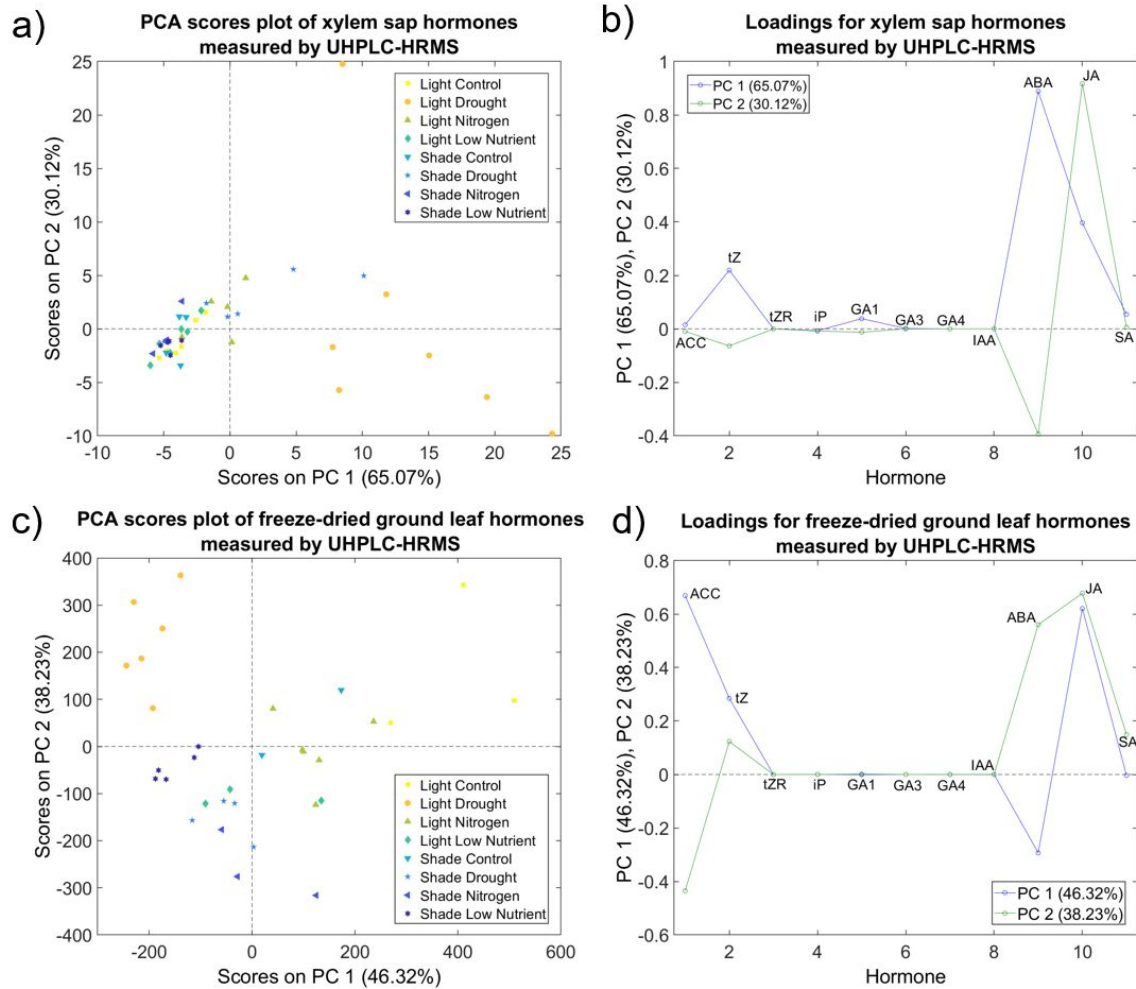
43 331 [UHPLC– HRMS hormone analysis indicates that hormone concentrations are impacted by](#)
44
45 332 [applied treatments](#)

47 333 Plants respond to their environment via signalling molecules such as hormones, to enable a
48
49 334 plastic response. This is reflected in the concentrations of plant hormones measured by
50
51 335 UHPLC-HRMS (ACC, tZ, iP, SA, ABA, JA, GA₁, GA₄, GA₃, tZR, and IAA) which were
52
53 336 different between plants belonging to different treatment groups (see Figure 3a and c; Figures
54
55 337 S5† and S6†). Figure 3a shows separation of LD and SD plants along PC1 based on xylem
56
57 338 sap hormone concentrations accounting for 65.07% of the variance. This is primarily due to

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 339 increased ABA and tZ (see Figure 3b, PC1 loadings in blue). The separation along PC2 for
4
5 340 xylem sap samples is due to the antagonistic relationship between JA and ABA (Figure 3b,
6
7 341 PC2 loadings in green), which is variable within treatment categories (Figure 3a). Figure 3c
8
9 342 also shows a separation along PC1 of droughted samples based on the hormone
10
11 343 concentrations of freeze-dried ground leaves, accounting for 46.32% of the sample variance.
12
13 344 High leaf ABA and low leaf ACC, JA and tZ concentrations were primary responsible for
14
15 345 separation along axis PC1 (Figure 3d, PC1 loadings in blue). The PC2 axis of Figure 3c
16
17 346 shows some separation by lighting treatment, however this separation was of lesser
18
19 347 importance and only explained 38.23% of the variance. The green line in Figure 3d indicates
20
21 348 that ABA, JA, tZ, and SA were all higher in LC and LD samples to create this separation
22
23 349 along axis PC2, whilst ACC was lower. JA concentrations in plants with a low red: far-red
24
25 350 ratio were lower.
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



351

352 **Figure 3:** UHPLC-HRMS measurements of plant hormone concentrations analysed by PCA:
 353 a) xylem sap PCA scores showing separation of droughted plants along the PC1 axis, b)
 354 xylem sap loadings highlighting the importance of ABA in droughted samples, c) free-
 355 dried ground leaf scores showing separation by drought along PC1 and red: far red ratio
 356 along PC2, d) freeze-dried ground leaf loadings indicating that droughted plants exhibited
 357 high ABA and low ACC, JA and tZ concentrations whilst plants with a high red: far-red ratio
 358 had high ABA, JA, tZ, and SA but low ACC concentrations.

359

360 In xylem sap samples (Figure S5†), ABA concentration was highest in the drought
 361 categories; LD and SD, at ~ 17 and ~ 7 $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ of sap ABA respectively, whilst the other
 362 categories ranged between ~ 1 and 3 $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap. Leaf ABA concentrations (Figure S6†) were
 363 approximately quadruple in LD than those of the other categories. Shade plants had notably
 364 lower xylem SA concentrations, in the range of 0.7 - 1.1 $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap compared with 1.6 - 4.5
 365 $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap for ‘light’ plants. Leaf tZ was 4.5-fold higher in LC plants than in those of SLN.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

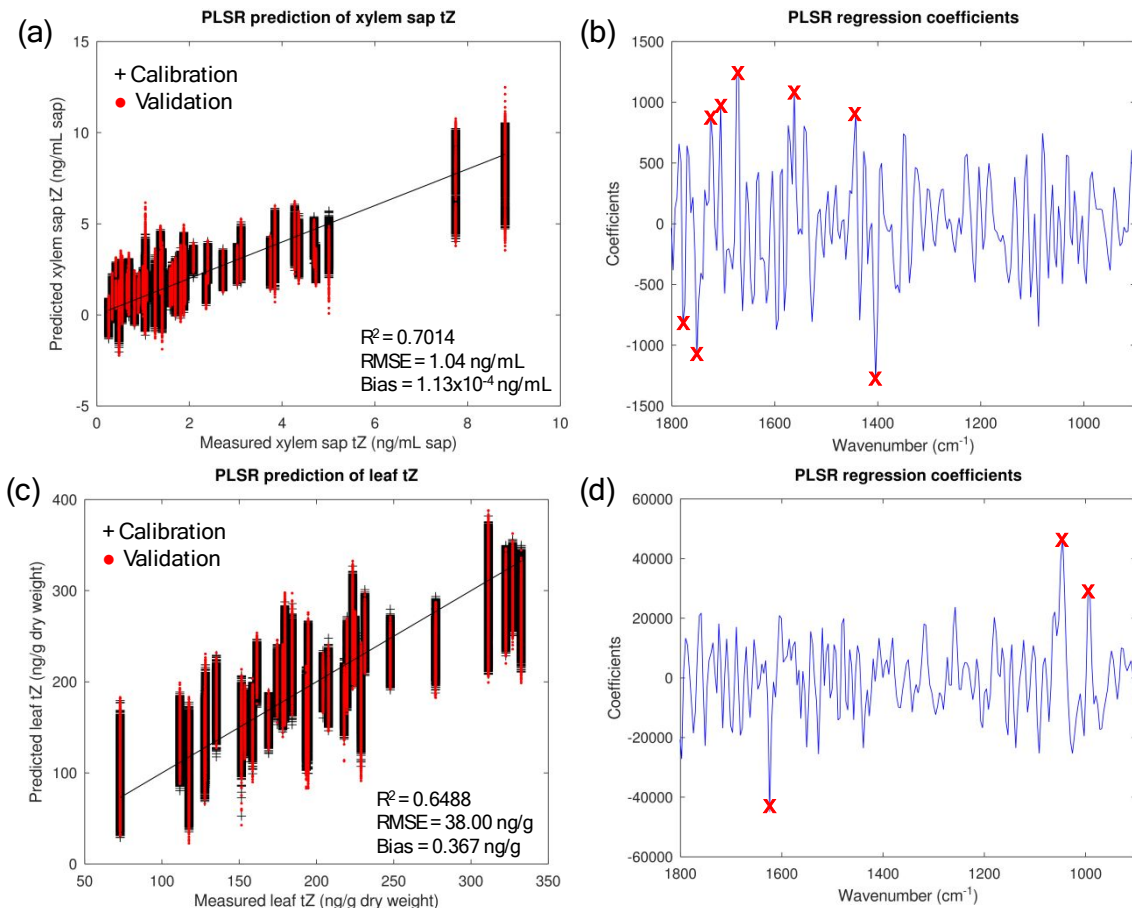
1
2
3 366 Leaf JA concentration was significantly higher in the light control group LC (~710 ng·g⁻¹ dry
4
5 367 weight) compared to all other groups (ranging 170-420 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight), except the shade
6
7 368 control group SC (~460 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight). LC had the highest iP concentrations at 0.25 ng·g⁻¹
8
9 369 dry weight, significantly higher compared to groups LD, LN, SD, SN (ranging 0.03-0.6
10
11 370 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight), with the other groups falling in between.

15 371 Combined ATR-FTIR UHPLC-HRMS analysis identifies key spectral wavenumber for
16
17 372 hormone prediction via ATR-FTIR spectroscopy

20 373 Whilst the plant hormone concentrations quantified by using UHPLC-HRMS served to
21
22 374 confirm that the applied treatments were effective at inducing a phenotypic response,
23
24 375 importantly the UHPLC-HRMS data enabled the generation of predictive models for
25
26 376 hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR spectral data by means of a multivariate analysis
27
28 377 technique called partial least squares regression. PLSR allows simultaneous comparison of
29
30 378 multivariate datasets, in this case, the spectral absorbance values for either freeze-dried
31
32 379 ground leaf tissue or from xylem sap compared with the plant hormone values obtained by
33
34 380 HPLC-HRMS. Using PLSR, the extracted plant hormone concentrations measured by
35
36 381 UHPLC-HRMS were accurately predicted from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles of the same
37
38 382 sample material.

43 383
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



384

385 **Figure 4:** PLS regression and regression coefficients of *trans*-Zeatin concentrations as
 386 measured using UHPLC-HRMS against predicted values using ATR-FTIR spectra of a)
 387 xylem sap (ng mL^{-1}), and c) freeze-dried ground leaves (in $\text{ng} \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight) grown under all
 388 treatment conditions. In panels a) and c), the black line shows the ideal prediction gradient of
 389 one, which would be 100% accurate. The black and red scatter points represent the
 390 calibration and validation samples during the Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 1000
 391 iterations. The R^2 , root mean square error (RMSE) and bias are reported for the validation
 392 samples of xylem sap (a) and freeze-dried ground leaves (c). These models were created
 393 using spectral data from all treatment categories for individual hormones. The model in
 394 panels a) and c) were constructed using 10 latent variables. Panels b) and d) show the
 395 regression coefficients which indicates some of the most important wavenumbers (marked
 396 with a red X) involved in making this prediction for xylem sap and freeze-dried leaves,
 397 respectively.

398

399 The graphs in Figure 4 show the PLS regressions and regression coefficients of tZ hormone
 400 concentrations as measured using UHPLC-HRMS against predicted concentrations using
 401 ATR-FTIR spectra of either xylem sap or freeze-dried ground leaves from all treatment
 402 categories as an example of the predictive models generated using this approach (see Figure
 403 S7† and S9† for the predictive models for the other hormones). For the regressions in

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 404 Figure 4a and Figure 4c, the black lines show the ideal prediction gradient of one, which
4
5 405 would be 100% accurate. Leaf samples achieved a more accurate prediction of R^2 s= 0.649
6
7 406 ($[^2H_5]$ tZ) to 0.848 ($[^2H_6]$ ABA) compared with 0.529 ($[^2H_4]$ SA) to 0.820 ($[^2H_2]$ GA₁) for
8
9 407 xylem sap samples (see Figures S7 and S9†). The PLSR models in Figures 4, S7† and S9†
10
11 408 use hormonal data measured by UHPLC-HRMS to train them on the correlation between
12
13 409 different hormone concentrations and the corresponding differences in ATR-FTIR spectral
14
15 410 profiles. For each hormone, and each sample type, different spectral wavenumbers are
16
17 411 important in making this prediction. These key wavenumbers can be identified by the PLS
18
19 412 regression coefficients, which are presented in Figures S8† and S10† for each hormone and
20
21 413 sample type. The regression coefficients with higher weights (either positive or negative)
22
23 414 represent key wavenumbers, since they are more correlated with the increase or decrease of
24
25 415 hormone concentration. These were detected mostly in the regions around 1000, 1400-1600
26
27 416 and 1750 cm^{-1} (ABA); 1000-1100 and 1600-1650 cm^{-1} (tZ); 1000-1100, 1300 and 1500-1700
28
29 417 cm^{-1} (SA); 1000-1100 cm^{-1} (JA); 1000-1000 cm^{-1} and 1600-1800 cm^{-1} (ACC) for prediction
30
31 418 of leaf hormone concentration; and, around 1000-1100 and 1500-1800 cm^{-1} (ABA); 1400,
32
33 419 1600-1800 cm^{-1} (tZ); 1300-1450 and 1700-1800 cm^{-1} (SA); 1100, 1400 and 1600-1700 cm^{-1}
34
35 420 (JA); 1000-1200 and 1700-1800 cm^{-1} (GA₁) for xylem sap hormone concentration.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

43 421 [Combined ATR-FTIR UHPLC-HRMS analysis gives a high correlation between predicted](#)
44
45 422 [and measured hormone concentrations](#)

46
47 423 Analysis of data from each treatment separately allowed the generation of treatment-specific
48
49 424 models. Table 1 shows the validation R^2 and root mean square error (RMSE) values for
50
51 425 predicted against measured hormone concentrations from xylem sap, with each row being a
52
53 426 separate treatment. The R^2 values for the predictions from xylem sap samples ranged between
54
55 427 0.831 (iP for light control) to 0.940 (GA₁ for light nitrogen), and the RMSE values ranged
56
57 428 from 0.0004 ng/mL sap (GA₄ for light control) to 2.655 ng/mL sap (ABA for light drought)
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

(Table 1). Likewise, the validation R^2 and RMSE values for predicted against measured hormone concentrations from freeze-dried ground leaves are shown in Table 2. The R^2 values varied between 0.811 (ABA for shade control) to 0.957 (JA for shade low nutrient), and the RMSE values ranged from 1.692 ng/g dry weight (ABA for shade nitrogen) to 60.244 ng/g dry weight (JA for light control) (Table 2). In xylem sap samples, light nitrogen achieved the best correlations for hormones iP ($R^2 = 0.934$), GA1 ($R^2 = 0.940$) and GA3 ($R^2 = 0.889$); shade low nutrient for hormones ABA ($R^2 = 0.933$) and JA ($R^2 = 0.935$); light drought for hormone tZ ($R^2 = 0.904$); shade nitrogen for hormone IAA ($R^2 = 0.892$); shade drought for hormone SA ($R^2 = 0.926$); and, light control for GA1 ($R^2 = 0.924$), being the only treatment associated with GA1 hormone. In freeze-dried ground leaves, the best correlations were: shade low nutrient for hormones ACC ($R^2 = 0.948$) and JA ($R^2 = 0.957$); shade drought for hormone tZ ($R^2 = 0.932$); shade nitrogen for hormone ABA ($R^2 = 0.950$); and, light drought for hormone SA ($R^2 = 0.952$). These models therefore provide a valuable resource that can be saved and applied to new spectral data obtained from plants grown under similar conditions thereby allowing the hormone concentrations to be accurately predicted without the requirement for exhaustive UHPLC–HRMS analysis.

Table 1: R^2 and root-mean square error (RMSE) values for predicted against measured hormone concentrations from partial least squares regression for xylem sap ATR-FTIR spectral data against UHPLC-HRMS-measured hormone concentrations. Hormones with zero values for multiple plants were excluded from the model and are designated as NA. The treatments with best R^2 results for each hormone are shaded in gray. The number of latent variables to construct the PLSR regression models are shown in Table S6†.

Xylem Sap RMSE									
(ng/mL sap)	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA
Light Control	0.294	0.347	0.042	NA	0.0004	0.006	0.190	0.589	0.323
Light Drought	0.741	0.008	0.116	0.034	NA	NA	2.655	2.570	0.482
Light Nitrogen	0.384	0.001	0.001	0.010	NA	NA	0.326	0.817	0.737
Light Low Nutrient	0.205	0.002	0.001	NA	NA	NA	0.189	0.708	0.222
Shade Control	0.031	0.060	0.014	0.006	NA	NA	0.295	0.671	0.138
Shade Drought	0.318	NA	0.044	0.009	NA	NA	0.939	0.870	0.043
Shade Nitrogen	0.051	0.002	0.008	0.001	NA	0.007	0.084	0.534	0.086
Shade Low Nutrient	0.088	NA	0.020	NA	NA	NA	0.112	0.143	0.086
Xylem Sap R^2	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

Light Control	0.876	0.831	0.881	NA	0.924	0.865	0.856	0.905	0.888
Light Drought	0.904	0.887	0.914	0.862	NA	NA	0.894	0.897	0.863
Light Nitrogen	0.891	0.934	0.940	0.889	NA	NA	0.902	0.886	0.884
Light Low Nutrient	0.872	0.881	0.888	NA	NA	NA	0.865	0.875	0.907
Shade Control	0.896	0.891	0.918	0.880	NA	NA	0.881	0.884	0.902
Shade Drought	0.886	NA	0.889	0.884	NA	NA	0.914	0.932	0.926
Shade Nitrogen	0.900	0.902	0.876	0.884	NA	0.892	0.862	0.928	0.867
Shade Low Nutrient	0.903	NA	0.910	NA	NA	NA	0.933	0.935	0.882

451

452 **Table 2:** R² and root-mean square error (RMSE) values for predicted against measured
 453 hormone concentrations from partial least squares regression for freeze-dried ground (FDG)
 454 leaves ATR-FTIR spectral data against UHPLC-HRMS-measured hormone concentrations.
 455 The treatments with best R² results for each hormone are shaded in gray. The number of
 456 latent variables to construct the PLSR regression models are shown in Table S6†.

FDG Leaves RMSE						
(ng/g dry weight)	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA	
Light Control	52.465	18.024	6.864	60.244	11.221	
Light Drought	10.090	12.066	24.915	19.672	11.330	
Light Nitrogen	27.340	11.509	6.686	19.963	5.345	
Light Low Nutrient	25.134	7.362	6.981	11.333	2.982	
Shade Control	7.344	17.257	6.601	29.534	4.753	
Shade Drought	14.084	9.137	5.466	9.035	4.121	
Shade Nitrogen	32.843	9.663	1.692	5.879	2.691	
Shade Low Nutrient	3.852	10.446	2.218	7.824	3.650	
FDG Leaves R ²						
	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA	
Light Control	0.904	0.873	0.916	0.901	0.900	
Light Drought	0.883	0.909	0.914	0.894	0.952	
Light Nitrogen	0.909	0.902	0.902	0.925	0.926	
Light Low Nutrient	0.921	0.906	0.887	0.953	0.909	
Shade Control	0.840	0.829	0.811	0.855	0.860	
Shade Drought	0.876	0.932	0.925	0.917	0.942	
Shade Nitrogen	0.892	0.863	0.950	0.954	0.907	
Shade Low Nutrient	0.948	0.900	0.933	0.957	0.918	

457

458

459 Discussion

460 Differences in ATR-FTIR spectral profiles are highlighted through chemometrics

461 Japanese knotweed and other invasive species with low genetic variation exhibit a plastic
 462 response to their environment which is thought to contribute to their invasion success^{23,66,67}.

463 This phenotypic plasticity was reflected in the present study in the differences found between
 464 spectral profiles between treatment groups. This is consistent with the results of studies in

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 465 which ATR-FTIR spectroscopy has been successful in differentiating plants' nutrient status
4
5 466 and plants from different growing environments ⁶⁸⁻⁷¹. The environmentally induced
6
7 467 phenotypic changes were successfully captured by the ATR-FTIR spectral profiles, which
8
9 468 were visibly different (see Figure S3†). Figures 1 and 2 demonstrate the power of
10
11 469 chemometrics to emphasise these differences. SVM was the most successful technique
12
13 470 applied and had marginally more success in the freeze-dried ground samples, likely due to the
14
15 471 homogenisation of the samples during the grinding process leading to more predictable
16
17 472 results. The higher separation of spectra from freeze-dried ground leaves (Figure 2a) by PCA
18
19 473 than that of xylem sap spectra (Figure 1a) could be due to the averaging effect of leaf growth
20
21 474 over time, adapted to each environment, compared with the nature of the xylem-sap samples
22
23 475 which capture a moment in time and could be influenced by compounds related to
24
25 476 development stage. Leaf samples reflect a balance between synthesis and metabolism and the
26
27 477 import and export of compounds, whilst xylem sap samples reflect instantaneous transport.
28
29 478 The sample type more closely correlated to the physiological response therefore depends on
30
31 479 the analyte of interest.
32
33
34
35
36

480 [Hormone profiles reflect plant response to environment](#)

37
38
39 481 It is well established that plant stresses such as drought, nutrient deficiency and shading can
40
41 482 have a marked impact on the concentrations of plant hormones ^{1,3}. Our measurement of plant
42
43 483 hormones with the highly specific technique, UHPLC-HRMS, from xylem sap (Figure S5†)
44
45 484 and leaves (Figure S6†) are consistent with this. The applied treatments (LC, LD, LN, LLN,
46
47 485 SC, SD, SN and SLN) were sufficiently different to alter the hormone profiles in the plants,
48
49 486 reflecting adaptations to each environment ⁷². Importantly, such a range of hormone
50
51 487 concentrations was essential prerequisite to create good datasets for regression analysis.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

488 [Hormonal biomarkers identified for mid-infrared spectroscopy](#)

489 The process from chemometric biomarker identification to physical biomolecular extraction
490 is a developing area of spectroscopy with ongoing research to optimise concentration
491 quantification ^{73,74}, molecular definition databases ⁵⁹ and new applications ^{35,36,69,71,75}. It was
492 therefore crucial that predictions for expected hormone profiles from spectroscopic data were
493 made and verified against actual hormone concentrations quantified by mass spectrometry.
494 PLSR comparison of the ATR-FTIR spectral data with the quantitative data from UHPLC–
495 HRMS analysis allowed the effect of each hormone on the spectral absorbances to be viewed
496 in isolation. The regression coefficients in Figure 4 aid to point to key spectral wavenumbers
497 used in the model creation for tZ concentration prediction. These suggest that the most
498 important regions for prediction of hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR spectral profiles
499 are around 1000-1100 and 1620 cm⁻¹ for leaf samples; and, around 1400-1450, 1580 and
500 1650-1780 cm⁻¹ for xylem sap samples.

501 Three tentative wavenumbers used to predict ABA hormone concentration in leaf samples,
502 1612, 1566 and 1323 cm⁻¹ are often attributed to the Amide I ⁵⁷, Amide II bands of proteins
503 (N-H bending and C-N stretching) ⁶³ and Amide III, respectively ⁶². As ABA does not
504 contain nitrogen within its structure this suggests that ABA-associated biochemical changes
505 in other compounds within the leaves could be acting as proxy indicators for the estimation of
506 ABA concentration. Similarly, 1516 cm⁻¹ is also tentatively associated with Amide II
507 vibrations of proteins and appears to be one of the key indicators for prediction of tZ, JA and
508 SA concentrations in leaves ⁵⁹. The Amide III-associated ⁶² peak identified at 1323 cm⁻¹ was
509 also used to tentatively predict leaf SA concentrations. Two phosphorus-associated peaks that
510 were suggested were used for the prediction of leaf ABA concentration: 1211 cm⁻¹, which is
511 tentatively associated with PO²⁻ asymmetric stretching (Phosphate I); and, 1065 cm⁻¹ linked
512 to C–O stretching of the phosphodiester and the ribose of bases ⁵⁹. As ABA also does not

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 513 contain phosphorus, this supports the hypothesis that compounds other than ABA contribute
4
5 514 to a ‘spectral signature’ for ABA-associated biochemical changes and suggest the use of
6
7
8 515 associated compounds as a proxy, would be useful to gain an overall picture of plant health in
9
10 516 agricultural and ecological settings.

11
12
13 517 In contrast, leaf SA concentrations were predicted using two peaks which could be tentatively
14
15 518 associated with the structure of SA: 1582 cm^{-1} , which is linked to the ring C–C stretch of
16
17 519 phenyl; and, 1339 cm^{-1} is associated with in-plane C–O stretching vibration combined with
18
19
20 520 the ring stretch of phenyl ⁵⁹. As a consequence, 1339 cm^{-1} was used for prediction of leaf
21
22 521 ABA and SA, as well as xylem ABA, tZ and SA. Other tentative wavenumbers relating to
23
24 522 Amides I and II (1663, 1547, 1570, 1555 cm^{-1}) also appeared important for the prediction of
25
26
27 523 hormone concentrations ^{55,56,59,76}.

28
29
30 524 When plants are under stress, signalling cascades including hormones and reactive oxygen
31
32 525 species (ROS) induce biochemical changes ⁷⁷. As an important regulator in response to
33
34 526 drought-induced stress, ABA induces ROS accumulation to facilitate stomatal closure ⁷⁸,
35
36
37 527 whilst SA, which is part of the innate immune response ⁷⁹, ameliorates oxidative damage
38
39 528 through regulation of redox signalling and the antioxidant defence system ⁸⁰. To prevent
40
41 529 oxidative damage, excess ROS may be absorbed and quenched by phenolic compounds,
42
43
44 530 which have antioxidant properties ⁸¹. This coordinated biochemical response perhaps explains
45
46 531 why the possible biomarker at 1512 cm^{-1} , which is tentatively associated with $\nu(\text{C-C})$
47
48 532 aromatic (conjugated with C=C phenolic compounds ⁸² appears to allow the prediction of
49
50 533 xylem sap ABA and SA concentrations. Another peak 1177 cm^{-1} , could be associated with
51
52
53 534 the C–O stretch vibration of tannins ⁶¹, and is possibly a predictor of xylem JA
54
55 535 concentrations.
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 536 Polysaccharides are another class of compounds commonly used for the prediction of
4
5 537 hormone concentrations, particularly within leaf samples. The peak at 1038 cm^{-1} is tentatively
6
7 538 associated with the polysaccharide galactan ⁸³; this appears to be important in the prediction
8
9 539 of leaf SA concentrations. Leaf tZ and leaf JA concentrations appear to be predicted using a
10
11 540 peak at 1130 cm^{-1} , which has previously been tentatively attributed to the stretching
12
13 541 vibrations [$\nu(\text{CO})$] of the COC glycosidic linkage of polysaccharides ⁸⁴. Pectin is potentially
14
15 542 associated with a peak at 1443 cm^{-1} ⁶⁴; this was hypothesised as useful in the prediction of
16
17 543 leaf tZ, SA, JA and ACC concentrations. In addition, a possible peak at 972 cm^{-1} (specifically
18
19 544 from the OCH_3 group of polysaccharides such as pectin) ⁵⁹ has potential to be used in the
20
21 545 prediction of leaf ABA, tZ, JA and ACC . This association with leaf JA could be linked to
22
23 546 jasmonate-mediated accumulation of leaf-soluble sugars in response to far-red light ⁸⁵. A
24
25 547 potential peak at 1636 cm^{-1} can be tentatively linked to C=O stretching of carbonyl group,
26
27 548 typical of saccharide absorption ⁵⁹; this appears to be important in prediction of xylem JA and
28
29 549 leaf SA concentrations. Leaf ABA levels appeared to be predicted using a peak at 1049 cm^{-1} ,
30
31 550 which is associated with cellulose ⁵⁸. A potential peak biomarker at 1732 cm^{-1} has been
32
33 551 associated with both hemicellulose ⁸³; this appeared to be a predictor of leaf ABA
34
35 552 concentrations. As a key hormone in the drought-induced response, it is perhaps unsurprising
36
37 553 that ABA might be estimated using hemicellulose because the leaves of drought-treated
38
39 554 plants are known to exhibit a higher content of hemicellulosic polysaccharides ⁸⁶. A potential
40
41 555 peak biomarker at 1732 cm^{-1} has also been associated with lipid fatty acid esters ⁸³, which is
42
43 556 the more probable molecular assignment in its use for estimation of xylem JA concentrations
44
45 557 because the fatty acid, linolenic acid, is an important precursor of JA synthesis ⁸⁷. Whilst an
46
47 558 isolated and controlled peak assignment that could be unambiguously correlated with
48
49 559 endpoint effect would be the ideal, in the complex cellular environment this is unlikely to be
50
51 560 attainable. In this complex scenario, there will inevitably be a large number of differing peaks
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 561 with some more obvious than others. However, we would argue that these shed new insights
4
5 562 into mechanism and have the potential to be further investigated.
6
7

8 563 Whilst leaf hormone concentrations appear to be strongly associated with sugar compounds,
9
10 564 in xylem sap samples nucleic acids and bases generally appear to be more relevant indicators
11
12
13 565 of hormone concentration. ABA, tZ and SA concentrations in xylem sap appear to be
14
15 566 predicted using a possible peak at 1690 cm^{-1} , which is associated with nucleic acids due to
16
17 567 the base carbonyl (C=O) stretching and ring breathing mode ⁵⁹. Similar to 1065 cm^{-1} , the
18
19 568 peak at 991 cm^{-1} is also associated with C–O stretching of the phosphodiester and the ribose
20
21 569 of bases ⁵⁹. This peak appeared to be important in xylem sap samples for the prediction of
22
23
24 570 ABA, tZ, SA, and GA1 concentrations. A possible peak at 1713 cm^{-1} , associated with the
25
26 571 C=O of the base thymine ⁵⁹, was identified as important in prediction of tZ and SA
27
28 572 concentrations in xylem sap samples. Another possible peak at 1690 cm^{-1} , linked to nucleic
29
30 573 acids due to the base carbonyl (C=O) stretching and ring breathing mode ⁵⁹, appeared to be
31
32 574 useful in prediction of xylem sap concentrations of ABA, tZ and SA. A possible peak at 1574
33
34 575 cm^{-1} relating to the C=N of adenine ⁵⁹, was identified as important in the prediction of xylem
35
36 576 GA1 concentrations. Finally, a possible peak at 1531 cm^{-1} , associated previously with
37
38 577 modified guanine ⁵⁹, was used in the prediction of xylem tZ and SA. Again, these peak
39
40 578 assignments are tentative but lend novel insights into this changing cellular environment.
41
42
43
44
45

579 [ATR-FTIR spectral profiles allow prediction of hormone concentrations](#)

46
47
48 580 The ATR-FTIR spectrum is information rich and provides an integrated holistic picture of the
49
50 581 entire cellular biochemistry ⁴⁰. In response to the growth environment, biomolecules
51
52 582 unrelated, related and influenced by hormonal activity will be altered, presumably in a dose-
53
54 583 related fashion. Chemometrics provides a method to extract this chemical information from
55
56 584 spectral absorbances, considering the ratios of different biochemical entities and potentially
57
58 585 allowing us to find the "needle in a haystack" of individual hormones in their natural state.
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 586 PLSR models have previously been applied to the infrared and Raman spectroscopic
4
5 587 absorbances of plant-derived samples to quantify individual components within molecular
6
7
8 588 mixtures^{10,11,88–90}.

9
10 589 Here we have presented a demonstration of PLSR for the accurate prediction of plant
11
12
13 590 hormone concentrations from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles. The accuracy of PLSR prediction
14
15 591 of tZ concentrations was higher for xylem sap (Figure 4a, $R^2=0.701$) compared with leaf
16
17 592 samples (Figure 4c, $R^2=0.649$). To improve the regression, for example, it would be
18
19
20 593 necessary to narrow down the regression to specific treatment-hormone models. For
21
22 594 example, to create an ABA specific model, application of a wide range of drought severities
23
24 595 would be ideal, because ABA is the main regulator of the drought stress response⁷⁸ and
25
26 596 appears as a key hormone for separation of droughted plants in Figure 3, however this would
27
28
29 597 not be the optimal calibration dataset for another hormone. The PCA loadings based on
30
31 598 hormonal data alone (Figures 3b and 3d) show that in both leaf and xylem samples, tZ is a
32
33 599 key loading for separation along the axis PC1 in Figures 3a and 3b. Whilst leaf samples in
34
35
36 600 Figure 3b show a good distribution along PCA1, indicating a variety of leaf tZ levels, xylem
37
38 601 samples Figure 3a show overlapping clusters. This overlap indicates similarity of xylem sap
39
40
41 602 hormones concentrations across treatment categories, which explains why the xylem sap
42
43 603 models have poorer predictive levels than those based on leaf samples.

44
45
46 604 This trend was also consistent when models were created by treatment categories, in which
47
48 605 the hormone predictions based on xylem sap samples (Table 1) did not achieve as high a level
49
50 606 of accuracy as those based on freeze-dried ground leaves (Table 2); the high R^2 values
51
52 607 achieved in Table 2 indicate an excellent level of prediction from leaf samples. This effect
53
54
55 608 could also be attributed to the fact that these are liquid samples that were injected directly
56
57 609 into the HPLC-MS system without any previous extraction, and the higher variability
58
59
60 610 between xylem sap samples (Figure S5†). Refinements to the technique used for collecting

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 611 xylem sap ⁹¹ and concentrating the samples prior to analysis with UHPLC-HRMS could
4
5 612 improve the accuracy of xylem sap hormone quantification. Importantly, Tables 1 and 2 show
6
7 613 that it is possible to identify different hormones at the same time to a high accuracy, as these
8
9 614 models predicted all hormones in a row simultaneously.

615 **Conclusions**

616 In this study we present a method to predict hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR
617 spectroscopic measurements and chemometrics, calibrated by UHPLC-HRMS. Once made,
618 the models generated can be applied to new ATR-FTIR spectral data in the absence of
619 UHPLC-HRMS data to predict plant hormone concentrations. As plant hormone
620 concentrations are a key physiological interface for modulation of plant responses in relation
621 to examined processes, the ability to predict them rapidly and non-destructively from spectral
622 data makes it a valuable tool for efficient physiological phenotyping. This methodology has
623 potential for application across a range of species as key plant hormones are conserved ^{2,92}.
624 ATR-FTIR spectroscopy is a rapid and non-destructive tool, which although demonstrated
625 here using sample preparation, can also be used *in planta* ⁶⁸. Consequently, this method could
626 be used in the field to monitor plant hormones and other key signalling molecules produced
627 upon the perception of environmental stress. Biomolecular indications of stress can allow for
628 intervention before the occurrence of phenotypic change, thereby reducing waste, increasing
629 crop yield, and maintaining quality. As can be seen from the variation in R² values (Tables 1
630 and 2) however the accuracy of prediction varies between leaf and xylem sap and between
631 different hormones and environments, suggesting the choice of tissue and growth
632 environment is important when creating models, and would be improved through calibration
633 data.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

634 [Authors' Contributions](#)

635 CAH conceived, planned, and carried out the experiments and data analysis. CLMM
636 provided revision and support for constructing the data analysis models. The manuscript was
637 written by CAH, FLM and MM with contributions from all the authors. FLM provided
638 equipment and expertise in the field of FTIR spectroscopy and chemometrics. PB provided
639 funding for CAH's studentship and expertise in Japanese Knotweed. MM, FLM and JET
640 supervised the project. AA and CMA conducted hormonal analysis.

641 [Conflicts of Interest](#)

642 The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest.

643 [Acknowledgements](#)

644 CAH is a member of the Centre for Global Eco-Innovation that is funded by the European
645 Union Regional Development Fund and mediates the collaboration between Lancaster
646 University and Phlorum Ltd. FLM received funding from NIHR Manchester Biomedical
647 Research Centre (NIHR203308). The views expressed are those of the authors and not
648 necessarily those of the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care.

650 [References](#)

- 651 (1) Anfang, M.; Shani, E. Transport Mechanisms of Plant Hormones. *Curr. Opin. Plant*
652 *Biol.* **2021**, *63*, 102055. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PBI.2021.102055>.
- 653 (2) Blázquez, M. A.; Nelson, D. C.; Weijers, D. Evolution of Plant Hormone Response
654 Pathways. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-050718-100309> **2020**, *71*, 327–
655 353. <https://doi.org/10.1146/ANNUREV-ARPLANT-050718-100309>.
- 656 (3) Davies, P. J. The Plant Hormones: Their Nature, Occurrence, and Functions. *Plant*

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 657 *Horm. Biosynthesis, Signal Transduction, Action!* **2010**, 1–15.
4
5
6 658 https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-2686-7_1.
7
8
9 659 (4) Šimura, J.; Antoniadi, I.; Široká, J.; Tarkowská, D.; Strnad, M.; Ljung, K.; Novák, O.
10
11 660 Plant Hormonomics: Multiple Phytohormone Profiling by Targeted Metabolomics.
12
13 661 *Plant Physiol.* **2018**, *177* (2), 476. <https://doi.org/10.1104/PP.18.00293>.
14
15
16 662 (5) Porfírio, S.; Sonon, R.; Gomes da Silva, M. D. R.; Peixe, A.; Cabrita, M. J.; Azadi, P.
17
18 663 Quantification of Free Auxins in Semi-Hardwood Plant Cuttings and Microshoots by
19
20 664 Dispersive Liquid–Liquid Microextraction/Microwave Derivatization and GC/MS
21
22 665 Analysis. *Anal. Methods* **2016**, *8* (31), 6089–6098.
23
24 666 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6AY01289B>.
25
26
27
28 667 (6) Pradko, A. G.; Litvinovskaya, R. P.; Sauchuk, A. L.; Drach, S. V.; Baranovsky, A. V.;
29
30 668 Zhabinskii, V. N.; Mirantsova, T. V.; Khripach, V. A. A New ELISA for
31
32 669 Quantification of Brassinosteroids in Plants. *Steroids* **2015**, *97*, 78–86.
33
34 670 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.STEROIDS.2014.08.022>.
35
36
37
38 671 (7) Bosco, R.; Daeseleire, E.; Van Pamel, E.; Scariot, V.; Leus, L. Development of an
39
40 672 Ultrahigh-Performance Liquid Chromatography–Electrospray Ionization–Tandem
41
42 673 Mass Spectrometry Method for the Simultaneous Determination of Salicylic Acid,
43
44 674 Jasmonic Acid, and Abscisic Acid in Rose Leaves. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2014**, *62*
45
46 675 (27), 6278–6284. <https://doi.org/10.1021/JF5023884>.
47
48
49
50 676 (8) Ge, L.; Peh, C. Y. C.; Yong, J. W. H.; Tan, S. N.; Hua, L.; Ong, E. S. Analyses of
51
52 677 Gibberellins by Capillary Electrophoresis–Mass Spectrometry Combined with Solid-
53
54 678 Phase Extraction. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2007**, *1159* (1–2), 242–249.
55
56 679 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHROMA.2007.05.041>.
57
58
59
60 680 (9) Anagnostopoulos, C. J.; Liapis, K.; Haroutounian, S.; Paspatis, E. Simultaneous

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 681 Determination of Different Classes of Plant Growth Regulator in High Water Content
4
5 682 Agricultural Products by Liquid Chromatography Tandem Mass Spectrometry and
6
7 683 Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. *J. Liq. Chromatogr. Relat. Technol.* **2013**, *36* (3),
8
9 684 315–335.
10
11
12 685 https://doi.org/10.1080/10826076.2012.657730/SUPPL_FILE/LJLC_A_657730_SUP
13
14 686 [_26001789.DOC](https://doi.org/10.1080/10826076.2012.657730/SUPPL_FILE/LJLC_A_657730_SUP_26001789.DOC).
15
16
17 687 (10) Naqvi, S. M. Z. A.; Zhang, Y.; Ahmed, S.; Abdulraheem, M. I.; Hu, J.; Tahir, M. N.;
18
19 688 Raghavan, V. Applied Surface Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy in Plant Hormones
20
21 689 Detection, Annexation of Advanced Technologies: A Review. *Talanta* **2022**, *236*,
22
23 690 122823. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2021.122823>.
24
25
26
27 691 (11) Lew, T. T. S.; Sarojam, R.; Jang, I.-C.; Park, B. S.; Naqvi, N. I.; Wong, M. H.; Singh,
28
29 692 G. P.; Ram, R. J.; Shoseyov, O.; Saito, K.; Chua, N.-H.; Strano, M. S. Species-
30
31 693 Independent Analytical Tools for next-Generation Agriculture. *Nat. Plants* **2020** *6*
32
33 694 **2020**, *6* (12), 1408–1417. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41477-020-00808-7>.
34
35
36
37 695 (12) Zhang, C.; Žukauskaitė, A.; Petřík, I.; Pěncík, A.; Hönig, M.; Grúz, J.; Šíroká, J.;
38
39 696 Novák, O.; Doležal, K. In Situ Characterisation of Phytohormones from Wounded
40
41 697 Arabidopsis Leaves Using Desorption Electrospray Ionisation Mass Spectrometry
42
43 698 Imaging. *Analyst* **2021**, *146* (8), 2653–2663. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0AN02118K>.
44
45
46
47 699 (13) Karasov, T. L.; Chae, E.; Herman, J. J.; Bergelson, J. Mechanisms to Mitigate the
48
49 700 Trade-Off between Growth and Defense. *Plant Cell* **2017**, *29* (4), 666–680.
50
51 701 <https://doi.org/10.1105/TPC.16.00931>.
52
53
54
55 702 (14) Herman, J. J.; Sultan, S. E. Adaptive Transgenerational Plasticity in Plants: Case
56
57 703 Studies, Mechanisms, and Implications for Natural Populations. *Front. Plant Sci.*
58
59 704 **2011**, *2* (DEC). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2011.00102>.
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 705 (15) Asif, A.; Baig, M. A.; Siddiqui, M. B. Role of Jasmonates and Salicylates in Plant
4
5 706 Allelopathy. **2021**, 115–127. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-75805-9_6.
6
7
8 707 (16) Liu, Y.; Oduor, A. M. O.; Dai, Z. C.; Gao, F. L.; Li, J.; Zhang, X.; Yu, F. H.
9
10 708 Suppression of a Plant Hormone Gibberellin Reduces Growth of Invasive Plants More
11
12 709 than Native Plants. *Oikos* **2021**, *130* (5), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1111/OIK.07819>.
13
14
15 710 (17) Manoharan, B.; Qi, S. S.; Dhandapani, V.; Chen, Q.; Rutherford, S.; Wan, J. S. H.;
16
17 711 Jegadeesan, S.; Yang, H. Y.; Li, Q.; Li, J.; Dai, Z. C.; Du, D. L. Gene Expression
18
19 712 Profiling Reveals Enhanced Defense Responses in an Invasive Weed Compared to Its
20
21 713 Native Congener During Pathogenesis. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2019**, *20* (19), 4916.
22
23 714 <https://doi.org/10.3390/IJMS20194916>.
24
25
26
27 715 (18) Lowry, D. B.; Popovic, D.; Brennan, D. J.; Holeski, L. M. Mechanisms of a Locally
28
29 716 Adaptive Shift in Allocation among Growth, Reproduction, and Herbivore Resistance
30
31 717 in *Mimulus Guttatus**. *Evolution (N. Y.)*. **2019**, *73* (6), 1168–1181.
32
33 718 <https://doi.org/10.1111/EVO.13699>.
34
35
36
37 719 (19) Grossmann, K. Mediation of Herbicide Effects by Hormone Interactions. *J. Plant*
38
39 720 *Growth Regul.* **2003**, *22* (1), 109–122. [https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-](https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-0/FIGURES/6)
40
41 721 [0/FIGURES/6](https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-0/FIGURES/6).
42
43
44
45 722 (20) Fennell, M.; Wade, M.; Bacon, K. L. Japanese Knotweed (*Fallopia Japonica*): An
46
47 723 Analysis of Capacity to Cause Structural Damage (Compared to Other Plants) and
48
49 724 Typical Rhizome Extension. *PeerJ* **2018**, *6*, e5246. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.5246>.
50
51
52
53 725 (21) Santo, P. Assessing Diminution in Value of Residential Properties Affected by
54
55 726 Japanese Knotweed. *J. Build. Surv. Apprais. Valuat.* **2017**, *Volume 6* (Number 3),
56
57 727 Winter 2017-18, pp. 211-221(11).
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 728 (22) Lavoie, C. The Impact of Invasive Knotweed Species (*Reynoutria* Spp.) on the
4
5 729 Environment: Review and Research Perspectives. *Biol. Invasions* **2017**, *19* (8), 2319–
6
7 730 2337. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-017-1444-y>.
9
10 731 (23) van Kleunen, M.; Bossdorf, O.; Dawson, W. The Ecology and Evolution of Alien
11
12 732 Plants. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* **2018**, *49* (1), 25–47.
13
14 733 <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-110617-062654>.
15
16
17
18 734 (24) Parepa, M.; Fischer, M.; Bossdorf, O. Environmental Variability Promotes Plant
19
20 735 Invasion. *Nat. Commun.* **2013**, *4* (1), 1–4. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms2632>.
21
22
23 736 (25) Urcelay, C.; Austin, A. T. Exotic Plants Get a Little Help from Their Friends. *Science*
24
25 737 (*New York, N.Y.*). NLM (Medline) May 29, 2020, pp 934–936.
26
27 738 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abc3587>.
28
29
30
31 739 (26) Liu, Y.; Oduor, A. M. O.; Dai, Z. C.; Gao, F. L.; Li, J.; Zhang, X.; Yu, F. H.
32
33 740 Suppression of a Plant Hormone Gibberellin Reduces Growth of Invasive Plants More
34
35 741 than Native Plants. *Oikos* **2021**, *130* (5), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1111/OIK.07819>.
36
37
38
39 742 (27) Zhang, Y.-Y.; Parepa, M.; Fischer, M.; Bossdorf, O. Epigenetics of Colonizing
40
41 743 Species? A Study of Japanese Knotweed in Central Europe. In *Barrett SCH, Colautti*
42
43 744 *RI, Dlugosch KM, Rieseberg LH (Eds) Invasion Genetics*; John Wiley & Sons, Ltd:
44
45 745 Chichester, UK, 2016; pp 328–340. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119072799.ch19>.
46
47
48
49 746 (28) Richards, C. L.; Schrey, A. W.; Pigliucci, M. Invasion of Diverse Habitats by Few
50
51 747 Japanese Knotweed Genotypes Is Correlated with Epigenetic Differentiation. *Ecol.*
52
53 748 *Lett.* **2012**, *15* (9), 1016–1025. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2012.01824.x>.
54
55
56 749 (29) Rouifed, S.; Byczek, C.; Laffray, D.; Piola, F. Invasive Knotweeds Are Highly
57
58 750 Tolerant to Salt Stress. *Environ. Manage.* **2012**, *50*, 1027–1034.
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 751 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-012-9934-2>.
4
5
6 752 (30) Michalet, S.; Rouifed, S.; Pellassa-Simon, T.; Fusade-Boyer, M.; Meiffren, G.;
7
8 753 Nazaret, S.; Piola, F. Tolerance of Japanese Knotweed s.l. to Soil Artificial
9
10 754 Polymetallic Pollution: Early Metabolic Responses and Performance during Vegetative
11
12 755 Multiplication. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.* **2017**, *24* (26), 20897–20907.
13
14 756 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-9716-8>.
15
16
17
18 757 (31) Soltysiak, J. Heavy Metals Tolerance in an Invasive Weed (*Fallopia Japonica*) under
19
20 758 Different Levels of Soils Contamination. *J. Ecol. Eng.* **2020**, *21* (7), 81–91.
21
22 759 <https://doi.org/10.12911/22998993/125447>.
23
24
25
26 760 (32) Holm, A. K.; Elameen, A.; Oliver, B. W.; Brandsæter, L. O.; Fløistad, I. S.; Brurberg,
27
28 761 M. B. Low Genetic Variation of Invasive *Fallopia* Spp. in Their Northernmost
29
30 762 European Distribution Range. *Ecol. Evol.* **2018**, *8* (1), 755–764.
31
32 763 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.3703>.
33
34
35
36 764 (33) Bailey, J. P.; Conolly, A. P. Prize-Winners to Pariahs -A History of Japanese
37
38 765 Knotweed s.l. (Polygonaceae) in the British Isles. *Watsonia* **2000**, *23*, 93–110.
39
40
41 766 (34) Hollingsworth, M. L.; Bailey, J. P. Evidence for Massive Clonal Growth in the
42
43 767 Invasive Weed *Fallopia Japonica* (Japanese Knotweed). *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* **2000**, *133*,
44
45 768 463–472. <https://doi.org/10.1006/bojl.2000.0359>.
46
47
48
49 769 (35) Skolik, P.; Morais, C. L. M.; Martin, F. L.; McAinsh, M. R. Determination of
50
51 770 Developmental and Ripening Stages of Whole Tomato Fruit Using Portable Infrared
52
53 771 Spectroscopy and Chemometrics. *BMC Plant Biol.* **2019**, *19* (1), 236.
54
55 772 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-019-1852-5>.
56
57
58 773 (36) Skolik, P.; McAinsh, M. R.; Martin, F. L. ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy Non-Destructively
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 774 Detects Damage-Induced Sour Rot Infection in Whole Tomato Fruit. *Planta* **2019**, *249*
4
5 775 (3), 925–939. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-018-3060-1>.
6
7
8 776 (37) Morais, C. L. M.; Lima, K. M. G. Principal Component Analysis with Linear and
9
10 777 Quadratic Discriminant Analysis for Identification of Cancer Samples Based on Mass
11
12 778 Spectrometry. *Artic. J. Braz. Chem. Soc* **2018**, *29* (3), 472–481.
13
14 779 <https://doi.org/10.21577/0103-5053.20170159>.
15
16
17
18 780 (38) Morais, C. L. M.; Costa, F. S. L.; Lima, K. M. G. Variable Selection with a Support
19
20 781 Vector Machine for Discriminating: *Cryptococcus* Fungal Species Based on ATR-
21
22 782 FTIR Spectroscopy. *Anal. Methods* **2017**, *9* (20), 2964–2970.
23
24 783 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7ay00428a>.
25
26
27
28 784 (39) Mehmood, T.; Liland, K. H.; Snipen, L.; Sæbø, S. A Review of Variable Selection
29
30 785 Methods in Partial Least Squares Regression. *Chemom. Intell. Lab. Syst.* **2012**, *118*,
31
32 786 62–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHEMOLAB.2012.07.010>.
33
34
35
36 787 (40) Morais, C. L. M.; Lima, K. M. G.; Singh, M.; Martin, F. L. Tutorial: Multivariate
37
38 788 Classification for Vibrational Spectroscopy in Biological Samples. *Nature Protocols*.
39
40 789 Nature Research July 1, 2020, pp 2143–2162. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41596-020->
41
42 790 0322-8.
43
44
45 791 (41) Met Office. UK Regional Climates.
46
47 792 <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/research/climate/maps-and-data/regional-climates/index>
48
49 793 **2019**.
50
51
52
53 794 (42) Bailey, J. The Japanese Knotweed Invasion Viewed as a Vast Unintentional
54
55 795 Hybridisation Experiment. *Heredity (Edinb)*. **2013**.
56
57 796 <https://doi.org/10.1038/hdy.2012.98>.
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 797 (43) Smith, H. Light Quality, Photoperception, and Plant Strategy. *Annu. Rev. Plant*
4
5 798 *Physiol.* **1982**, *33* (1), 481–518.
6
7
8 799 (44) Larsen, D. H.; Woltering, E. J.; Nicole, C. C. S.; Marcelis, L. F. M. Response of Basil
9
10 800 Growth and Morphology to Light Intensity and Spectrum in a Vertical Farm. *Front.*
11
12 801 *Plant Sci.* **2020**, *11*, 1893. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2020.597906/BIBTEX>.
13
14
15 802 (45) Pennisi, G.; Pistillo, A.; Orsini, F.; Cellini, A.; Spinelli, F.; Nicola, S.; Fernandez, J.
16
17 803 A.; Crepaldi, A.; Gianquinto, G.; Marcelis, L. F. M. Optimal Light Intensity for
18
19 804 Sustainable Water and Energy Use in Indoor Cultivation of Lettuce and Basil under
20
21 805 Red and Blue LEDs. *Sci. Hortic. (Amsterdam)*. **2020**, *272*, 109508.
22
23 806 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SCIENTA.2020.109508>.
24
25
26 807 (46) Zou, T.; Huang, C.; Wu, P.; Ge, L.; Xu, Y. Optimization of Artificial Light for
27
28 808 Spinach Growth in Plant Factory Based on Orthogonal Test. *Plants 2020, Vol. 9, Page*
29
30 809 *490* **2020**, *9* (4), 490. <https://doi.org/10.3390/PLANTS9040490>.
31
32
33 810 (47) Park, Y.; Runkle, E. S. Spectral Effects of Light-Emitting Diodes on Plant Growth,
34
35 811 Visual Color Quality, and Photosynthetic Photon Efficacy: White versus Blue plus Red
36
37 812 Radiation. *PLoS One* **2018**, *13* (8).
38
39 813 <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0202386>.
40
41
42 814 (48) Monaghan, R. M.; Paton, R. J.; Smith, L. C.; Drewry, J. J.; Littlejohn, R. P. The
43
44 815 Impacts of Nitrogen Fertilisation and Increased Stocking Rate on Pasture Yield, Soil
45
46 816 Physical Condition and Nutrient Losses in Drainage from a Cattle-Grazed Pasture.
47
48 817 *New Zeal. J. Agric. Res.* **2005**, *48* (2), 227–240.
49
50 818 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00288233.2005.9513652>.
51
52
53 819 (49) Dodd, I. C.; Egea, G.; Davies, W. J. Abscisic Acid Signalling When Soil Moisture Is
54
55 820 Heterogeneous: Decreased Photoperiod Sap Flow from Drying Roots Limits Abscisic
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 821 Acid Export to the Shoots. *Plant. Cell Environ.* **2008**, *31* (9), 1263–1274.
4
5 822 <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-3040.2008.01831.X>.
6
7
8 823 (50) Albacete, A.; Ghanem, M. E.; Martínez-Andújar, C.; Acosta, M.; Sánchez-Bravo, J.;
9
10 824 Martínez, V.; Lutts, S.; Dodd, I. C.; Pérez-Alfocea, F. Hormonal Changes in Relation
11
12 825 to Biomass Partitioning and Shoot Growth Impairment in Salinized Tomato (*Solanum*
13
14 826 *Lycopersicum* L.) Plants. *J. Exp. Bot.* **2008**, *59* (15), 4119–4131.
15
16 827 <https://doi.org/10.1093/JXB/ERN251>.
17
18
19
20 828 (51) Groãýkinsky, D. K.; Albacete, A.; Jammer, A.; Krbez, P.; Van der Graaff, E.;
21
22 829 Pfeifhofer, H.; Roitsch, T. A Rapid Phytohormone and Phytoalexin Screening Method
23
24 830 for Physiological Phenotyping. *Mol. Plant* **2014**, *7*, 1053–1056.
25
26 831 <https://doi.org/10.1093/mp/ssu015>.
27
28
29
30 832 (52) Martin, F. L.; Kelly, J. G.; Llabjani, V.; Martin-Hirsch, P. L.; Patel, I. I.; Trevisan, J.;
31
32 833 Fullwood, N. J.; Walsh, M. J. Distinguishing Cell Types or Populations Based on the
33
34 834 Computational Analysis of Their Infrared Spectra. *Nat. Protoc.* **2010**, *5* (11), 1748–
35
36 835 1760. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2010.133>.
37
38
39
40 836 (53) Trevisan, J.; Angelov, P. P.; Scott, A. D.; Carmichael, P. L.; Martin, F. L. IRootLab: A
41
42 837 Free and Open-Source MATLAB Toolbox for Vibrational Biospectroscopy Data
43
44 838 Analysis. *Bioinformatics* **2013**, *29* (8), 1095–1097.
45
46 839 <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btt084>.
47
48
49
50 840 (54) Nozahic, V.; Amziane, S. Influence of Sunflower Aggregates Surface Treatments on
51
52 841 Physical Properties and Adhesion with a Mineral Binder. *Compos. Part A Appl. Sci.*
53
54 842 *Manuf.* **2012**, *43* (11), 1837–1849. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesa.2012.07.011>.
55
56
57
58 843 (55) Belfer, S.; Purinson, Y.; Kedem, O. Surface Modification of Commercial Polyamide
59
60 844 Reverse Osmosis Membranes by Radical Grafting: An ATR-FTIR Study. *Acta Polym.*

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 845 **1998**, 49 (10–11), 574–582. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(sici\)1521-](https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1521-)
4
5 846 4044(199810)49:10/11<574::aid-apol574>3.0.co;2-0.
6
7
8 847 (56) Shivu, B.; Seshadri, S.; Li, J.; Oberg, K. A.; Uversky, V. N.; Fink, A. L. Distinct β -
9
10 848 Sheet Structure in Protein Aggregates Determined by ATR–FTIR Spectroscopy. **2013**.
11
12 849 <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi400625v>.
13
14
15
16 850 (57) Jin, N.; Semple, K. T.; Jiang, L.; Luo, C.; Zhang, D.; Martin, F. L. Spectrochemical
17
18 851 Analyses of Growth Phase-Related Bacterial Responses to Low (Environmentally-
19
20 852 Relevant) Concentrations of Tetracycline and Nanoparticulate Silver. *Analyst* **2018**,
21
22 853 143 (3), 768–776. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7an01800b>.
23
24
25
26 854 (58) Moskal, P.; Weselucha-Birczyńska, A.; Łabanowska, M.; Filek, M. Adaxial and
27
28 855 Abaxial Pattern of *Urtica Dioica* Leaves Analyzed by 2DCOS ATR-FTIR as a
29
30 856 Function of Their Growth Time and Impact of Environmental Pollution. *Vib.*
31
32 857 *Spectrosc.* **2019**, 104, 102948. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2019.102948>.
33
34
35
36 858 (59) Talari, A. C. S.; Martinez, M. A. G.; Movasaghi, Z.; Rehman, S.; Rehman, I. U.
37
38 859 Advances in Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy of Biological Tissues.
39
40 860 *Appl. Spectrosc. Rev.* **2017**, 52 (5), 456–506.
41
42 861 <https://doi.org/10.1080/05704928.2016.1230863>.
43
44
45
46 862 (60) Gorzsas, A. ATR-FTIR Microspectroscopy Brings a Novel Insight Into the Study of
47
48 863 Cell Wall Chemistry at the Cellular Level. In *Proceedings of IPSC 2019-2nd*
49
50 864 *International Plant Spectroscopy Conference*; Frontiers Media SA, 2020.
51
52
53 865 (61) Falcão, L.; Araújo, M. E. M. Tannins Characterization in Historic Leathers by
54
55 866 Complementary Analytical Techniques ATR-FTIR, UV-Vis and Chemical Tests. *J.*
56
57 867 *Cult. Herit.* **2013**, 14 (6), 499–508. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CULHER.2012.11.003>.
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 868 (62) Morais, C. L. M.; Costa, F. S. L.; Lima, K. M. G. Variable Selection with a Support
4
5 869 Vector Machine for Discriminating *Cryptococcus* Fungal Species Based on ATR-FTIR
6
7 870 Spectroscopy. *Anal. Methods* **2017**, *9* (20), 2964–2970.
8
9 871 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C7AY00428A>.
10
11
12
13 872 (63) Rana, R.; Herz, K.; Bruelheide, H.; Dietz, S.; Haider, S.; Jandt, U.; Pena, R. Leaf
14
15 873 Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier Transform Infrared (ATR-FTIR) Biochemical
16
17 874 Profile of Grassland Plant Species Related to Land-Use Intensity. *Ecol. Indic.* **2018**,
18
19 875 *84*, 803–810. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.09.047>.
20
21
22
23 876 (64) Sharma, S.; Uttam, K. N. Early Stage Detection of Stress Due to Copper on Maize
24
25 877 (*Zea Mays* L.) by Laser-Induced Fluorescence and Infrared Spectroscopy. *J. Appl.*
26
27 878 *Spectrosc.* **2018**, *85* (4), 771–780. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10812-018-0717-2>.
28
29
30
31 879 (65) Ajitha, B.; Ashok Kumar Reddy, Y.; Shameer, S.; Rajesh, K. M.; Suneetha, Y.;
32
33 880 Sreedhara Reddy, P. Lantana Camara Leaf Extract Mediated Silver Nanoparticles:
34
35 881 Antibacterial, Green Catalyst. *J. Photochem. Photobiol. B Biol.* **2015**, *149*, 84–92.
36
37 882 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2015.05.020>.
38
39
40
41 883 (66) Geng, Y.; van Klinken, R. D.; Sosa, A.; Li, B.; Chen, J.; Xu, C.-Y. The Relative
42
43 884 Importance of Genetic Diversity and Phenotypic Plasticity in Determining Invasion
44
45 885 Success of a Clonal Weed in the USA and China. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2016**, *7*, 216.
46
47 886 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2016.00213>.
48
49
50
51 887 (67) Richards, C. L.; Bossdorf, O.; Muth, N. Z.; Gurevitch, J.; Pigliucci, M. Jack of All
52
53 888 Trades, Master of Some? On the Role of Phenotypic Plasticity in Plant Invasions. *Ecol.*
54
55 889 *Lett.* **2006**, *9* (8), 981–993. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2006.00950.x>.
56
57
58 890 (68) Butler, H. J.; McAinsh, M. R.; Adams, S.; Martin, F. L. Application of Vibrational
59
60 891 Spectroscopy Techniques to Non-Destructively Monitor Plant Health and

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 892 Development. *Anal. Methods* **2015**, *7* (10), 4059–4070.
4
5
6 893 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5AY00377F>.
7
8
9 894 (69) Holden, C. A.; Morais, C. L. M.; Taylor, J. E.; Martin, F. L.; Beckett, P.; McAinsh, M.
10
11 895 Regional Differences in Clonal Japanese Knotweed Revealed by Chemometrics-
12
13 896 Linked Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier-Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. *BMC*
14
15 897 *Plant Biol.* *2021* *211* **2021**, *21* (1), 1–20. <https://doi.org/10.1186/S12870-021-03293->
16
17 898 Y.
18
19
20
21 899 (70) Traoré, M.; Kaal, J.; Martínez Cortizas, A. Differentiation between Pine Woods
22
23 900 According to Species and Growing Location Using FTIR-ATR. *Wood Sci. Technol.*
24
25 901 **2018**, *52* (2), 487–504. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00226-017-0967-9>.
26
27
28 902 (71) Holden, C. A.; Bailey, J. P.; Taylor, J. E.; Martin, F.; Beckett, P.; McAinsh, M. Know
29
30 903 Your Enemy: Application of ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy to Invasive Species Control.
31
32 904 *PLoS One* **2022**, *17* (1), e0261742.
33
34 905 <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0261742>.
35
36
37
38 906 (72) Wolters, H.; Jürgens, G. Survival of the Flexible: Hormonal Growth Control and
39
40 907 Adaptation in Plant Development. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* **2009**, *10* (5), 305–317.
41
42 908 <https://doi.org/10.1038/NRG2558>.
43
44
45
46 909 (73) Spalding, K.; Bonnier, F.; Bruno, C.; Blasco, H.; Board, R.; Benz-de Bretagne, I.;
47
48 910 Byrne, H. J.; Butler, H. J.; Chourpa, I.; Radhakrishnan, P.; Baker, M. J. Enabling
49
50 911 Quantification of Protein Concentration in Human Serum Biopsies Using Attenuated
51
52 912 Total Reflectance – Fourier Transform Infrared (ATR-FTIR) Spectroscopy. *Vib.*
53
54 913 *Spectrosc.* **2018**, *99*, 50–58. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2018.08.019>.
55
56
57
58 914 (74) Wagner, H.; Liu, Z.; Langner, U.; Stehfest, K.; Wilhelm, C. The Use of FTIR
59
60 915 Spectroscopy to Assess Quantitative Changes in the Biochemical Composition of

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 916 Microalgae. *J. Biophotonics* **2010**, *3* (8–9), 557–566.
4
5 917 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbio.201000019>.
6
7
8 918 (75) Butler, H. J.; Martin, F. L.; Roberts, M. R.; Adams, S.; McAinsh, M. R. Observation of
9
10 919 Nutrient Uptake at the Adaxial Surface of Leaves of Tomato (*Solanum Lycopersicum*
11
12) Using Raman Spectroscopy. *Anal. Lett.* **2020**, *53* (4), 536–562.
13 920
14 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00032719.2019.1658199>.
15 921
16
17
18 922 (76) Strong, R.; Martin, F. L.; Jones, K. C.; Shore, R. F.; Halsall, C. J. Subtle Effects of
19
20 923 Environmental Stress Observed in the Early Life Stages of the Common Frog, *Rana*
21
22 *Temporaria*. *Sci. Rep.* **2017**, *7* (1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep44438>.
23 924
24
25
26 925 (77) Heap, B.; Holden, C.; Taylor, J.; McAinsh, M. <sc>ROS</Sc> Crosstalk in
27
28 926 Signalling Pathways. In *eLS*; Wiley, 2020; pp 1–9.
29
30 927 <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470015902.a0025271>.
31
32
33
34 928 (78) Bharath, P.; Gahir, S.; Raghavendra, A. S. Abscisic Acid-Induced Stomatal Closure:
35
36 929 An Important Component of Plant Defense Against Abiotic and Biotic Stress. *Front.*
37
38 930 *Plant Sci.* **2021**, *12*, 324. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2021.615114/BIBTEX>.
39
40
41 931 (79) Maruri-López, I.; Aviles-Baltazar, N. Y.; Buchala, A.; Serrano, M. Intra and
42
43 932 Extracellular Journey of the Phytohormone Salicylic Acid. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2019**, *0*,
44
45 933 423. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2019.00423>.
46
47
48
49 934 (80) Saleem, M.; Fariduddin, Q.; Castroverde, C. D. M. Salicylic Acid: A Key Regulator of
50
51 935 Redox Signalling and Plant Immunity. *Plant Physiol. Biochem.* **2021**, *168*, 381–397.
52
53 936 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PLAPHY.2021.10.011>.
54
55
56 937 (81) Zheng, W.; Wang, S. Y. Antioxidant Activity and Phenolic Compounds in Selected
57
58 938 Herbs. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2001**, *49* (11), 5165–5170.
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 939 <https://doi.org/10.1021/JF010697N>.

4
5
6 940 (82) Heredia-Guerrero, J. A.; Benítez, J. J.; Domínguez, E.; Bayer, I. S.; Cingolani, R.;
7
8 941 Athanassiou, A.; Heredia, A. Infrared and Raman Spectroscopic Features of Plant
9
10 942 Cuticles: A Review. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2014**, *5*, 305.
11
12
13 943 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2014.00305>.

14
15
16 944 (83) Ord, J.; Butler, H. J.; McAinsh, M. R.; Martin, F. L. Spectrochemical Analysis of
17
18 945 Sycamore (*Acer Pseudoplatanus*) Leaves for Environmental Health Monitoring.
19
20 946 *Analyst* **2016**, *141* (10), 2896–2903. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6AN00392C>.

21
22
23 947 (84) Liu, X.; Renard, C. M. G. C.; Bureau, S.; Le Bourvellec, C. Revisiting the
24
25 948 Contribution of ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy to Characterize Plant Cell Wall
26
27 949 Polysaccharides. *Carbohydr. Polym.* **2021**, *262*, 117935.
28
29 950 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CARBPOL.2021.117935>.

30
31
32
33 951 (85) Courbier, S.; Grevink, S.; Sluijs, E.; Bonhomme, P.-O.; Kajala, K.; Wees, S. C. M.
34
35 952 Van; Pierik, R. Far-Red Light Promotes Botrytis Cinerea Disease Development in
36
37 953 Tomato Leaves via Jasmonate-Dependent Modulation of Soluble Sugars. *Plant. Cell*
38
39 954 *Environ.* **2020**, *43* (11), 2769–2781. <https://doi.org/10.1111/PCE.13870>.

40
41
42
43 955 (86) van der Weijde, T.; Huxley, L. M.; Hawkins, S.; Sembiring, E. H.; Farrar, K.; Dolstra,
44
45 956 O.; Visser, R. G. F.; Trindade, L. M. Impact of Drought Stress on Growth and Quality
46
47 957 of Miscanthus for Biofuel Production. *GCB Bioenergy* **2017**, *9* (4), 770–782.
48
49 958 <https://doi.org/10.1111/GCBB.12382>.

50
51
52
53 959 (87) Gfeller, A.; Dubugnon, L.; Liechti, R.; Farmer, E. E. Jasmonate Biochemical Pathway.
54
55 960 *Sci. Signal.* **2010**, *3* (109).
56
57 961 [https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEBB-B6E4-4299-](https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEBB-B6E4-4299-8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG)
58
59 962 [8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG](https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEBB-B6E4-4299-8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG).

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 963 (88) Zhu, J.; Agyekum, A. A.; Kutsanedzie, F. Y. H.; Li, H.; Chen, Q.; Ouyang, Q.; Jiang,
4
5 964 H. Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of Chlorpyrifos Residues in Tea by Surface-
6
7 965 Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) Combined with Chemometric Models. *LWT*
8
9 966 **2018**, *97*, 760–769. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.LWT.2018.07.055>.
10
11
12
13 967 (89) Romera-Fernández, M.; Berrueta, L. A.; Garmón-Lobato, S.; Gallo, B.; Vicente, F.;
14
15 968 Moreda, J. M. Feasibility Study of FT-MIR Spectroscopy and PLS-R for the Fast
16
17 969 Determination of Anthocyanins in Wine. *Talanta* **2012**, *88*, 303–310.
18
19 970 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2011.10.045>.
20
21
22
23 971 (90) Bensemmane, N.; Bouzidi, N.; Daghbouche, Y.; Garrigues, S.; de la Guardia, M.; El
24
25 972 Hattab, M. Quantification of Phenolic Acids by Partial Least Squares Fourier-
26
27 973 Transform Infrared (PLS-FTIR) in Extracts of Medicinal Plants. *Phytochem. Anal.*
28
29 974 **2021**, *32* (2), 206–221. <https://doi.org/10.1002/PCA.2974>.
30
31
32
33 975 (91) Netting, A. G.; Theobald, J. C.; Dodd, I. C. Xylem Sap Collection and Extraction
34
35 976 Methodologies to Determine in Vivo Concentrations of ABA and Its Bound Forms by
36
37 977 Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS). *Plant Methods* **2012**, *8* (1), 1–14.
38
39 978 <https://doi.org/10.1186/1746-4811-8-11/FIGURES/8>.
40
41
42
43 979 (92) Wang, C.; Liu, Y.; Li, S.-S.; Han, G.-Z. Insights into the Origin and Evolution of the
44
45 980 Plant Hormone Signaling Machinery. *Plant Physiol.* **2015**, *167* (3), 872–886.
46
47 981 <https://doi.org/10.1104/PP.114.247403>.
48
49

982 Footnotes

983 † Electronic supplementary information (ESI):

- 984 •
- Table S1:**
- Lighting conditions within each Snijder cabinet.
-
- 57
-
- 58
-
- 59
-
- 60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 985 • **Figure S1:** Spectra from a) ‘Light’ (LC, LD, LN, LLN) b) ‘Shade’ (SC, SD, SN,
4
5 986 SLN) cabinets, providing red: far-red ratios of 5.6 and 0.4 respectively.
6
7
8 987 • **Table S2:** Reagents used for Hoagland’s solution.
9
10 988 • **Figure S2:** Chromatogram and mass spectra for the hormone salicylic acid
11
12
13 989 • **Table S3:** Hormone descriptions and molecular ion masses
14
15 990 • **Figure S3:** (a) Raw and (b) pre-processed class means spectra in the fingerprint
16
17 991 region from xylem sap, (c) Raw and (d) pre-processed (Savitzky–Golay 2nd
18
19 992 differentiation, $n=9$, and vector normalisation) class means spectra in the fingerprint
20
21 993 region from freeze-dried ground leaves.
22
23
24 994 • **Table S4:** SVM parameters for classification.
25
26
27 995 • **Figure S4:** Loadings from spectra of a) xylem sap and b) freeze-dried ground leaf
28
29 996 samples
30
31 997 • **Table S5:** PCA-loadings and biomarkers: key wavenumbers and compounds, which
32
33 998 differentiate spectral profiles of plants from different growth conditions for both
34
35 999 xylem sap and freeze-dried ground sample types.
36
37
38 1000 • **Figure S5:** Hormone profiles from xylem sap in $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap for a) 1-amino-
39
40 1001 cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) trans-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentyl-adenine (iP), d)
41
42 1002 salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g) gibberellin A1
43
44 1003 (GA_1), gibberellin A4 (GA_4), gibberellic acid (GA_3), *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR), and
45
46 1004 indole-3-acetic acid (IAA).
47
48
49 1005 • **Figure S6:** Hormone profiles from freeze-dried ground leaves $\text{ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight for a)
50
51 1006 1-amino-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) trans-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentyl-
52
53 1007 adenine (iP), d) salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g)
54
55 1008 gibberellin A1 (GA_1), gibberellin A4 (GA_4), gibberellic acid (GA_3), *trans*-zeatin
56
57 1009 riboside (tZR), and indole-3-acetic acid (IAA).
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 1010 • **Figure S7:** PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from xylem sap.
4
5 1011 Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20% of samples left-
6
7 out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using 10 latent
8 1012
9 variables.
10 1013
11
12 1014 • **Figure S8:** PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from xylem
13
14 sap.
15 1015
16
17 1016 • **Figure S9:** PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from freeze-dried
18
19 ground leaves. Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20%
20 1017
21 of samples left-out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using
22 1018
23 10 latent variables.
24 1019
25
26 1020 • **Figure S10:** PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from
27
28 freeze-dried ground leaves.
29 1021
30
31 1022 • **Table S6:** Number of latent variables (LVs) used to build the PLSR models between
32
33 different types of treatment and hormone levels for xylem sap and freeze-dried ground
34 1023
35 (FDG) leaves. Higher number of LVs represents higher model complexity.
36 1024
37
38 1025 • **Data S1:** Hormone concentrations measured by ultra-high-performance liquid
39
40 chromatography-high-resolution mass spectrometry and spectral absorbances
41 1026
42 measured by attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for
43 1027
44 freeze-dried ground leaf and xylem sap samples.
45 1028
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

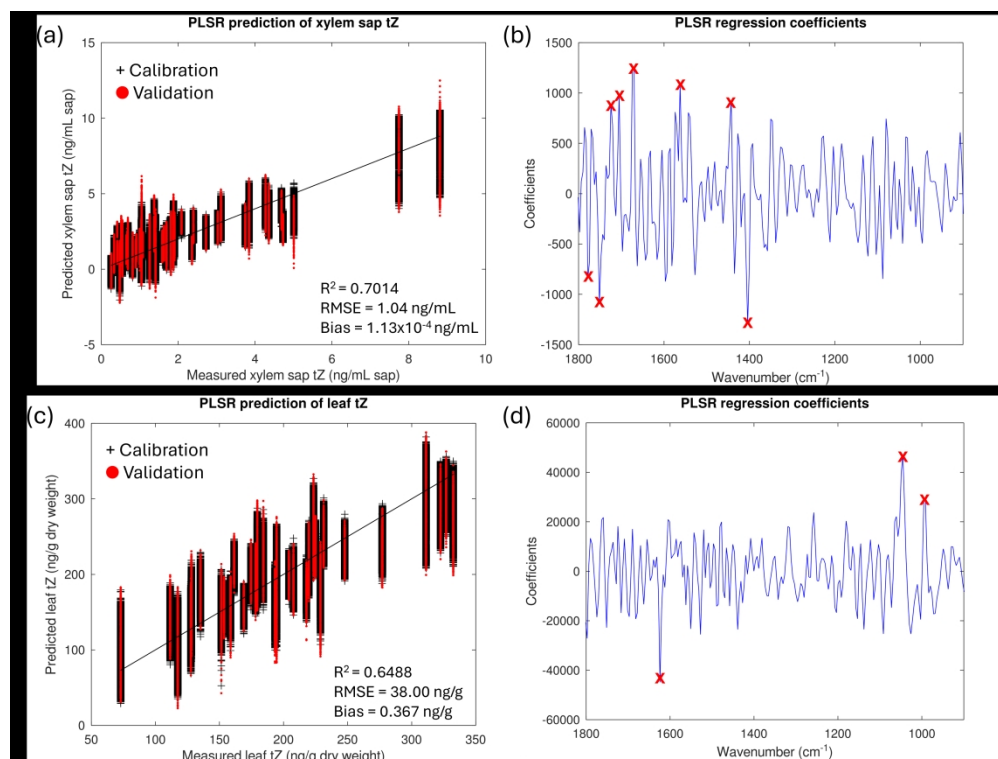


Figure 4: PLS regression and regression coefficients of trans-Zeatin concentrations as measured using UHPLC-HRMS against predicted values using ATR-FTIR spectra of a) xylem sap (ng mL^{-1}), and c) freeze-dried ground leaves (in $\text{ng} \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight) grown under all treatment conditions. In panels a) and c), the black line shows the ideal prediction gradient of one, which would be 100% accurate. The black and red scatter points represent the calibration and validation samples during the Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 1000 iterations. The R^2 , root mean square error (RMSE) and bias are reported for the validation samples of xylem sap (a) and freeze-dried ground leaves (c). These models were created using spectral data from all treatment categories for individual hormones. The model in panels a) and c) were constructed using 10 latent variables. Panels b) and d) show the regression coefficients which indicates some of the most important wavenumbers (marked with a red X) involved in making this prediction for xylem sap and freeze-dried leaves, respectively.

765x576mm (130 x 130 DPI)

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

Attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for the prediction of hormone concentrations in plants

Claire A Holden¹, Martin McAinsh¹, Jane E Taylor¹, Paul Beckett², Alfonso Albacete^{3,4},

Cristina Martínez-Andújar⁴, Camilo L. M. Morais^{5,6}, Francis L Martin^{7,8*}

¹ Lancaster Environment Centre, Lancaster University, UK

² Phlorum Ltd, UK

³ Institute for Agro-Environmental Research and Development of Murcia (IMIDA),
Department of Plant Production and Agrotechnology, C/ Mayor s/n, E-30150 La Alberca,
Murcia, Spain

⁴ CEBAS-CSIC. Department of Plant Nutrition. Campus Universitario de Espinardo, E-
30100 Murcia, Spain

⁵ Center for Education, Science and Technology of the Inhamuns Region, State University of Ceará,
Tauá 63660-000, Brazil

⁶ Graduate Program in Chemistry, Institute of Chemistry, Federal University of Rio Grande
do Norte, Natal 59072-970, Brazil

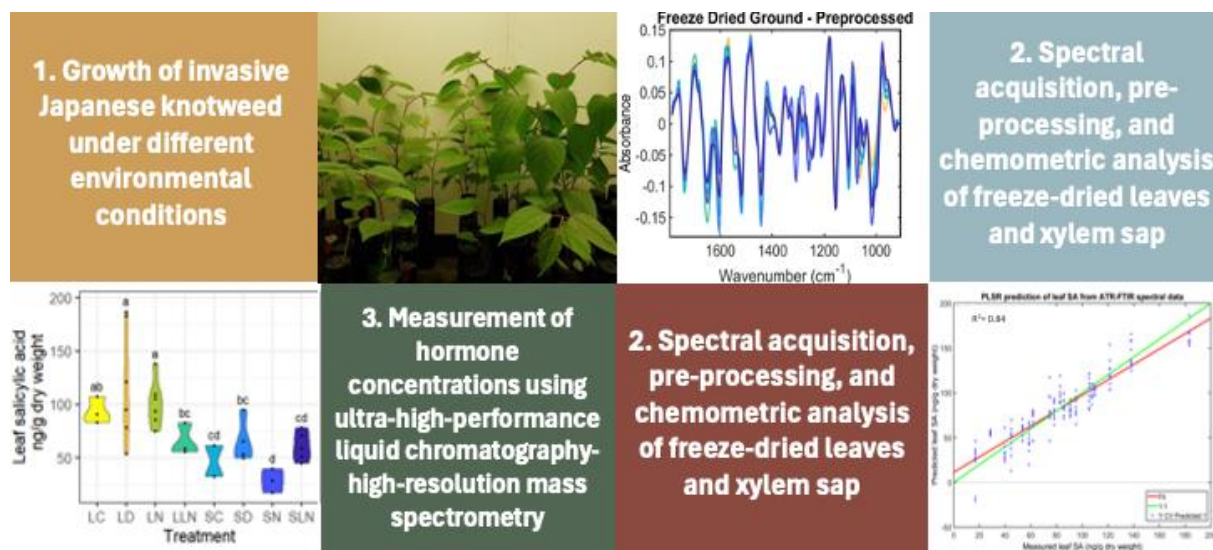
⁷ Department of Cellular Pathology, Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust,
Whinney Heys Road, Blackpool FY3 8NR, UK

⁸ Biocel UK Ltd., Hull HU10 6TS, UK

***Corresponding author:** Francis L Martin; Email: francis.martin2@nhs.net

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

23 ToC graphic



25 Analysis with ATR-FTIR spectroscopy combined with chemometrics methods facilitates

26 determination of hormone concentrations in Japanese knotweed samples under different

27 environmental conditions.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

28 [Abstract](#)

29 Plant hormones are important in the control of physiological and developmental processes
30 including seed germination, senescence, flowering, stomatal aperture, and ultimately the
31 overall growth and yield of plants. Many currently available methods to quantify such growth
32 regulators quickly and accurately require extensive sample purification using complex
33 analytic techniques. Herein we used ultra-performance liquid chromatography-high-
34 resolution mass spectrometry (UHPLC-HRMS) to create and validate the prediction of
35 hormone concentrations made using attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared
36 (ATR-FTIR) spectral profiles of both freeze-dried ground leaf tissue and extracted xylem sap
37 of Japanese knotweed (*Reynoutria japonica*) plants grown under different environmental
38 conditions. In addition to these predictions made with partial least squares regression, further
39 analysis of spectral data was performed using chemometric techniques, including principal
40 component analysis, linear discriminant analysis, and support vector machines (SVM). Plants
41 grown in different environments had sufficiently different biochemical profiles, including
42 plant hormonal compounds, to allow successful differentiation by ATR-FTIR spectroscopy
43 coupled with SVM. ATR-FTIR spectral biomarkers highlighted a range of biomolecules
44 responsible for the differing spectral signatures between growth environments, such as
45 triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, tannins, pectin, polysaccharides such as starch and
46 cellulose, DNA and RNA. Using partial least squares regression, we show the potential for
47 accurate prediction of plant hormone concentrations from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles,
48 calibrated with hormonal data quantified by UHPLC-HRMS. The application of ATR-FTIR
49 spectroscopy and chemometrics offers accurate prediction of hormone concentrations in plant
50 samples, with advantages over existing approaches.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

51 **Introduction**

52 As sessile organisms, plants rely on signalling molecules such as plant hormones to enable
53 them to react appropriately to their environment; they contribute to a plastic adaptive
54 response, regulating plant growth and stress tolerance ¹, and plants grown under different
55 environmental conditions show significant differences in hormone profiles ^{2,3}. Plant
56 hormones include: ethylene, auxin, gibberellins (GAs), cytokinins (CKs), abscisic acid
57 (ABA), salicylic acid (SA), strigolactones (SLs), brassinosteroids (BRs) and jasmonic acid
58 (JA) ^{1,3}. Plant hormone identification is challenging due to their low concentrations, ranging
59 stabilities and similar core structures, including isomers with the same MS fragmentation
60 patterns (e.g. cis- and trans-zeatin, topolin isomers, brassinolide and 24-epibrassinolide [24-
61 epiBL], and castasterone and 24-epicastasterone; Šimura *et al.*, 2018). Current methods for
62 plant hormone analysis include: gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS), capillary
63 electrophoresis-mass spectrometry (CE-MS) ⁵, enzyme-linked immune sorbent assay
64 (ELISA) ⁶, ultra-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (UPLC-MS) ⁷, high
65 performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (HPLC-MS) ⁸ and liquid
66 chromatography-ultraviolet detection (LC-UV) ⁹. Liquid chromatography is a versatile
67 method that allows the separation of compounds of a wide range of polarity, but these
68 classical chromatographic techniques require destruction of the plant and lengthy sample
69 preparation. More recently the research focus has shifted towards the development of non-
70 destructive spectroscopic techniques for plant hormone detection, such as Raman
71 spectroscopy ^{10,11} and desorption electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry imaging (DESI-
72 MSI)¹².

73 Plant hormones control a range of complex physiological and developmental processes
74 including seed germination, senescence, flowering, and stomatal control, and affect overall
75 plant growth and crop yield ¹. Antagonistic hormonal crosstalk also regulates numerous

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 76 factors influencing the success of invasive alien species (IAS), for example, the trade-off
4
5 77 between growth and defence ¹³, adaptive transgenerational plasticity ¹⁴, and the biosynthesis
6
7 78 of allelopathic chemicals ¹⁵. The importance of hormonal regulation in plant invasions has
8
9
10 79 been demonstrated in the differential biomass allocation ¹⁶ and defence responses ¹⁷ of
11
12 80 invasive and native plants, and in locally adaptive chromosomal inversion in invasive plants
13
14 81 ¹⁸. Additionally, many herbicides used for the control of IAS are plant hormone analogues or
15
16 82 interfere with hormonal signalling and synthesis pathways ¹⁹. IAS have significant negative
17
18 83 socio-economic ^{20,21} and environmental ²² impacts and therefore it is critical to gain an
19
20 84 increased understanding of the factors, including the role of plant hormones, that enable the
21
22 85 invasiveness and superior growth performance of these species ^{23–26}.

26
27 86 Japanese knotweed (*Reynoutria japonica*) is an IAS found across a broad geographic range,
28
29 87 colonising diverse habitats including riparian wetlands, urban transport courses, and coastal
30
31 88 areas ^{27,28}. It is very tolerant to abiotic stress, occupying extreme environments such as salt
32
33 89 marshes ²⁹ and metal-polluted soil ^{30,31}. Although its habitats are diverse, Japanese knotweed
34
35 90 exhibits minimal genetic variation in Central Europe ²⁷, Norway ³² and the USA ²⁸, and exists
36
37 91 as a female clone in the United Kingdom from a single introduction ^{33,34}. The ecological
38
39 92 adaptability of Japanese knotweed as an invasive weed renders this species an ideal model for
40
41 93 investigating the contribution of plant hormones to IAS invasiveness through a concatenated
42
43 94 approach combining ultra-performance liquid chromatography-high resolution mass
44
45 95 spectrometry (UHPLC-HRMS) and attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared
46
47 96 (ATR-FTIR) spectral data.

51
52
53 97 In this study we used UHPLC-HRMS to quantitatively measure the concentrations of a set of
54
55 98 plant hormones at nanogram per millilitre concentrations: the active CKs *trans*-Zeatin (t-Z),
56
57 99 *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR) and isopentyl-adenine (iP), the active GAs gibberellin A1 (GA₁),
58
59 100 gibberellin A4 (GA₄), gibberellin A3 (GA₃), the active auxin indole-3-acetic acid (IAA),

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 101 ABA, JA, SA, and the ethylene precursor 1-amino-cyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid (ACC);
4
5 102 and compared these measured concentrations to those predicted from ATR-FTIR spectral
6
7 103 profiles of both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground leaves. ATR-FTIR spectroscopy employs
8
9 104 infrared (IR) light to alter the molecular vibrations of a sample, providing information on the
10
11 105 compounds within. It is a rapid analytical technique well-suited to environmental monitoring
12
13 106 with the advantages of a high degree of specificity and sensitivity, minimal sample
14
15 107 preparation, and portable enough for use in the field. It can be used non-destructively on
16
17 108 whole plant tissues, even *in planta*^{35,36}. We used chemometric algorithms to allow further
18
19 109 information to be gained from the absorbance profiles, such as molecular biomarkers
20
21 110 associated with the plants' environments. Chemometric techniques used included principal
22
23 111 component analysis (PCA), PCA in combination with linear discriminant analysis (LDA),
24
25 112 support vector machines (SVMs), and partial least squares regression (PLSR)³⁷⁻³⁹. These
26
27 113 highlighted a range of biomolecules responsible for the differing IR spectral signatures
28
29 114 between growth environments, such as triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, tannins,
30
31 115 pectin, polysaccharides such as starch and cellulose, deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) and
32
33 116 ribonucleic acid (RNA)⁴⁰. PLSR comparison of the ATR-FTIR spectral data with the
34
35 117 quantitative data from UHPLC– HRMS analysis allowed the effect of each hormone on the
36
37 118 spectral absorbances to be viewed in isolation. Key wavenumbers within the mid-infrared
38
39 119 fingerprint region were identified for prediction of plant hormone concentrations using ATR-
40
41 120 FTIR spectroscopy; predominantly in the region of 1200-1000 cm⁻¹ for leaf samples and
42
43 121 1600-1500 cm⁻¹ for xylem sap samples. In leaf samples these often related to polysaccharide
44
45 122 molecules, whilst in xylem compounds these key wavenumbers were more commonly
46
47 123 associated with nucleic acids and bases. Predictive models were built to consider the
48
49 124 concentrations of each hormone in turn and also to detect concentrations of several different
50
51 125 hormones at once.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

126 **Materials and Methods**127 **Plant growth**

128 Japanese knotweed readily reproduces asexually from small fragments of an underground
129 storage organ called a rhizome, which has a woody root-like structure. Rhizomes were
130 collected from a site on the River Wyre, Google map reference 53.94977780, -2.75541670,
131 with landowner permission from Lancashire County Council. Ninety fragments of rhizome
132 (10-50 g, volume 2-58 cm³) were planted in fertilized organic loam (John Innes No. 1, J.
133 Arthur Bowers, UK) in cylindrical pots designed to tightly fit in a Scholander-type pressure
134 chamber (Soil Moisture Equipment Corp., Santa Barbara, CA, USA) measuring 6.5 cm in
135 diameter and 23 cm in length with a volume of 763.2 cm³, and featured a stainless-steel mesh
136 (0.7 mm aperture) at the base to assist drainage. Pots were placed in one of two climate-
137 controlled cabinets (Microclima 1750, Snijders Scientific BV, Netherlands) at 80% humidity,
138 16 h of photoperiod, and 19/11°C day/night temperature where the treatments were applied
139 and plants were grown for a total of fifty days before harvesting. The long photoperiod and
140 temperature range were selected to simulate an average British Summer in the areas where
141 Japanese knotweed usually colonises, using a comparison of temperature maps from the Met
142 Office ⁴¹ and a distribution map of Japanese knotweed in the British Isles ⁴².

143 **Treatments**

144 Rhizome fragments were divided into eight treatment groups to give an even split of rhizome
145 masses in each group. The treatments applied were: Light Control 'LC', Light Drought 'LD',
146 Light Nitrogen 'LN', Light Low Nutrient 'LLN', Shade Control 'SC', Shade Drought 'SD',
147 Shade Nitrogen 'SN' and Shade Low Nutrient 'SLN'. Four groups were placed in each of
148 two growth cabinets. In both cabinets, the light emitted from the two high-pressure sodium
149 lamps (SON-T 400 W, Philips Lighting, Eindhoven, The Netherlands) was reduced using a
150 LEE 209 filter (LEE Filters Worldwide, Andover, Hampshire, UK). In one cabinet, a matrix

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 151 of far-red LEDs (EPILEDs, 740-745 nm) distributed in five rows 30 cm apart was used to
4
5 152 decrease the red: far-red ratio (R:FR) to simulate shading. Wavelengths emitted were
6
7 153 measured using an UPRtek (Taiwan) PG100N light spectrometer. The resultant combined
8
9 154 light conditions (see Table S1†) resulted in a ‘light’ treatment with a R:FR of 5.6 and a
10
11 155 ‘shade’ treatment with a R:FR of 0.4 (see Figure S1† for the spectral profile). Plants were
12
13 156 shuffled weekly within each cabinet to minimise positional effects from the LED matrix
14
15 157 pattern. The R:FR of natural sunlight during the day is approximately 1.15⁴³ and the R:FR of
16
17 158 0.4 in the shade treatment was chosen to replicate that found within vegetative canopies such
18
19 159 as sugar beet, deciduous woodland, coniferous woodland and tropical rainforest⁴³. In both
20
21 160 cases, the photosynthetic photon flux density (PPFD) was between 124.7 and 189.8
22
23 161 $\mu\text{mol}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ which is typical of growth cabinet studies⁴⁴⁻⁴⁷.

24
25 162 Plants were provided with water (75 mL/pot / 48 h), apart from LD and SD in which water
26
27 163 was withheld for 7 days prior to harvest. Once a week, four groups (LC, LD, SC, SD) were
28
29 164 watered with 75 mL Hoagland solution to provide both nitrogen and micronutrients, see
30
31 165 Table S2† for details. LN and SN were fed with the commonly used agricultural dose of 50
32
33 166 $\text{kg ha}^{-1} \text{ year}^{-1}$ ⁴⁸; this was scaled down for a pot diameter of 6.2 cm and applied across a split-
34
35 167 dose at 21 and 23 days to prevent leaching. Groups LLN and SLN were provided only with
36
37 168 water and received no additional nitrogen or micronutrients.

169 Harvest

38
39 170 Two leaves were excised from each plant for the analysis 4-8 h into the photoperiod in order
40
41 171 to fall within a stable period of the plants’ circadian rhythm. The youngest leaf from the top
42
43 172 of plants was placed in liquid nitrogen, freeze-dried, and finely ground for hormone analysis
44
45 173 by U-HPLC-HRMS, and the second leaf down was treated similarly for analysis by ATR-
46
47 174 FTIR spectroscopy. Following this, the plant was de-topped and the whole pot inserted into a
48
49 175 Scholander-type pressure chamber (Soil Moisture Equipment Corp., Santa Barbara, CA,

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 176 USA) with the stem protruding for xylem sap collection. The pressure was matched to the
4
5 177 flow rate by increasing the pressure gradually above the balance pressure. For each trial
6
7
8 178 pressure, the flow rate was calculated by weighing the sap collected for twenty seconds, until
9
10 179 the flow rate matched that calculated by mass loss following the method previously described
11
12 180 in ⁴⁹. This was necessary as it has been shown that ABA concentration are influenced by sap
13
14 181 flow rate ⁴⁹. Sap was collected in Eppendorf vials, immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen and
15
16
17 182 stored at -80°C for hormone determination, and ATR-FTIR spectral analysis.

183 **Plant hormones**

184 Plant hormones were quantified from frozen xylem sap and freeze-dried ground leaf material
185 using UHPLC–HRMS as described previously with some modifications ^{50,51}. Freeze-dried
186 ground leaf samples were prepared with several extraction steps and sonication before
187 analysis, whilst only the filtration and centrifugation steps were necessary for the xylem sap
188 samples. In the first extraction up to 250 mg of raw material was mixed with methanol (1.25
189 mL, 80%) and an internal-standards mix composed of deuterium labelled hormones ($[\text{}^2\text{H}_5]\text{tZ}$,
190 $[\text{}^2\text{H}_5]\text{tZR}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_6]\text{iP}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_1$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_3$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_4$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_5]\text{IAA}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_6]\text{ABA}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_4]\text{SA}$, $[\text{}^2\text{H}_6]\text{JA}$,
191 $[\text{}^2\text{H}_4]\text{ACC}$, Olchemim Ltd, Olomouc, Czech Republic) at a concentration of $5\ \mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$ in
192 80% methanol. Samples were vortexed, incubated for 30 min at 4°C , and centrifuged (20000
193 g, 4°C , 15 min). Supernatants were passed through Chromafix C18 columns
194 (MachereyNagel, Düren/Germany) previously pre-equilibrated with 80% methanol and
195 filtrates were collected on ice. Extraction was repeated with 1.25 mL 80% methanol; second
196 extracts were passed through the same columns. The combined extracts were collected and
197 concentrated to complete dryness using the Integrated SpeedVac® Concentrator System
198 AES1000 (Savant Instruments Inc., Holbrook/USA). The residues were resolved in 500 or
199 1000 μL 20% methanol, sonicated for 8 min using a ultrasonic bath, passed through 0.2- μm
200 syringe filters (Chromafil PES-20/25) and placed in HPLC vials for analysis, and optionally

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 201 stored at -80°C . Phytohormone analyses were performed using a UHPLC–HRMS system
4
5 202 consisting of a Thermo ACCELA pump (Thermo Scientific, Waltham/USA) coupled to a
6
7 203 tempered HTC-PAL autosampler (CTC Analytics, Zwingen/Switzerland), and connected to a
8
9 204 Thermo Exactive Spectrometer (Thermo Scientific) with a heated electrospray ionization
10
11 205 (HESI) interface. Due to the high resolution of the Orbitrap, we recorded the total ion
12
13 206 chromatogram of the samples and did not fragment the molecules. A typical chromatogram
14
15 207 for SA is shown in Figure S2†. The analysis was performed in the negative mode $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^{-}$
16
17 208 (Table S3†), and the instrument settings included: sheath gas flow rate = $35\text{ ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$,
18
19 209 auxiliary gas flow rate = $10\text{ ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$, spray voltage = 2.5 kV, capillary temperature = 275°C ,
20
21 210 capillary voltage = -40 V, tube lens voltage = -110 V, skimmer voltage = -20 V. Mass spectra
22
23 211 were obtained using the Xcalibur software version 2.2 (ThermoFisher Scientific, Waltham,
24
25 212 MA, USA). For quantification of the plant hormones, calibration curves were constructed for
26
27 213 each analysed component (1, 10, 50, and $100\text{ }\mu\text{g l}^{-1}$) and corrected for $10\text{ }\mu\text{g l}^{-1}$ deuterated
28
29 214 internal standards. Recovery percentages ranged between 92 and 95%.

215 **ATR-FTIR spectral acquisition**

216 Freeze-dried ground leaves and xylem sap were analysed using a Tensor 27 FTIR
217 spectrometer with a Helios ATR attachment (Bruker Optics Ltd, Coventry, UK). The
218 sampling area, defined by the Internal Reflection Element (IRE), which was a diamond
219 crystal, was $250\text{ }\mu\text{m} \times 250\text{ }\mu\text{m}$. Spectral resolution was 8 cm^{-1} with 2 times zero-filling,
220 giving a data-spacing of 4 cm^{-1} over the range 4000 to 400 cm^{-1} ; 32 co-additions and a mirror
221 velocity of 2.2 kHz were used for optimum signal to noise ratio. To minimise bias, ten
222 spectra were taken for each sample. Each sample was placed on a slide with the side to be
223 analysed facing upwards, placed on a moving platform, and then raised to ensure a consistent
224 contact with the diamond crystal. For xylem sap samples, 30 mL of xylem sap was placed on
225 a tin foil-covered slide and allowed to dry before analysis. For freeze-dried ground leaves a

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

226 small amount of powder was transferred to each slide using a spatula. A total of 410 spectra
227 were taken for xylem sap and 330 spectra were taken of freeze-dried ground leaf tissue.

228 **Data analysis**

229 The ‘mergetool’ function of an in-house developed MATLAB (Mathworks, Natick, USA)
230 toolbox called IRootLab^{52,53} was used to convert all spectral information from OPUS format
231 to suitable files (.txt). Following this, it was necessary to pre-process the acquired spectra to
232 improve the signal-to-noise ratio. Pre-processing corrects problems associated with random
233 or systematic artefacts during spectral acquisition and is an essential step of all spectroscopic
234 experiments. Pre-processing and computational analysis of the data were performed using a
235 combination of IRootLab toolbox^{52,53} and the PLS Toolbox version 7.9.3 (Eigenvector
236 Research, Inc., Manson, USA). The pre-processing steps applied to all spectra were firstly the
237 selection of the spectral biochemical fingerprint region (1800-900 cm⁻¹), followed by
238 Savitzky–Golay (SG) second differentiation (nine smoothing points) and vector
239 normalisation. All data were mean centred before multivariate analysis, where multiple
240 dependant variables are observed simultaneously to determine a pattern.

241 Four machine learning techniques were used in this study: an unsupervised dimensionality
242 reduction method, two supervised classification methods and one regression. The
243 unsupervised method principal component analysis (PCA) simplifies complex multivariate
244 datasets, allowing them to be presented intuitively and enabling pattern recognition. Two
245 supervised chemometric techniques, principal component analysis with linear discriminant
246 analysis (PCA-LDA) and support vector machines (SVM), were used for the classification of
247 groups^{37,38}. PCA-LDA was also used for the determination of biomarkers. Most importantly,
248 hormone prediction was achieved using a multivariate analysis technique called PLSR of
249 both ATR-FTIR spectral data and real hormone data as measured by UHPLC-HRMS³⁹.
250 Regression by PLSR was performed with the same pre-processed data without vector

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 251 normalization. Multivariate analysis techniques allow multiple variables to be compared at
4
5 252 the same time enabling spectral absorbance values across a range of wavelengths to be
6
7 253 simultaneously correlated against concentrations of multiple hormones for numerous
8
9 254 samples. Observing all these data at once allows patterns to be seen and enables predictions
10
11 255 to be made. To form these models, an X-block of ATR-FTIR spectral absorbance data for
12
13 256 plants was analysed by PLSR against a Y-block of hormone concentrations for the
14
15 257 corresponding plants as measured using UHPLC-HRMS. Environments were analysed
16
17 258 separately, allowing a model to be created for each of them. The PLSR models were
18
19 259 validated by Monte-Carlo cross-validation, where 20% of the spectral data is randomly left-
20
21 260 out for validation and the remaining 80% is used for training the model in an exhaustive
22
23 261 process to ensure model consistency and validation reliability. In this study, Monte-Carlo
24
25 262 cross-validation was performed with 1000 iteration cycles. The number of principal
26
27 263 components for PCA-LDA was set at 10, to ensure more than 95% of the original data
28
29 264 explained variance was contemplated. PLSR models were built varying the number of latent
30
31 265 variables according to the smallest root-mean-squared error (RMSE) of cross-validation.
32
33 266 Once made, these models can be applied to new ATR-FTIR spectral data in the absence of
34
35 267 UHPLC-HRMS data to predict plant hormone concentrations.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

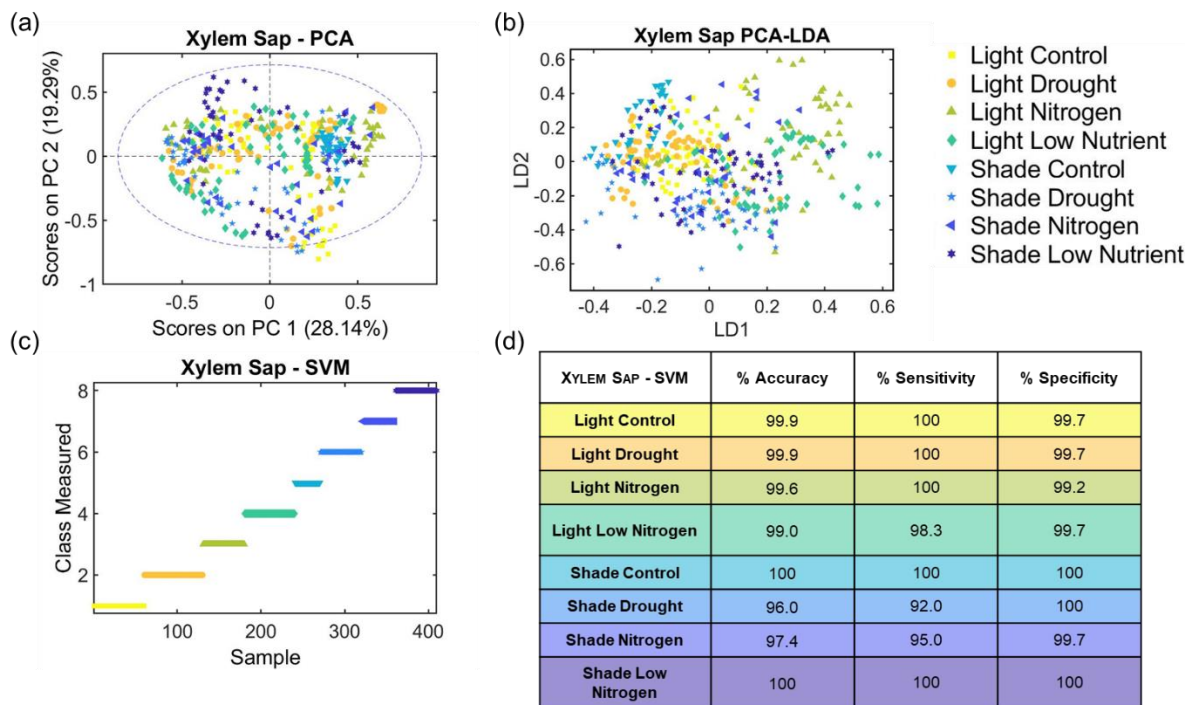
268 **Results**269 **ATR-FTIR spectral analysis classifies plants from different environments via spectral**
270 **differences**

271 The sensitive nature of IR spectroscopy allowed indications of plant responses to
272 environment to be observed visually as differences between spectral profiles. The pre-
273 processed fingerprint spectra exhibit distinguishable differences between spectra of different
274 treatment groups, for both xylem sap and freeze-dried ground samples, at 950, 1050, 1150,
275 1250, 1325, 1400, 1525, 1575 and 1610 cm^{-1} (Figure S3b†) and 950, 1050, 1275, 1400, 1525

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 276 and 1610 cm^{-1} (Figure S3d[†]), respectively. Three chemometric techniques (PCA, PCA-LDA
4
5 277 and SVM) were used to extract further information from the spectral absorbance profiles of
6
7 278 xylem sap (Figures 1a-d) and freeze-dried ground leaves (Figures 2a-d). The unsupervised
8
9 279 technique, PCA, showed poor separation between treatment groups in xylem sap samples
10
11 280 (Figure 1a). However, addition of the supervised classifier LDA created biologically
12
13 281 meaningful separation along the linear discriminant 1 (LD1) axis. Xylem sap samples in the
14
15 282 low nutrient categories (LLN and SLN) fall to the right of the other samples with the same
16
17 283 lighting regime (LC, LD, LN and SC, SD and SN respectively) along the LD1 axis (Figure
18
19 284 1b). In leaf samples, the separation along the LD1 axis relates to light regime (Figure 2b),
20
21 285 with 'light' to the left and 'shade' to the right. For the xylem sap samples, the left-hand side
22
23 286 of the PCA-LDA scatter graph contains both control and drought plant samples (LC and LD)
24
25 287 which were watered with Hoagland solution, the central portion contains clusters of nitrogen
26
27 288 fed and low nutrient shaded plants (SN and SLN), and the right-hand side contains the light
28
29 289 samples of the nitrogen and low nutrient categories (LN and LLN). The pattern observed in
30
31 290 Figure 2a is distinctive due to the homogenisation introduced by the grinding process; PCA
32
33 291 of freeze-dried ground leaves separated spectra from individual samples into clusters. PCA-
34
35 292 LDA of freeze-dried leaf samples (Figure 2b) resulted in a separation along the axis LD1; LD
36
37 293 to the left, LC, LN and LLN in the central portion, and all shaded groups to the right (SC, SD,
38
39 294 SN and SLN). The stronger chemometric technique, SVM, achieved the best classification
40
41 295 results for both sample types. Analysis of spectra from xylem sap samples using SVM
42
43 296 achieved 99.0% accuracy, 98.2% sensitivity, and 99.8% specificity (Figures 1c-d). However,
44
45 297 application of SVM to spectra of freeze-dried ground leaves attained even better separation
46
47 298 with 99.8% accuracy, 99.6% sensitivity and 100.0% specificity (Figures 2c-d). For SVM
48
49 299 model parameters, cost, gamma and number of support vectors, see Table S4[†].
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

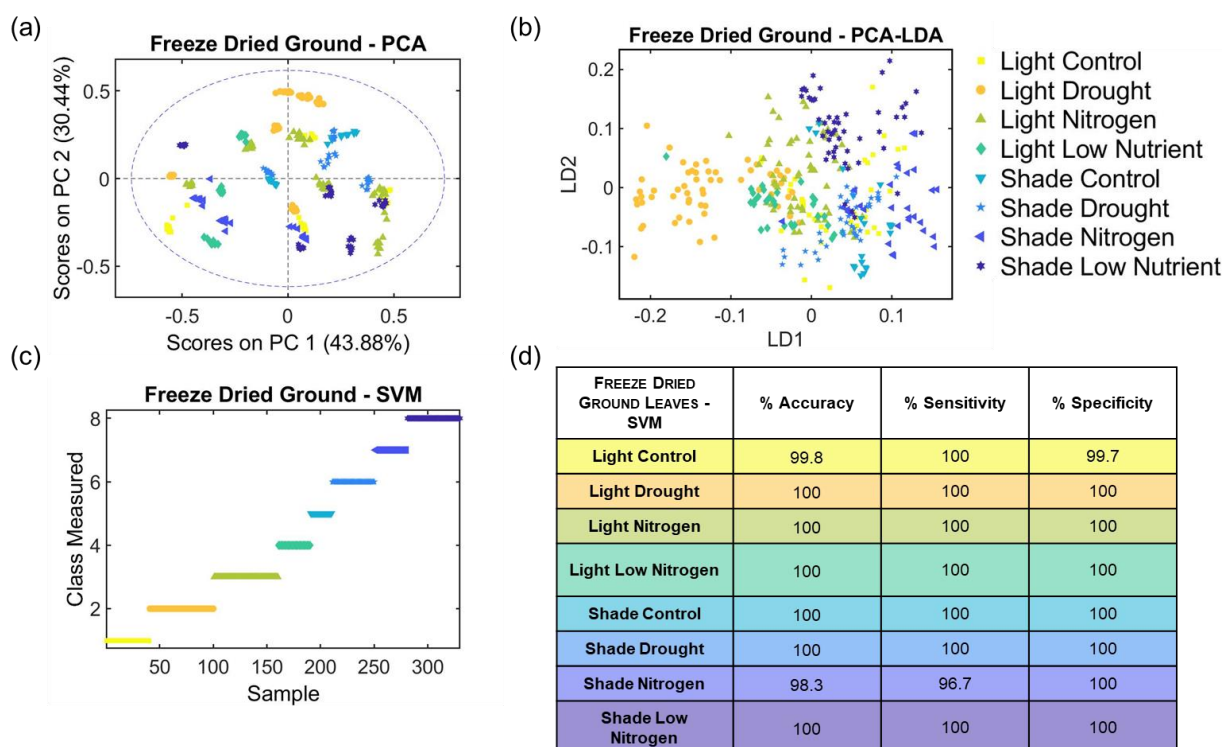
Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



300

301 **Figure 1:** (a) PCA scores plot showing poor separation between classes, (b) PCA-LDA
 302 scatter plot showing some separation by nutrient levels, (c) SVM sample/measured plot
 303 showing correct classification (Y-axis) of spectra from samples of different treatment
 304 categories (X-axis) and (d) SVM results for ATR-FTIR spectra taken of xylem sap samples
 305 showing excellent classification, grouped by treatments; Light Control (LC), Light Drought
 306 (LD), Light Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought
 307 (SD), Shade Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

308



309

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 310 **Figure 2: (a)** PCA scores plot in which each cluster is formed from separate samples due to
4 311 the homogenisation introduced by the grinding process, **(b)** PCA-LDA scatter plot showing
5 312 some separation by light levels, **(c)** SVM sample/measured plot showing correct classification
6 313 (Y-axis) of spectra from samples of different treatment categories (X-axis) and **(d)** SVM
7 314 results for ATR-FTIR spectra taken of freeze-dried ground leaves samples showing excellent
8 315 classification, grouped by treatments; Light Control (LC), Light Drought (LD), Light
9 316 Nitrogen (LN), Light Low Nitrogen (LLN), Shade Control (SC), Shade Drought (SD), Shade
10 317 Nitrogen (SN) and Shade Low Nitrogen (SLN).

13 318

15 319 [ATR-FTIR spectral analysis identifies biomolecular differences between treatments](#)

17 320 ATR-FTIR spectroscopy can detect changes in concentration or molecular structure of
18
19 321 compounds. Significant biomolecular differences can be deciphered by examination of the
20
21 322 key wavenumbers, which differentiate spectral profiles of different treatment groups from
22
23 323 one another. These wavenumbers are called loadings (Figure S4†) and their tentative
24
25 324 molecular assignments have been found through examination of the literature for both xylem
26
27 325 sap and leaf sample types for biomarker information and references (see Table S5†). The
28
29 326 peaks which differentiate treatment groups in xylem sap samples were related to a range of
30
31 327 biomolecules such as triacylglycerol, proteins, glutamate, cellulose, tannins, starch, and RNA
32
33 328⁵⁴⁻⁶². For freeze-dried ground leaves, the differences were found in much the same
34
35 329 compounds: triacylglycerol, proteins and amino acids, pectin, polysaccharides such as starch
36
37 330 and cellulose, and DNA^{55,56,59,63-65}.

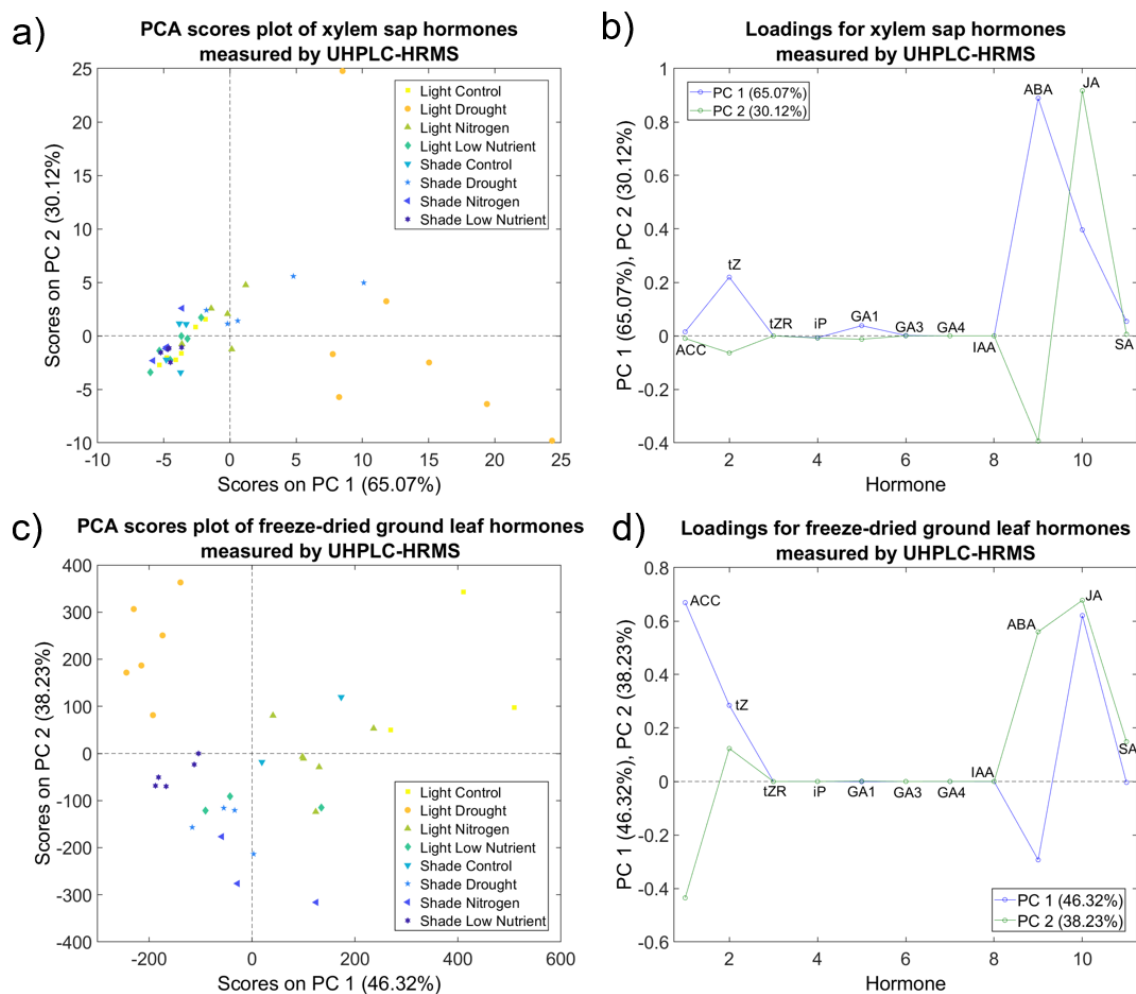
43 331 [UHPLC– HRMS hormone analysis indicates that hormone concentrations are impacted by](#)
44
45 332 [applied treatments](#)

47 333 Plants respond to their environment via signalling molecules such as hormones, to enable a
48
49 334 plastic response. This is reflected in the concentrations of plant hormones measured by
50
51 335 UHPLC-HRMS (ACC, tZ, iP, SA, ABA, JA, GA₁, GA₄, GA₃, tZR, and IAA) which were
52
53 336 different between plants belonging to different treatment groups (see Figure 3a and c; Figures
54
55 337 S5† and S6†). Figure 3a shows separation of LD and SD plants along PC1 based on xylem
56
57 338 sap hormone concentrations accounting for 65.07% of the variance. This is primarily due to

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 339 increased ABA and tZ (see Figure 3b, PC1 loadings in blue). The separation along PC2 for
4
5 340 xylem sap samples is due to the antagonistic relationship between JA and ABA (Figure 3b,
6
7 341 PC2 loadings in green), which is variable within treatment categories (Figure 3a). Figure 3c
8
9 342 also shows a separation along PC1 of droughted samples based on the hormone
10
11 343 concentrations of freeze-dried ground leaves, accounting for 46.32% of the sample variance.
12
13 344 High leaf ABA and low leaf ACC, JA and tZ concentrations were primary responsible for
14
15 345 separation along axis PC1 (Figure 3d, PC1 loadings in blue). The PC2 axis of Figure 3c
16
17 346 shows some separation by lighting treatment, however this separation was of lesser
18
19 347 importance and only explained 38.23% of the variance. The green line in Figure 3d indicates
20
21 348 that ABA, JA, tZ, and SA were all higher in LC and LD samples to create this separation
22
23 349 along axis PC2, whilst ACC was lower. JA concentrations in plants with a low red: far-red
24
25 350 ratio were lower.
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



351

Figure 3: UHPLC-HRMS measurements of plant hormone concentrations analysed by PCA: a) xylem sap PCA scores showing separation of droughted plants along the PC1 axis, b) xylem sap loadings highlighting the importance of ABA in droughted samples, c) freeze-dried ground leaf scores showing separation by drought along PC1 and red: far red ratio along PC2, d) freeze-dried ground leaf loadings indicating that droughted plants exhibited high ABA and low ACC, JA and tZ concentrations whilst plants with a high red: far-red ratio had high ABA, JA, tZ, and SA but low ACC concentrations.

359

In xylem sap samples (Figure S5[†]), ABA concentration was highest in the drought categories; LD and SD, at ~ 17 and ~ 7 ng·ml⁻¹ of sap ABA respectively, whilst the other categories ranged between ~ 1 and 3 ng·ml⁻¹ sap. Leaf ABA concentrations (Figure S6[†]) were approximately quadruple in LD than those of the other categories. Shade plants had notably lower xylem SA concentrations, in the range of 0.7-1.1 ng·ml⁻¹ sap compared with 1.6-4.5 ng·ml⁻¹ sap for 'light' plants. Leaf tZ was 4.5-fold higher in LC plants than in those of SLN.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

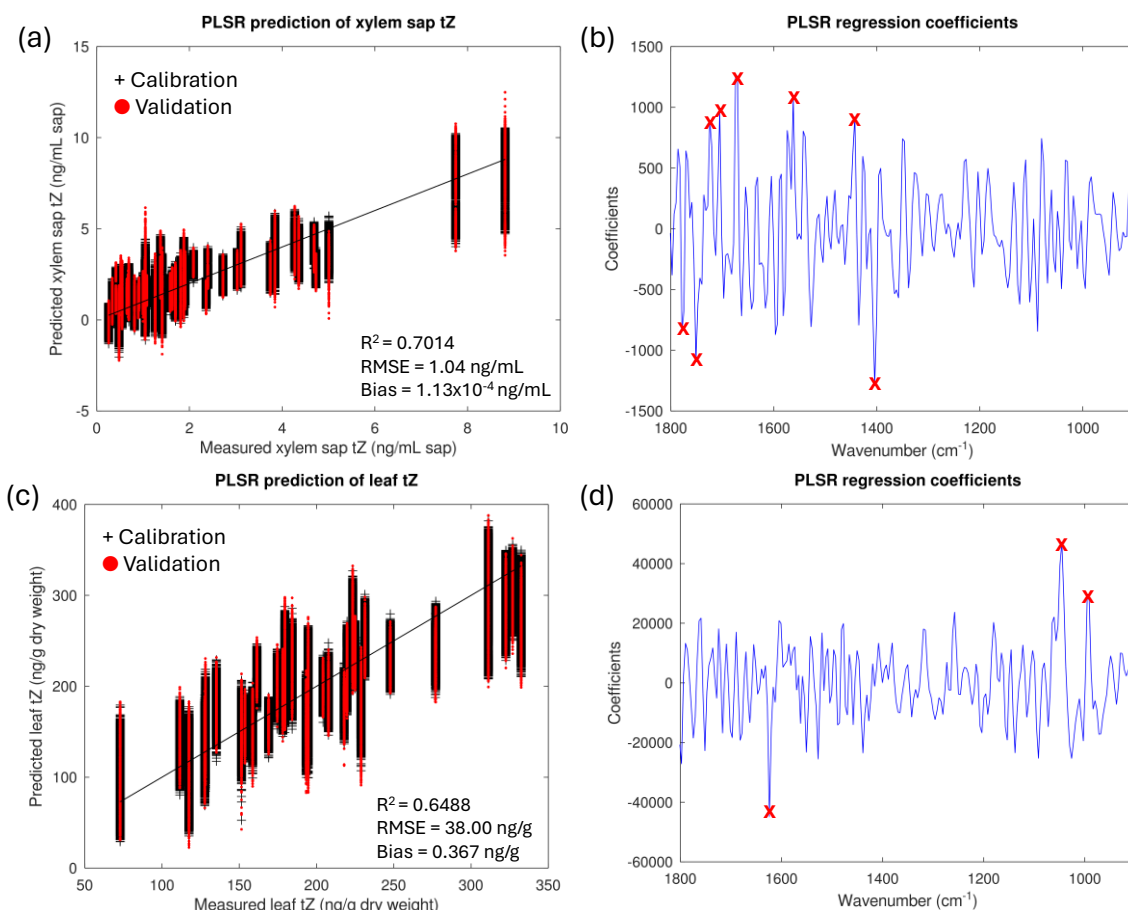
1
2
3 366 Leaf JA concentration was significantly higher in the light control group LC (~710 ng·g⁻¹ dry
4
5 367 weight) compared to all other groups (ranging 170-420 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight), except the shade
6
7 368 control group SC (~460 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight). LC had the highest iP concentrations at 0.25 ng·g⁻¹
8
9 369 dry weight, significantly higher compared to groups LD, LN, SD, SN (ranging 0.03-0.6
10
11 370 ng·g⁻¹ dry weight), with the other groups falling in between.

12
13
14
15 371 Combined ATR-FTIR UHPLC-HRMS analysis identifies key spectral wavenumber for
16
17 372 hormone prediction via ATR-FTIR spectroscopy

18
19
20 373 Whilst the plant hormone concentrations quantified by using UHPLC-HRMS served to
21
22 374 confirm that the applied treatments were effective at inducing a phenotypic response,
23
24 375 importantly the UHPLC-HRMS data enabled the generation of predictive models for
25
26 376 hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR spectral data by means of a multivariate analysis
27
28 377 technique called partial least squares regression. PLSR allows simultaneous comparison of
29
30 378 multivariate datasets, in this case, the spectral absorbance values for either freeze-dried
31
32 379 ground leaf tissue or from xylem sap compared with the plant hormone values obtained by
33
34 380 HPLC-HRMS. Using PLSR, the extracted plant hormone concentrations measured by
35
36 381 UHPLC-HRMS were accurately predicted from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles of the same
37
38 382 sample material.

39
40
41
42
43 383
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics



384

385 **Figure 4:** PLS regression and regression coefficients of *trans*-Zeatin concentrations as
 386 measured using UHPLC-HRMS against predicted values using ATR-FTIR spectra of a)
 387 xylem sap (ng mL^{-1}), and c) freeze-dried ground leaves (in $\text{ng} \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight) grown under all
 388 treatment conditions. In panels a) and c), the black line shows the ideal prediction gradient of
 389 one, which would be 100% accurate. The black and red scatter points represent the
 390 calibration and validation samples during the Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 1000
 391 iterations. The R^2 , root mean square error (RMSE) and bias are reported for the validation
 392 samples of xylem sap (a) and freeze-dried ground leaves (c). These models were created
 393 using spectral data from all treatment categories for individual hormones. The model in
 394 panels a) and c) were constructed using 10 latent variables. Panels b) and d) show the
 395 regression coefficients which indicates some of the most important wavenumbers (marked
 396 with a red X) involved in making this prediction for xylem sap and freeze-dried leaves,
 397 respectively.

398

399 The graphs in Figure 4 show the PLS regressions and regression coefficients of tZ hormone
 400 concentrations as measured using UHPLC-HRMS against predicted concentrations using
 401 ATR-FTIR spectra of either xylem sap or freeze-dried ground leaves from all treatment
 402 categories as an example of the predictive models generated using this approach (see Figure
 403 S7† and S9† for the predictive models for the other hormones). For the regressions in

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 404 Figure 4a and Figure 4c, the black lines show the ideal prediction gradient of one, which
4
5 405 would be 100% accurate. Leaf samples achieved a more accurate prediction of $R^2_s = 0.649$
6
7 406 ($[^2\text{H}_5]\text{tZ}$) to 0.848 ($[^2\text{H}_6]\text{ABA}$) compared with 0.529 ($[^2\text{H}_4]\text{SA}$) to 0.820 ($[^2\text{H}_2]\text{GA}_1$) for
8
9 407 xylem sap samples (see Figures S7 and S9†). The PLSR models in Figures 4, S7† and S9†
10
11 408 use hormonal data measured by UHPLC-HRMS to train them on the correlation between
12
13 409 different hormone concentrations and the corresponding differences in ATR-FTIR spectral
14
15 410 profiles. For each hormone, and each sample type, different spectral wavenumbers are
16
17 411 important in making this prediction. These key wavenumbers can be identified by the PLS
18
19 412 regression coefficients, which are presented in Figures S8† and S10† for each hormone and
20
21 413 sample type. The regression coefficients with higher weights (either positive or negative)
22
23 414 represent key wavenumbers, since they are more correlated with the increase or decrease of
24
25 415 hormone concentration. These were detected mostly in the regions around 1000, 1400-1600
26
27 416 and 1750 cm^{-1} (ABA); 1000-1100 and $1600\text{-}1650\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (tZ); 1000-1100, 1300 and $1500\text{-}1700$
28
29 417 cm^{-1} (SA); 1000-1100 cm^{-1} (JA); 1000-1000 cm^{-1} and $1600\text{-}1800\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (ACC) for prediction
30
31 418 of leaf hormone concentration; and, around 1000-1100 and $1500\text{-}1800\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (ABA); 1400,
32
33 419 $1600\text{-}1800\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (tZ); 1300-1450 and $1700\text{-}1800\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (SA); 1100, 1400 and $1600\text{-}1700\text{ cm}^{-1}$
34
35 420 (JA); 1000-1200 and $1700\text{-}1800\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (GA1) for xylem sap hormone concentration.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

43 421 **Combined ATR-FTIR UHPLC-HRMS analysis gives a high correlation between predicted**
44
45 422 **and measured hormone concentrations**

46
47 423 Analysis of data from each treatment separately allowed the generation of treatment-specific
48
49 424 models. Table 1 shows the validation R^2 and root mean square error (RMSE) values for
50
51 425 predicted against measured hormone concentrations from xylem sap, with each row being a
52
53 426 separate treatment. The R^2 values for the predictions from xylem sap samples ranged between
54
55 427 0.831 (iP for light control) to 0.940 (GA1 for light nitrogen), and the RMSE values ranged
56
57 428 from 0.0004 ng/mL sap (GA4 for light control) to 2.655 ng/mL sap (ABA for light drought)
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

(Table 1). Likewise, the validation R^2 and RMSE values for predicted against measured hormone concentrations from freeze-dried ground leaves are shown in Table 2. The R^2 values varied between 0.811 (ABA for shade control) to 0.957 (JA for shade low nutrient), and the RMSE values ranged from 1.692 ng/g dry weight (ABA for shade nitrogen) to 60.244 ng/g dry weight (JA for light control) (Table 2). In xylem sap samples, light nitrogen achieved the best correlations for hormones iP ($R^2 = 0.934$), GA1 ($R^2 = 0.940$) and GA3 ($R^2 = 0.889$); shade low nutrient for hormones ABA ($R^2 = 0.933$) and JA ($R^2 = 0.935$); light drought for hormone tZ ($R^2 = 0.904$); shade nitrogen for hormone IAA ($R^2 = 0.892$); shade drought for hormone SA ($R^2 = 0.926$); and, light control for GA1 ($R^2 = 0.924$), being the only treatment associated with GA1 hormone. In freeze-dried ground leaves, the best correlations were: shade low nutrient for hormones ACC ($R^2 = 0.948$) and JA ($R^2 = 0.957$); shade drought for hormone tZ ($R^2 = 0.932$); shade nitrogen for hormone ABA ($R^2 = 0.950$); and, light drought for hormone SA ($R^2 = 0.952$). These models therefore provide a valuable resource that can be saved and applied to new spectral data obtained from plants grown under similar conditions thereby allowing the hormone concentrations to be accurately predicted without the requirement for exhaustive UHPLC–HRMS analysis.

Table 1: R^2 and root-mean square error (RMSE) values for predicted against measured hormone concentrations from partial least squares regression for xylem sap ATR-FTIR spectral data against UHPLC-HRMS-measured hormone concentrations. Hormones with zero values for multiple plants were excluded from the model and are designated as NA. The treatments with best R^2 results for each hormone are shaded in gray. The number of latent variables to construct the PLSR regression models are shown in Table S6†.

Xylem Sap RMSE									
(ng/mL sap)	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA
Light Control	0.294	0.347	0.042	NA	0.0004	0.006	0.190	0.589	0.323
Light Drought	0.741	0.008	0.116	0.034	NA	NA	2.655	2.570	0.482
Light Nitrogen	0.384	0.001	0.001	0.010	NA	NA	0.326	0.817	0.737
Light Low Nutrient	0.205	0.002	0.001	NA	NA	NA	0.189	0.708	0.222
Shade Control	0.031	0.060	0.014	0.006	NA	NA	0.295	0.671	0.138
Shade Drought	0.318	NA	0.044	0.009	NA	NA	0.939	0.870	0.043
Shade Nitrogen	0.051	0.002	0.008	0.001	NA	0.007	0.084	0.534	0.086
Shade Low Nutrient	0.088	NA	0.020	NA	NA	NA	0.112	0.143	0.086
Xylem Sap R^2	tz	iP	GA1	GA3	GA4	IAA	ABA	JA	SA

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

Light Control	0.876	0.831	0.881	NA	0.924	0.865	0.856	0.905	0.888
Light Drought	0.904	0.887	0.914	0.862	NA	NA	0.894	0.897	0.863
Light Nitrogen	0.891	0.934	0.940	0.889	NA	NA	0.902	0.886	0.884
Light Low Nutrient	0.872	0.881	0.888	NA	NA	NA	0.865	0.875	0.907
Shade Control	0.896	0.891	0.918	0.880	NA	NA	0.881	0.884	0.902
Shade Drought	0.886	NA	0.889	0.884	NA	NA	0.914	0.932	0.926
Shade Nitrogen	0.900	0.902	0.876	0.884	NA	0.892	0.862	0.928	0.867
Shade Low Nutrient	0.903	NA	0.910	NA	NA	NA	0.933	0.935	0.882

451

452 **Table 2:** R² and root-mean square error (RMSE) values for predicted against measured
 453 hormone concentrations from partial least squares regression for freeze-dried ground (FDG)
 454 leaves ATR-FTIR spectral data against UHPLC-HRMS-measured hormone concentrations.
 455 The treatments with best R² results for each hormone are shaded in gray. The number of
 456 latent variables to construct the PLSR regression models are shown in Table S6†.

FDG Leaves RMSE						
(ng/g dry weight)	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA	
Light Control	52.465	18.024	6.864	60.244	11.221	
Light Drought	10.090	12.066	24.915	19.672	11.330	
Light Nitrogen	27.340	11.509	6.686	19.963	5.345	
Light Low Nutrient	25.134	7.362	6.981	11.333	2.982	
Shade Control	7.344	17.257	6.601	29.534	4.753	
Shade Drought	14.084	9.137	5.466	9.035	4.121	
Shade Nitrogen	32.843	9.663	1.692	5.879	2.691	
Shade Low Nutrient	3.852	10.446	2.218	7.824	3.650	
FDG Leaves R ²	ACC	tz	ABA	JA	SA	
Light Control	0.904	0.873	0.916	0.901	0.900	
Light Drought	0.883	0.909	0.914	0.894	0.952	
Light Nitrogen	0.909	0.902	0.902	0.925	0.926	
Light Low Nutrient	0.921	0.906	0.887	0.953	0.909	
Shade Control	0.840	0.829	0.811	0.855	0.860	
Shade Drought	0.876	0.932	0.925	0.917	0.942	
Shade Nitrogen	0.892	0.863	0.950	0.954	0.907	
Shade Low Nutrient	0.948	0.900	0.933	0.957	0.918	

457

458

459 Discussion

460 Differences in ATR-FTIR spectral profiles are highlighted through chemometrics

461 Japanese knotweed and other invasive species with low genetic variation exhibit a plastic
 462 response to their environment which is thought to contribute to their invasion success^{23,66,67}.

463 This phenotypic plasticity was reflected in the present study in the differences found between
 464 spectral profiles between treatment groups. This is consistent with the results of studies in

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 465 which ATR-FTIR spectroscopy has been successful in differentiating plants' nutrient status
4
5 466 and plants from different growing environments ⁶⁸⁻⁷¹. The environmentally induced
6
7 467 phenotypic changes were successfully captured by the ATR-FTIR spectral profiles, which
8
9 468 were visibly different (see Figure S3†). Figures 1 and 2 demonstrate the power of
10
11 469 chemometrics to emphasise these differences. SVM was the most successful technique
12
13 470 applied and had marginally more success in the freeze-dried ground samples, likely due to the
14
15 471 homogenisation of the samples during the grinding process leading to more predictable
16
17 472 results. The higher separation of spectra from freeze-dried ground leaves (Figure 2a) by PCA
18
19 473 than that of xylem sap spectra (Figure 1a) could be due to the averaging effect of leaf growth
20
21 474 over time, adapted to each environment, compared with the nature of the xylem-sap samples
22
23 475 which capture a moment in time and could be influenced by compounds related to
24
25 476 development stage. Leaf samples reflect a balance between synthesis and metabolism and the
26
27 477 import and export of compounds, whilst xylem sap samples reflect instantaneous transport.
28
29 478 The sample type more closely correlated to the physiological response therefore depends on
30
31 479 the analyte of interest.
32
33
34
35
36
37

480 [Hormone profiles reflect plant response to environment](#)

38
39 481 It is well established that plant stresses such as drought, nutrient deficiency and shading can
40
41 482 have a marked impact on the concentrations of plant hormones ^{1,3}. Our measurement of plant
42
43 483 hormones with the highly specific technique, UHPLC-HRMS, from xylem sap (Figure S5†)
44
45 484 and leaves (Figure S6†) are consistent with this. The applied treatments (LC, LD, LN, LLN,
46
47 485 SC, SD, SN and SLN) were sufficiently different to alter the hormone profiles in the plants,
48
49 486 reflecting adaptations to each environment ⁷². Importantly, such a range of hormone
50
51 487 concentrations was essential prerequisite to create good datasets for regression analysis.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

488 [Hormonal biomarkers identified for mid-infrared spectroscopy](#)

489 The process from chemometric biomarker identification to physical biomolecular extraction
490 is a developing area of spectroscopy with ongoing research to optimise concentration
491 quantification ^{73,74}, molecular definition databases ⁵⁹ and new applications ^{35,36,69,71,75}. It was
492 therefore crucial that predictions for expected hormone profiles from spectroscopic data were
493 made and verified against actual hormone concentrations quantified by mass spectrometry.
494 PLSR comparison of the ATR-FTIR spectral data with the quantitative data from UHPLC–
495 HRMS analysis allowed the effect of each hormone on the spectral absorbances to be viewed
496 in isolation. The regression coefficients in Figure 4 aid to point to key spectral wavenumbers
497 used in the model creation for tZ concentration prediction. These suggest that the most
498 important regions for prediction of hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR spectral profiles
499 are around 1000-1100 and 1620 cm⁻¹ for leaf samples; and, around 1400-1450, 1580 and
500 1650-1780 cm⁻¹ for xylem sap samples.

501 Three tentative wavenumbers used to predict ABA hormone concentration in leaf samples,
502 1612, 1566 and 1323 cm⁻¹ are often attributed to the Amide I ⁵⁷, Amide II bands of proteins
503 (N-H bending and C-N stretching) ⁶³ and Amide III, respectively ⁶². As ABA does not
504 contain nitrogen within its structure this suggests that ABA-associated biochemical changes
505 in other compounds within the leaves could be acting as proxy indicators for the estimation of
506 ABA concentration. Similarly, 1516 cm⁻¹ is also tentatively associated with Amide II
507 vibrations of proteins and appears to be one of the key indicators for prediction of tZ, JA and
508 SA concentrations in leaves ⁵⁹. The Amide III-associated ⁶² peak identified at 1323 cm⁻¹ was
509 also used to tentatively predict leaf SA concentrations. Two phosphorus-associated peaks that
510 were suggested were used for the prediction of leaf ABA concentration: 1211 cm⁻¹, which is
511 tentatively associated with PO²⁻ asymmetric stretching (Phosphate I); and, 1065 cm⁻¹ linked
512 to C–O stretching of the phosphodiester and the ribose of bases ⁵⁹. As ABA also does not

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 513 contain phosphorus, this supports the hypothesis that compounds other than ABA contribute
4
5 514 to a 'spectral signature' for ABA-associated biochemical changes and suggest the use of
6
7
8 515 associated compounds as a proxy, would be useful to gain an overall picture of plant health in
9
10 516 agricultural and ecological settings.

11
12
13 517 In contrast, leaf SA concentrations were predicted using two peaks which could be tentatively
14
15 518 associated with the structure of SA: 1582 cm^{-1} , which is linked to the ring C–C stretch of
16
17 519 phenyl; and, 1339 cm^{-1} is associated with in-plane C–O stretching vibration combined with
18
19
20 520 the ring stretch of phenyl ⁵⁹. As a consequence, 1339 cm^{-1} was used for prediction of leaf
21
22 521 ABA and SA, as well as xylem ABA, tZ and SA. Other tentative wavenumbers relating to
23
24 522 Amides I and II ($1663, 1547, 1570, 1555\text{ cm}^{-1}$) also appeared important for the prediction of
25
26
27 523 hormone concentrations ^{55,56,59,76}.

28
29
30 524 When plants are under stress, signalling cascades including hormones and reactive oxygen
31
32 525 species (ROS) induce biochemical changes ⁷⁷. As an important regulator in response to
33
34 526 drought-induced stress, ABA induces ROS accumulation to facilitate stomatal closure ⁷⁸,
35
36
37 527 whilst SA, which is part of the innate immune response ⁷⁹, ameliorates oxidative damage
38
39 528 through regulation of redox signalling and the antioxidant defence system ⁸⁰. To prevent
40
41 529 oxidative damage, excess ROS may be absorbed and quenched by phenolic compounds,
42
43
44 530 which have antioxidant properties ⁸¹. This coordinated biochemical response perhaps explains
45
46 531 why the possible biomarker at 1512 cm^{-1} , which is tentatively associated with $\nu(\text{C-C})$
47
48 532 aromatic (conjugated with C=C phenolic compounds ⁸² appears to allow the prediction of
49
50 533 xylem sap ABA and SA concentrations. Another peak 1177 cm^{-1} , could be associated with
51
52
53 534 the C–O stretch vibration of tannins ⁶¹, and is possibly a predictor of xylem JA
54
55 535 concentrations.
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 536 Polysaccharides are another class of compounds commonly used for the prediction of
4
5 537 hormone concentrations, particularly within leaf samples. The peak at 1038 cm^{-1} is tentatively
6
7 538 associated with the polysaccharide galactan⁸³; this appears to be important in the prediction
8
9 539 of leaf SA concentrations. Leaf tZ and leaf JA concentrations appear to be predicted using a
10
11 540 peak at 1130 cm^{-1} , which has previously been tentatively attributed to the stretching
12
13 541 vibrations [$\nu(\text{CO})$] of the COC glycosidic linkage of polysaccharides⁸⁴. Pectin is potentially
14
15 542 associated with a peak at 1443 cm^{-1} ⁶⁴; this was hypothesised as useful in the prediction of
16
17 543 leaf tZ, SA, JA and ACC concentrations. In addition, a possible peak at 972 cm^{-1} (specifically
18
19 544 from the OCH_3 group of polysaccharides such as pectin)⁵⁹ has potential to be used in the
20
21 545 prediction of leaf ABA, tZ, JA and ACC. This association with leaf JA could be linked to
22
23 546 jasmonate-mediated accumulation of leaf-soluble sugars in response to far-red light⁸⁵. A
24
25 547 potential peak at 1636 cm^{-1} can be tentatively linked to C=O stretching of carbonyl group,
26
27 548 typical of saccharide absorption⁵⁹; this appears to be important in prediction of xylem JA and
28
29 549 leaf SA concentrations. Leaf ABA levels appeared to be predicted using a peak at 1049 cm^{-1} ,
30
31 550 which is associated with cellulose⁵⁸. A potential peak biomarker at 1732 cm^{-1} has been
32
33 551 associated with both hemicellulose⁸³; this appeared to be a predictor of leaf ABA
34
35 552 concentrations. As a key hormone in the drought-induced response, it is perhaps unsurprising
36
37 553 that ABA might be estimated using hemicellulose because the leaves of drought-treated
38
39 554 plants are known to exhibit a higher content of hemicellulosic polysaccharides⁸⁶. A potential
40
41 555 peak biomarker at 1732 cm^{-1} has also been associated with lipid fatty acid esters⁸³, which is
42
43 556 the more probable molecular assignment in its use for estimation of xylem JA concentrations
44
45 557 because the fatty acid, linolenic acid, is an important precursor of JA synthesis⁸⁷. Whilst an
46
47 558 isolated and controlled peak assignment that could be unambiguously correlated with
48
49 559 endpoint effect would be the ideal, in the complex cellular environment this is unlikely to be
50
51 560 attainable. In this complex scenario, there will inevitably be a large number of differing peaks
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 561 with some more obvious than others. However, we would argue that these shed new insights
4
5 562 into mechanism and have the potential to be further investigated.
6
7

8 563 Whilst leaf hormone concentrations appear to be strongly associated with sugar compounds,
9
10 564 in xylem sap samples nucleic acids and bases generally appear to be more relevant indicators
11
12 565 of hormone concentration. ABA, tZ and SA concentrations in xylem sap appear to be
13
14 566 predicted using a possible peak at 1690 cm^{-1} , which is associated with nucleic acids due to
15
16 567 the base carbonyl (C=O) stretching and ring breathing mode ⁵⁹. Similar to 1065 cm^{-1} , the
17
18 568 peak at 991 cm^{-1} is also associated with C–O stretching of the phosphodiester and the ribose
19
20 569 of bases ⁵⁹. This peak appeared to be important in xylem sap samples for the prediction of
21
22 570 ABA, tZ, SA, and GA1 concentrations. A possible peak at 1713 cm^{-1} , associated with the
23
24 571 C=O of the base thymine ⁵⁹, was identified as important in prediction of tZ and SA
25
26 572 concentrations in xylem sap samples. Another possible peak at 1690 cm^{-1} , linked to nucleic
27
28 573 acids due to the base carbonyl (C=O) stretching and ring breathing mode ⁵⁹, appeared to be
29
30 574 useful in prediction of xylem sap concentrations of ABA, tZ and SA. A possible peak at 1574
31
32 575 cm^{-1} relating to the C=N of adenine ⁵⁹, was identified as important in the prediction of xylem
33
34 576 GA1 concentrations. Finally, a possible peak at 1531 cm^{-1} , associated previously with
35
36 577 modified guanine ⁵⁹, was used in the prediction of xylem tZ and SA. Again, these peak
37
38 578 assignments are tentative but lend novel insights into this changing cellular environment.
39
40
41
42
43
44

579 [ATR-FTIR spectral profiles allow prediction of hormone concentrations](#)

45
46 580 The ATR-FTIR spectrum is information rich and provides an integrated holistic picture of the
47
48 581 entire cellular biochemistry ⁴⁰. In response to the growth environment, biomolecules
49
50 582 unrelated, related and influenced by hormonal activity will be altered, presumably in a dose-
51
52 583 related fashion. Chemometrics provides a method to extract this chemical information from
53
54 584 spectral absorbances, considering the ratios of different biochemical entities and potentially
55
56 585 allowing us to find the "needle in a haystack" of individual hormones in their natural state.
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 586 PLSR models have previously been applied to the infrared and Raman spectroscopic
4
5 587 absorbances of plant-derived samples to quantify individual components within molecular
6
7 588 mixtures^{10,11,88-90}.

9
10 589 Here we have presented a demonstration of PLSR for the accurate prediction of plant
11
12 590 hormone concentrations from ATR-FTIR spectral profiles. The accuracy of PLSR prediction
13
14 591 of tZ concentrations was higher for xylem sap (Figure 4a, $R^2=0.701$) compared with leaf
15
16 592 samples (Figure 4c, $R^2=0.649$). To improve the regression, for example, it would be
17
18 593 necessary to narrow down the regression to specific treatment-hormone models. For
19
20 594 example, to create an ABA specific model, application of a wide range of drought severities
21
22 595 would be ideal, because ABA is the main regulator of the drought stress response⁷⁸ and
23
24 596 appears as a key hormone for separation of droughted plants in Figure 3, however this would
25
26 597 not be the optimal calibration dataset for another hormone. The PCA loadings based on
27
28 598 hormonal data alone (Figures 3b and 3d) show that in both leaf and xylem samples, tZ is a
29
30 599 key loading for separation along the axis PC1 in Figures 3a and 3b. Whilst leaf samples in
31
32 600 Figure 3b show a good distribution along PCA1, indicating a variety of leaf tZ levels, xylem
33
34 601 samples Figure 3a show overlapping clusters. This overlap indicates similarity of xylem sap
35
36 602 hormones concentrations across treatment categories, which explains why the xylem sap
37
38 603 models have poorer predictive levels than those based on leaf samples.

39
40
41 604 This trend was also consistent when models were created by treatment categories, in which
42
43 605 the hormone predictions based on xylem sap samples (Table 1) did not achieve as high a level
44
45 606 of accuracy as those based on freeze-dried ground leaves (Table 2); the high R^2 values
46
47 607 achieved in Table 2 indicate an excellent level of prediction from leaf samples. This effect
48
49 608 could also be attributed to the fact that these are liquid samples that were injected directly
50
51 609 into the HPLC-MS system without any previous extraction, and the higher variability
52
53 610 between xylem sap samples (Figure S5†). Refinements to the technique used for collecting

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

1
2
3 611 xylem sap ⁹¹ and concentrating the samples prior to analysis with UHPLC-HRMS could
4
5 612 improve the accuracy of xylem sap hormone quantification. Importantly, Tables 1 and 2 show
6
7 613 that it is possible to identify different hormones at the same time to a high accuracy, as these
8
9 614 models predicted all hormones in a row simultaneously.

615 **Conclusions**

616 In this study we present a method to predict hormone concentrations using ATR-FTIR
617 spectroscopic measurements and chemometrics, calibrated by UHPLC-HRMS. Once made,
618 the models generated can be applied to new ATR-FTIR spectral data in the absence of
619 UHPLC-HRMS data to predict plant hormone concentrations. As plant hormone
620 concentrations are a key physiological interface for modulation of plant responses in relation
621 to examined processes, the ability to predict them rapidly and non-destructively from spectral
622 data makes it a valuable tool for efficient physiological phenotyping. This methodology has
623 potential for application across a range of species as key plant hormones are conserved ^{2,92}.
624 ATR-FTIR spectroscopy is a rapid and non-destructive tool, which although demonstrated
625 here using sample preparation, can also be used *in planta* ⁶⁸. Consequently, this method could
626 be used in the field to monitor plant hormones and other key signalling molecules produced
627 upon the perception of environmental stress. Biomolecular indications of stress can allow for
628 intervention before the occurrence of phenotypic change, thereby reducing waste, increasing
629 crop yield, and maintaining quality. As can be seen from the variation in R² values (Tables 1
630 and 2) however the accuracy of prediction varies between leaf and xylem sap and between
631 different hormones and environments, suggesting the choice of tissue and growth
632 environment is important when creating models, and would be improved through calibration
633 data.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

634 **Authors' Contributions**

635 CAH conceived, planned, and carried out the experiments and data analysis. CLMM
636 provided revision and support for constructing the data analysis models. The manuscript was
637 written by CAH, FLM and MM with contributions from all the authors. FLM provided
638 equipment and expertise in the field of FTIR spectroscopy and chemometrics. PB provided
639 funding for CAH's studentship and expertise in Japanese Knotweed. MM, FLM and JET
640 supervised the project. AA and CMA conducted hormonal analysis.

641 **Conflicts of Interest**

642 The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest.

643 **Acknowledgements**

644 CAH is a member of the Centre for Global Eco-Innovation that is funded by the European
645 Union Regional Development Fund and mediates the collaboration between Lancaster
646 University and Phlorum Ltd. FLM received funding from NIHR Manchester Biomedical
647 Research Centre (NIHR203308). The views expressed are those of the authors and not
648 necessarily those of the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care.

650 **References**

- 651 (1) Anfang, M.; Shani, E. Transport Mechanisms of Plant Hormones. *Curr. Opin. Plant*
652 *Biol.* **2021**, *63*, 102055. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PBI.2021.102055>.
- 653 (2) Blázquez, M. A.; Nelson, D. C.; Weijers, D. Evolution of Plant Hormone Response
654 Pathways. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-050718-100309> **2020**, *71*, 327–
655 353. <https://doi.org/10.1146/ANNUREV-ARPLANT-050718-100309>.
- 656 (3) Davies, P. J. The Plant Hormones: Their Nature, Occurrence, and Functions. *Plant*

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 657 *Horm. Biosynthesis, Signal Transduction, Action!* **2010**, 1–15.
4
5
6 658 https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-2686-7_1.
7
8
9 659 (4) Šimura, J.; Antoniadi, I.; Široká, J.; Tarkowská, D.; Strnad, M.; Ljung, K.; Novák, O.
10
11 660 Plant Hormonomics: Multiple Phytohormone Profiling by Targeted Metabolomics.
12
13 661 *Plant Physiol.* **2018**, *177* (2), 476. <https://doi.org/10.1104/PP.18.00293>.
14
15
16 662 (5) Porfírio, S.; Sonon, R.; Gomes da Silva, M. D. R.; Peixe, A.; Cabrita, M. J.; Azadi, P.
17
18 663 Quantification of Free Auxins in Semi-Hardwood Plant Cuttings and Microshoots by
19
20 664 Dispersive Liquid–Liquid Microextraction/Microwave Derivatization and GC/MS
21
22 665 Analysis. *Anal. Methods* **2016**, *8* (31), 6089–6098.
23
24 666 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6AY01289B>.
25
26
27
28 667 (6) Pradko, A. G.; Litvinovskaya, R. P.; Sauchuk, A. L.; Drach, S. V.; Baranovsky, A. V.;
29
30 668 Zhabinskii, V. N.; Mirantsova, T. V.; Khripach, V. A. A New ELISA for
31
32 669 Quantification of Brassinosteroids in Plants. *Steroids* **2015**, *97*, 78–86.
33
34 670 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.STEROIDS.2014.08.022>.
35
36
37
38 671 (7) Bosco, R.; Daeseleire, E.; Van Pamel, E.; Scariot, V.; Leus, L. Development of an
39
40 672 Ultrahigh-Performance Liquid Chromatography–Electrospray Ionization–Tandem
41
42 673 Mass Spectrometry Method for the Simultaneous Determination of Salicylic Acid,
43
44 674 Jasmonic Acid, and Abscisic Acid in Rose Leaves. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2014**, *62*
45
46 675 (27), 6278–6284. <https://doi.org/10.1021/JF5023884>.
47
48
49
50 676 (8) Ge, L.; Peh, C. Y. C.; Yong, J. W. H.; Tan, S. N.; Hua, L.; Ong, E. S. Analyses of
51
52 677 Gibberellins by Capillary Electrophoresis–Mass Spectrometry Combined with Solid-
53
54 678 Phase Extraction. *J. Chromatogr. A* **2007**, *1159* (1–2), 242–249.
55
56 679 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHROMA.2007.05.041>.
57
58
59
60 680 (9) Anagnostopoulos, C. J.; Liapis, K.; Haroutounian, S.; Paspatis, E. Simultaneous

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 681 Determination of Different Classes of Plant Growth Regulator in High Water Content
682 Agricultural Products by Liquid Chromatography Tandem Mass Spectrometry and
683 Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. *J. Liq. Chromatogr. Relat. Technol.* **2013**, *36* (3),
684 315–335.
685 https://doi.org/10.1080/10826076.2012.657730/SUPPL_FILE/LJLC_A_657730_SUP
686 [_26001789.DOC](https://doi.org/10.1080/10826076.2012.657730/SUPPL_FILE/LJLC_A_657730_SUP_26001789.DOC).
- 687 (10) Naqvi, S. M. Z. A.; Zhang, Y.; Ahmed, S.; Abdulraheem, M. I.; Hu, J.; Tahir, M. N.;
688 Raghavan, V. Applied Surface Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy in Plant Hormones
689 Detection, Annexation of Advanced Technologies: A Review. *Talanta* **2022**, *236*,
690 122823. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2021.122823>.
- 691 (11) Lew, T. T. S.; Sarojam, R.; Jang, I.-C.; Park, B. S.; Naqvi, N. I.; Wong, M. H.; Singh,
692 G. P.; Ram, R. J.; Shoseyov, O.; Saito, K.; Chua, N.-H.; Strano, M. S. Species-
693 Independent Analytical Tools for next-Generation Agriculture. *Nat. Plants* **2020** *612*
694 **2020**, *6* (12), 1408–1417. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41477-020-00808-7>.
- 695 (12) Zhang, C.; Žukauskaitė, A.; Petřík, I.; Pěňčík, A.; Hönig, M.; Grúz, J.; Šíroká, J.;
696 Novák, O.; Doležal, K. In Situ Characterisation of Phytohormones from Wounded
697 Arabidopsis Leaves Using Desorption Electrospray Ionisation Mass Spectrometry
698 Imaging. *Analyst* **2021**, *146* (8), 2653–2663. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0AN02118K>.
- 699 (13) Karasov, T. L.; Chae, E.; Herman, J. J.; Bergelson, J. Mechanisms to Mitigate the
700 Trade-Off between Growth and Defense. *Plant Cell* **2017**, *29* (4), 666–680.
701 <https://doi.org/10.1105/TPC.16.00931>.
- 702 (14) Herman, J. J.; Sultan, S. E. Adaptive Transgenerational Plasticity in Plants: Case
703 Studies, Mechanisms, and Implications for Natural Populations. *Front. Plant Sci.*
704 **2011**, *2* (DEC). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2011.00102>.

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 705 (15) Asif, A.; Baig, M. A.; Siddiqui, M. B. Role of Jasmonates and Salicylates in Plant
4
5 706 Allelopathy. **2021**, 115–127. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-75805-9_6.
6
7
8 707 (16) Liu, Y.; Oduor, A. M. O.; Dai, Z. C.; Gao, F. L.; Li, J.; Zhang, X.; Yu, F. H.
9
10 708 Suppression of a Plant Hormone Gibberellin Reduces Growth of Invasive Plants More
11
12 than Native Plants. *Oikos* **2021**, *130* (5), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1111/OIK.07819>.
13 709
14
15 710 (17) Manoharan, B.; Qi, S. S.; Dhandapani, V.; Chen, Q.; Rutherford, S.; Wan, J. S. H.;
16
17 Jegadeesan, S.; Yang, H. Y.; Li, Q.; Li, J.; Dai, Z. C.; Du, D. L. Gene Expression
18 711
19 Profiling Reveals Enhanced Defense Responses in an Invasive Weed Compared to Its
20 712
21 Native Congener During Pathogenesis. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2019**, *20* (19), 4916.
22 713
23 <https://doi.org/10.3390/IJMS20194916>.
24 714
25
26 715 (18) Lowry, D. B.; Popovic, D.; Brennan, D. J.; Holeski, L. M. Mechanisms of a Locally
27
28 Adaptive Shift in Allocation among Growth, Reproduction, and Herbivore Resistance
29 716
30 in *Mimulus Guttatus**. *Evolution* (N. Y.). **2019**, *73* (6), 1168–1181.
31 717
32 <https://doi.org/10.1111/EVO.13699>.
33 718
34
35 719 (19) Grossmann, K. Mediation of Herbicide Effects by Hormone Interactions. *J. Plant*
36
37 *Growth Regul.* **2003**, *22* (1), 109–122. [https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-](https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-0/FIGURES/6)
38 720
39 [0/FIGURES/6](https://doi.org/10.1007/S00344-003-0020-0/FIGURES/6).
40 721
41
42 722 (20) Fennell, M.; Wade, M.; Bacon, K. L. Japanese Knotweed (*Fallopia Japonica*): An
43
44 Analysis of Capacity to Cause Structural Damage (Compared to Other Plants) and
45 723
46 Typical Rhizome Extension. *PeerJ* **2018**, *6*, e5246. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.5246>.
47 724
48
49 725 (21) Santo, P. Assessing Diminution in Value of Residential Properties Affected by
50
51 Japanese Knotweed. *J. Build. Surv. Apprais. Valuat.* **2017**, *Volume 6* (Number 3),
52 726
53 Winter 2017-18, pp. 211-221(11).
54 727
55
56
57
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 728 (22) Lavoie, C. The Impact of Invasive Knotweed Species (*Reynoutria* Spp.) on the
4
5 729 Environment: Review and Research Perspectives. *Biol. Invasions* **2017**, *19* (8), 2319–
6
7 730 2337. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-017-1444-y>.
9
10 731 (23) van Kleunen, M.; Bossdorf, O.; Dawson, W. The Ecology and Evolution of Alien
11
12 732 Plants. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* **2018**, *49* (1), 25–47.
13
14 733 <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-110617-062654>.
15
16
17
18 734 (24) Parepa, M.; Fischer, M.; Bossdorf, O. Environmental Variability Promotes Plant
19
20 735 Invasion. *Nat. Commun.* **2013**, *4* (1), 1–4. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms2632>.
21
22
23 736 (25) Urcelay, C.; Austin, A. T. Exotic Plants Get a Little Help from Their Friends. *Science*
24
25 737 (*New York, N.Y.*). NLM (Medline) May 29, 2020, pp 934–936.
26
27 738 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abc3587>.
28
29
30
31 739 (26) Liu, Y.; Oduor, A. M. O.; Dai, Z. C.; Gao, F. L.; Li, J.; Zhang, X.; Yu, F. H.
32
33 740 Suppression of a Plant Hormone Gibberellin Reduces Growth of Invasive Plants More
34
35 741 than Native Plants. *Oikos* **2021**, *130* (5), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1111/OIK.07819>.
36
37
38
39 742 (27) Zhang, Y.-Y.; Parepa, M.; Fischer, M.; Bossdorf, O. Epigenetics of Colonizing
40
41 743 Species? A Study of Japanese Knotweed in Central Europe. In *Barrett SCH, Colautti*
42
43 744 *RI, Dlugosch KM, Rieseberg LH (Eds) Invasion Genetics*; John Wiley & Sons, Ltd:
44
45 745 Chichester, UK, 2016; pp 328–340. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119072799.ch19>.
46
47
48
49 746 (28) Richards, C. L.; Schrey, A. W.; Pigliucci, M. Invasion of Diverse Habitats by Few
50
51 747 Japanese Knotweed Genotypes Is Correlated with Epigenetic Differentiation. *Ecol.*
52
53 748 *Lett.* **2012**, *15* (9), 1016–1025. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2012.01824.x>.
54
55
56 749 (29) Rouifed, S.; Byczek, C.; Laffray, D.; Piola, F. Invasive Knotweeds Are Highly
57
58 750 Tolerant to Salt Stress. *Environ. Manage.* **2012**, *50*, 1027–1034.
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 751 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-012-9934-2>.
4
5
6 752 (30) Michalet, S.; Rouifed, S.; Pellassa-Simon, T.; Fusade-Boyer, M.; Meiffren, G.;
7
8 753 Nazaret, S.; Piola, F. Tolerance of Japanese Knotweed s.l. to Soil Artificial
9
10 754 Polymetallic Pollution: Early Metabolic Responses and Performance during Vegetative
11
12 755 Multiplication. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.* **2017**, *24* (26), 20897–20907.
13
14 756 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-9716-8>.
15
16
17
18 757 (31) Sołtysiak, J. Heavy Metals Tolerance in an Invasive Weed (*Fallopia Japonica*) under
19
20 758 Different Levels of Soils Contamination. *J. Ecol. Eng.* **2020**, *21* (7), 81–91.
21
22 759 <https://doi.org/10.12911/22998993/125447>.
23
24
25
26 760 (32) Holm, A. K.; Elameen, A.; Oliver, B. W.; Brandsæter, L. O.; Fløistad, I. S.; Brurberg,
27
28 761 M. B. Low Genetic Variation of Invasive *Fallopia* Spp. in Their Northernmost
29
30 762 European Distribution Range. *Ecol. Evol.* **2018**, *8* (1), 755–764.
31
32 763 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.3703>.
33
34
35
36 764 (33) Bailey, J. P.; Conolly, A. P. Prize-Winners to Pariahs -A History of Japanese
37
38 765 Knotweed s.l. (*Polygonaceae*) in the British Isles. *Watsonia* **2000**, *23*, 93–110.
39
40
41 766 (34) Hollingsworth, M. L.; Bailey, J. P. Evidence for Massive Clonal Growth in the
42
43 767 Invasive Weed *Fallopia Japonica* (Japanese Knotweed). *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* **2000**, *133*,
44
45 768 463–472. <https://doi.org/10.1006/bojl.2000.0359>.
46
47
48
49 769 (35) Skolik, P.; Morais, C. L. M.; Martin, F. L.; McAinsh, M. R. Determination of
50
51 770 Developmental and Ripening Stages of Whole Tomato Fruit Using Portable Infrared
52
53 771 Spectroscopy and Chemometrics. *BMC Plant Biol.* **2019**, *19* (1), 236.
54
55 772 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-019-1852-5>.
56
57
58 773 (36) Skolik, P.; McAinsh, M. R.; Martin, F. L. ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy Non-Destructively
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 774 Detects Damage-Induced Sour Rot Infection in Whole Tomato Fruit. *Planta* **2019**, 249
4
5 775 (3), 925–939. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-018-3060-1>.
6
7
8 776 (37) Morais, C. L. M.; Lima, K. M. G. Principal Component Analysis with Linear and
9
10 777 Quadratic Discriminant Analysis for Identification of Cancer Samples Based on Mass
11
12 778 Spectrometry. *Artic. J. Braz. Chem. Soc* **2018**, 29 (3), 472–481.
13
14 779 <https://doi.org/10.21577/0103-5053.20170159>.
15
16
17
18 780 (38) Morais, C. L. M.; Costa, F. S. L.; Lima, K. M. G. Variable Selection with a Support
19
20 781 Vector Machine for Discriminating: *Cryptococcus* Fungal Species Based on ATR-
21
22 782 FTIR Spectroscopy. *Anal. Methods* **2017**, 9 (20), 2964–2970.
23
24 783 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7ay00428a>.
25
26
27
28 784 (39) Mehmood, T.; Liland, K. H.; Snipen, L.; Sæbø, S. A Review of Variable Selection
29
30 785 Methods in Partial Least Squares Regression. *Chemom. Intell. Lab. Syst.* **2012**, 118,
31
32 786 62–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHEMOLAB.2012.07.010>.
33
34
35
36 787 (40) Morais, C. L. M.; Lima, K. M. G.; Singh, M.; Martin, F. L. Tutorial: Multivariate
37
38 788 Classification for Vibrational Spectroscopy in Biological Samples. *Nature Protocols*.
39
40 789 Nature Research July 1, 2020, pp 2143–2162. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41596-020->
41
42 790 0322-8.
43
44
45 791 (41) Met Office. UK Regional Climates.
46
47 792 <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/research/climate/maps-and-data/regional-climates/index>
48
49 793 **2019**.
50
51
52
53 794 (42) Bailey, J. The Japanese Knotweed Invasion Viewed as a Vast Unintentional
54
55 795 Hybridisation Experiment. *Heredity (Edinb)*. **2013**.
56
57 796 <https://doi.org/10.1038/hdy.2012.98>.
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 797 (43) Smith, H. Light Quality, Photoperception, and Plant Strategy. *Annu. Rev. Plant*
4
5 798 *Physiol.* **1982**, *33* (1), 481–518.
6
7
8 799 (44) Larsen, D. H.; Woltering, E. J.; Nicole, C. C. S.; Marcelis, L. F. M. Response of Basil
9
10 800 Growth and Morphology to Light Intensity and Spectrum in a Vertical Farm. *Front.*
11
12 801 *Plant Sci.* **2020**, *11*, 1893. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2020.597906/BIBTEX>.
13
14
15
16 802 (45) Pennisi, G.; Pistillo, A.; Orsini, F.; Cellini, A.; Spinelli, F.; Nicola, S.; Fernandez, J.
17
18 803 A.; Crepaldi, A.; Gianquinto, G.; Marcelis, L. F. M. Optimal Light Intensity for
19
20 804 Sustainable Water and Energy Use in Indoor Cultivation of Lettuce and Basil under
21
22 805 Red and Blue LEDs. *Sci. Hortic. (Amsterdam)*. **2020**, *272*, 109508.
23
24 806 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SCIENTA.2020.109508>.
25
26
27
28 807 (46) Zou, T.; Huang, C.; Wu, P.; Ge, L.; Xu, Y. Optimization of Artificial Light for
29
30 808 Spinach Growth in Plant Factory Based on Orthogonal Test. *Plants 2020, Vol. 9, Page*
31
32 809 *490* **2020**, *9* (4), 490. <https://doi.org/10.3390/PLANTS9040490>.
33
34
35
36 810 (47) Park, Y.; Runkle, E. S. Spectral Effects of Light-Emitting Diodes on Plant Growth,
37
38 811 Visual Color Quality, and Photosynthetic Photon Efficacy: White versus Blue plus Red
39
40 812 Radiation. *PLoS One* **2018**, *13* (8).
41
42 813 <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0202386>.
43
44
45
46 814 (48) Monaghan, R. M.; Paton, R. J.; Smith, L. C.; Drewry, J. J.; Littlejohn, R. P. The
47
48 815 Impacts of Nitrogen Fertilisation and Increased Stocking Rate on Pasture Yield, Soil
49
50 816 Physical Condition and Nutrient Losses in Drainage from a Cattle-Grazed Pasture.
51
52 817 *New Zeal. J. Agric. Res.* **2005**, *48* (2), 227–240.
53
54 818 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00288233.2005.9513652>.
55
56
57
58 819 (49) Dodd, I. C.; Egea, G.; Davies, W. J. Abscisic Acid Signalling When Soil Moisture Is
59
60 820 Heterogeneous: Decreased Photoperiod Sap Flow from Drying Roots Limits Abscisic

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 821 Acid Export to the Shoots. *Plant. Cell Environ.* **2008**, *31* (9), 1263–1274.
4
5
6 822 <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-3040.2008.01831.X>.
7
8
9 823 (50) Albacete, A.; Ghanem, M. E.; Martínez-Andújar, C.; Acosta, M.; Sánchez-Bravo, J.;
10
11 824 Martínez, V.; Lutts, S.; Dodd, I. C.; Pérez-Alfocea, F. Hormonal Changes in Relation
12
13 825 to Biomass Partitioning and Shoot Growth Impairment in Salinized Tomato (*Solanum*
14
15 826 *Lycopersicum* L.) Plants. *J. Exp. Bot.* **2008**, *59* (15), 4119–4131.
16
17 827 <https://doi.org/10.1093/JXB/ERN251>.
18
19
20
21 828 (51) Groäykinsky, D. K.; Albacete, A.; Jammer, A.; Krbez, P.; Van der Graaff, E.;
22
23 829 Pfeifhofer, H.; Roitsch, T. A Rapid Phytohormone and Phytoalexin Screening Method
24
25 830 for Physiological Phenotyping. *Mol. Plant* **2014**, *7*, 1053–1056.
26
27 831 <https://doi.org/10.1093/mp/ssu015>.
28
29
30
31 832 (52) Martin, F. L.; Kelly, J. G.; Llabjani, V.; Martin-Hirsch, P. L.; Patel, I. I.; Trevisan, J.;
32
33 833 Fullwood, N. J.; Walsh, M. J. Distinguishing Cell Types or Populations Based on the
34
35 834 Computational Analysis of Their Infrared Spectra. *Nat. Protoc.* **2010**, *5* (11), 1748–
36
37 835 1760. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2010.133>.
38
39
40
41 836 (53) Trevisan, J.; Angelov, P. P.; Scott, A. D.; Carmichael, P. L.; Martin, F. L. IRootLab: A
42
43 837 Free and Open-Source MATLAB Toolbox for Vibrational Biospectroscopy Data
44
45 838 Analysis. *Bioinformatics* **2013**, *29* (8), 1095–1097.
46
47 839 <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btt084>.
48
49
50
51 840 (54) Nozahic, V.; Amziane, S. Influence of Sunflower Aggregates Surface Treatments on
52
53 841 Physical Properties and Adhesion with a Mineral Binder. *Compos. Part A Appl. Sci.*
54
55 842 *Manuf.* **2012**, *43* (11), 1837–1849. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesa.2012.07.011>.
56
57
58 843 (55) Belfer, S.; Purinson, Y.; Kedem, O. Surface Modification of Commercial Polyamide
59
60 844 Reverse Osmosis Membranes by Radical Grafting: An ATR-FTIR Study. *Acta Polym.*

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 845 **1998**, 49 (10–11), 574–582. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(sici\)1521-](https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1521-)
4
5 846 4044(199810)49:10/11<574::aid-apol574>3.0.co;2-0.
6
7
8 847 (56) Shivu, B.; Seshadri, S.; Li, J.; Oberg, K. A.; Uversky, V. N.; Fink, A. L. Distinct β -
9
10 848 Sheet Structure in Protein Aggregates Determined by ATR–FTIR Spectroscopy. **2013**.
11
12 849 <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi400625v>.
13
14
15
16 850 (57) Jin, N.; Semple, K. T.; Jiang, L.; Luo, C.; Zhang, D.; Martin, F. L. Spectrochemical
17
18 851 Analyses of Growth Phase-Related Bacterial Responses to Low (Environmentally-
19
20 852 Relevant) Concentrations of Tetracycline and Nanoparticulate Silver. *Analyst* **2018**,
21
22 853 *143* (3), 768–776. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7an01800b>.
23
24
25
26 854 (58) Moskal, P.; Weselucha-Birczyńska, A.; Łabanowska, M.; Filek, M. Adaxial and
27
28 855 Abaxial Pattern of *Urtica Dioica* Leaves Analyzed by 2DCOS ATR-FTIR as a
29
30 856 Function of Their Growth Time and Impact of Environmental Pollution. *Vib.*
31
32 857 *Spectrosc.* **2019**, *104*, 102948. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2019.102948>.
33
34
35
36 858 (59) Talari, A. C. S.; Martinez, M. A. G.; Movasaghi, Z.; Rehman, S.; Rehman, I. U.
37
38 859 Advances in Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy of Biological Tissues.
39
40 860 *Appl. Spectrosc. Rev.* **2017**, *52* (5), 456–506.
41
42 861 <https://doi.org/10.1080/05704928.2016.1230863>.
43
44
45
46 862 (60) Gorzsas, A. ATR-FTIR Microspectroscopy Brings a Novel Insight Into the Study of
47
48 863 Cell Wall Chemistry at the Cellular Level. In *Proceedings of IPSC 2019-2nd*
49
50 864 *International Plant Spectroscopy Conference*; Frontiers Media SA, 2020.
51
52
53 865 (61) Falcão, L.; Araújo, M. E. M. Tannins Characterization in Historic Leathers by
54
55 866 Complementary Analytical Techniques ATR-FTIR, UV-Vis and Chemical Tests. *J.*
56
57 867 *Cult. Herit.* **2013**, *14* (6), 499–508. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CULHER.2012.11.003>.
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 868 (62) Morais, C. L. M.; Costa, F. S. L.; Lima, K. M. G. Variable Selection with a Support
4
5 869 Vector Machine for Discriminating *Cryptococcus* Fungal Species Based on ATR-FTIR
6
7 870 Spectroscopy. *Anal. Methods* **2017**, *9* (20), 2964–2970.
8
9 871 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C7AY00428A>.
- 10
11
12
13 872 (63) Rana, R.; Herz, K.; Bruelheide, H.; Dietz, S.; Haider, S.; Jandt, U.; Pena, R. Leaf
14
15 873 Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier Transform Infrared (ATR-FTIR) Biochemical
16
17 874 Profile of Grassland Plant Species Related to Land-Use Intensity. *Ecol. Indic.* **2018**,
18
19 875 *84*, 803–810. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.09.047>.
- 20
21
22
23 876 (64) Sharma, S.; Uttam, K. N. Early Stage Detection of Stress Due to Copper on Maize
24
25 877 (*Zea Mays* L.) by Laser-Induced Fluorescence and Infrared Spectroscopy. *J. Appl.*
26
27 878 *Spectrosc.* **2018**, *85* (4), 771–780. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10812-018-0717-2>.
- 28
29
30
31 879 (65) Ajitha, B.; Ashok Kumar Reddy, Y.; Shameer, S.; Rajesh, K. M.; Suneetha, Y.;
32
33 880 Sreedhara Reddy, P. Lantana Camara Leaf Extract Mediated Silver Nanoparticles:
34
35 881 Antibacterial, Green Catalyst. *J. Photochem. Photobiol. B Biol.* **2015**, *149*, 84–92.
36
37 882 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2015.05.020>.
- 38
39
40
41 883 (66) Geng, Y.; van Klinken, R. D.; Sosa, A.; Li, B.; Chen, J.; Xu, C.-Y. The Relative
42
43 884 Importance of Genetic Diversity and Phenotypic Plasticity in Determining Invasion
44
45 885 Success of a Clonal Weed in the USA and China. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2016**, *7*, 216.
46
47 886 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2016.00213>.
- 48
49
50
51 887 (67) Richards, C. L.; Bossdorf, O.; Muth, N. Z.; Gurevitch, J.; Pigliucci, M. Jack of All
52
53 888 Trades, Master of Some? On the Role of Phenotypic Plasticity in Plant Invasions. *Ecol.*
54
55 889 *Lett.* **2006**, *9* (8), 981–993. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2006.00950.x>.
- 56
57
58 890 (68) Butler, H. J.; McAinsh, M. R.; Adams, S.; Martin, F. L. Application of Vibrational
59
60 891 Spectroscopy Techniques to Non-Destructively Monitor Plant Health and

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 892 Development. *Anal. Methods* **2015**, 7 (10), 4059–4070.
4
5 893 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5AY00377F>.
6
7
8
9 894 (69) Holden, C. A.; Morais, C. L. M.; Taylor, J. E.; Martin, F. L.; Beckett, P.; McAinsh, M.
10
11 895 Regional Differences in Clonal Japanese Knotweed Revealed by Chemometrics-
12
13 896 Linked Attenuated Total Reflection Fourier-Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. *BMC*
14
15 897 *Plant Biol.* *2021* *211* **2021**, 21 (1), 1–20. <https://doi.org/10.1186/S12870-021-03293->
16
17 898 Y.
18
19
20
21 899 (70) Traoré, M.; Kaal, J.; Martínez Cortizas, A. Differentiation between Pine Woods
22
23 900 According to Species and Growing Location Using FTIR-ATR. *Wood Sci. Technol.*
24
25 901 **2018**, 52 (2), 487–504. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00226-017-0967-9>.
26
27
28 902 (71) Holden, C. A.; Bailey, J. P.; Taylor, J. E.; Martin, F.; Beckett, P.; McAinsh, M. Know
29
30 903 Your Enemy: Application of ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy to Invasive Species Control.
31
32 904 *PLoS One* **2022**, 17 (1), e0261742.
33
34 905 <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0261742>.
35
36
37
38 906 (72) Wolters, H.; Jürgens, G. Survival of the Flexible: Hormonal Growth Control and
39
40 907 Adaptation in Plant Development. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* **2009**, 10 (5), 305–317.
41
42 908 <https://doi.org/10.1038/NRG2558>.
43
44
45 909 (73) Spalding, K.; Bonnier, F.; Bruno, C.; Blasco, H.; Board, R.; Benz-de Bretagne, I.;
46
47 910 Byrne, H. J.; Butler, H. J.; Chourpa, I.; Radhakrishnan, P.; Baker, M. J. Enabling
48
49 911 Quantification of Protein Concentration in Human Serum Biopsies Using Attenuated
50
51 912 Total Reflectance – Fourier Transform Infrared (ATR-FTIR) Spectroscopy. *Vib.*
52
53 913 *Spectrosc.* **2018**, 99, 50–58. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2018.08.019>.
54
55
56
57 914 (74) Wagner, H.; Liu, Z.; Langner, U.; Stehfest, K.; Wilhelm, C. The Use of FTIR
58
59 915 Spectroscopy to Assess Quantitative Changes in the Biochemical Composition of
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 916 Microalgae. *J. Biophotonics* **2010**, *3* (8–9), 557–566.
4
5
6 917 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbio.201000019>.
7
8
9 918 (75) Butler, H. J.; Martin, F. L.; Roberts, M. R.; Adams, S.; McAinsh, M. R. Observation of
10
11 919 Nutrient Uptake at the Adaxial Surface of Leaves of Tomato (*Solanum Lycopersicum*
12
13 920) Using Raman Spectroscopy. *Anal. Lett.* **2020**, *53* (4), 536–562.
14
15 921 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00032719.2019.1658199>.
16
17
18 922 (76) Strong, R.; Martin, F. L.; Jones, K. C.; Shore, R. F.; Halsall, C. J. Subtle Effects of
19
20 923 Environmental Stress Observed in the Early Life Stages of the Common Frog, *Rana*
21
22 924 *Temporaria*. *Sci. Rep.* **2017**, *7* (1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep44438>.
23
24
25
26 925 (77) Heap, B.; Holden, C.; Taylor, J.; McAinsh, M. <scp>ROS</Scp> Crosstalk in
27
28 926 Signalling Pathways. In *eLS*; Wiley, 2020; pp 1–9.
29
30 927 <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470015902.a0025271>.
31
32
33 928 (78) Bharath, P.; Gahir, S.; Raghavendra, A. S. Abscisic Acid-Induced Stomatal Closure:
34
35 929 An Important Component of Plant Defense Against Abiotic and Biotic Stress. *Front.*
36
37 930 *Plant Sci.* **2021**, *12*, 324. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2021.615114/BIBTEX>.
38
39
40
41 931 (79) Maruri-López, I.; Aviles-Baltazar, N. Y.; Buchala, A.; Serrano, M. Intra and
42
43 932 Extracellular Journey of the Phytohormone Salicylic Acid. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2019**, *0*,
44
45 933 423. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2019.00423>.
46
47
48 934 (80) Saleem, M.; Fariduddin, Q.; Castroverde, C. D. M. Salicylic Acid: A Key Regulator of
49
50 935 Redox Signalling and Plant Immunity. *Plant Physiol. Biochem.* **2021**, *168*, 381–397.
51
52 936 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PLAPHY.2021.10.011>.
53
54
55
56 937 (81) Zheng, W.; Wang, S. Y. Antioxidant Activity and Phenolic Compounds in Selected
57
58 938 Herbs. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2001**, *49* (11), 5165–5170.
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 939 <https://doi.org/10.1021/JF010697N>.
4
5
6 940 (82) Heredia-Guerrero, J. A.; Benítez, J. J.; Domínguez, E.; Bayer, I. S.; Cingolani, R.;
7
8 941 Athanassiou, A.; Heredia, A. Infrared and Raman Spectroscopic Features of Plant
9
10 942 Cuticles: A Review. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2014**, *5*, 305.
11
12 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2014.00305>.
13 943
14
15
16 944 (83) Ord, J.; Butler, H. J.; McAinsh, M. R.; Martin, F. L. Spectrochemical Analysis of
17
18 945 Sycamore (*Acer Pseudoplatanus*) Leaves for Environmental Health Monitoring.
19
20 946 *Analyst* **2016**, *141* (10), 2896–2903. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6AN00392C>.
21
22
23
24 947 (84) Liu, X.; Renard, C. M. G. C.; Bureau, S.; Le Bourvellec, C. Revisiting the
25
26 948 Contribution of ATR-FTIR Spectroscopy to Characterize Plant Cell Wall
27
28 949 Polysaccharides. *Carbohydr. Polym.* **2021**, *262*, 117935.
29
30 950 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CARBPOL.2021.117935>.
31
32
33
34 951 (85) Courbier, S.; Grevink, S.; Sluijs, E.; Bonhomme, P.-O.; Kajala, K.; Wees, S. C. M.
35
36 952 Van; Pierik, R. Far-Red Light Promotes Botrytis Cinerea Disease Development in
37
38 953 Tomato Leaves via Jasmonate-Dependent Modulation of Soluble Sugars. *Plant. Cell*
39
40 954 *Environ.* **2020**, *43* (11), 2769–2781. <https://doi.org/10.1111/PCE.13870>.
41
42
43
44 955 (86) van der Weijde, T.; Huxley, L. M.; Hawkins, S.; Sembiring, E. H.; Farrar, K.; Dolstra,
45
46 956 O.; Visser, R. G. F.; Trindade, L. M. Impact of Drought Stress on Growth and Quality
47
48 957 of Miscanthus for Biofuel Production. *GCB Bioenergy* **2017**, *9* (4), 770–782.
49
50 958 <https://doi.org/10.1111/GCBB.12382>.
51
52
53 959 (87) Gfeller, A.; Dubugnon, L.; Liechti, R.; Farmer, E. E. Jasmonate Biochemical Pathway.
54
55 960 *Sci. Signal.* **2010**, *3* (109).
56
57 [https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEbb-B6E4-4299-](https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEbb-B6E4-4299-8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG)
58 961 [8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG](https://doi.org/10.1126/SCISIGNAL.3109CM3/ASSET/57BCEEbb-B6E4-4299-8646-8E4F84042400/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/3109CM3-F3.JPEG).
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 963 (88) Zhu, J.; Agyekum, A. A.; Kutsanedzie, F. Y. H.; Li, H.; Chen, Q.; Ouyang, Q.; Jiang,
4
5 964 H. Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of Chlorpyrifos Residues in Tea by Surface-
6
7 965 Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy (SERS) Combined with Chemometric Models. *LWT*
8
9 966 **2018**, *97*, 760–769. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.LWT.2018.07.055>.
10
11
12
13 967 (89) Romera-Fernández, M.; Berrueta, L. A.; Garmón-Lobato, S.; Gallo, B.; Vicente, F.;
14
15 968 Moreda, J. M. Feasibility Study of FT-MIR Spectroscopy and PLS-R for the Fast
16
17 969 Determination of Anthocyanins in Wine. *Talanta* **2012**, *88*, 303–310.
18
19 970 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2011.10.045>.
20
21
22
23 971 (90) Bensemmane, N.; Bouzidi, N.; Daghbouche, Y.; Garrigues, S.; de la Guardia, M.; El
24
25 972 Hattab, M. Quantification of Phenolic Acids by Partial Least Squares Fourier-
26
27 973 Transform Infrared (PLS-FTIR) in Extracts of Medicinal Plants. *Phytochem. Anal.*
28
29 974 **2021**, *32* (2), 206–221. <https://doi.org/10.1002/PCA.2974>.
30
31
32
33 975 (91) Netting, A. G.; Theobald, J. C.; Dodd, I. C. Xylem Sap Collection and Extraction
34
35 976 Methodologies to Determine in Vivo Concentrations of ABA and Its Bound Forms by
36
37 977 Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS). *Plant Methods* **2012**, *8* (1), 1–14.
38
39 978 <https://doi.org/10.1186/1746-4811-8-11/FIGURES/8>.
40
41
42
43 979 (92) Wang, C.; Liu, Y.; Li, S.-S.; Han, G.-Z. Insights into the Origin and Evolution of the
44
45 980 Plant Hormone Signaling Machinery. *Plant Physiol.* **2015**, *167* (3), 872–886.
46
47 981 <https://doi.org/10.1104/PP.114.247403>.
48
49

982 Footnotes

983 † Electronic supplementary information (ESI):

- 984 •
- Table S1:**
- Lighting conditions within each Snijder cabinet.
-
- 56
-
- 57
-
- 58
-
- 59
-
- 60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 985 • **Figure S1:** Spectra from a) ‘Light’ (LC, LD, LN, LLN) b) ‘Shade’ (SC, SD, SN,
4
5 986 SLN) cabinets, providing red: far-red ratios of 5.6 and 0.4 respectively.
6
7
8 987 • **Table S2:** Reagents used for Hoagland’s solution.
9
10 988 • **Figure S2:** Chromatogram and mass spectra for the hormone salicylic acid
11
12
13 989 • **Table S3:** Hormone descriptions and molecular ion masses
14
15 990 • **Figure S3:** (a) Raw and (b) pre-processed class means spectra in the fingerprint
16
17 991 region from xylem sap, (c) Raw and (d) pre-processed (Savitzky–Golay 2nd
18
19 992 differentiation, $n=9$, and vector normalisation) class means spectra in the fingerprint
20
21
22 993 region from freeze-dried ground leaves.
23
24 994 • **Table S4:** SVM parameters for classification.
25
26 995 • **Figure S4:** Loadings from spectra of a) xylem sap and b) freeze-dried ground leaf
27
28 996 samples
29
30
31 997 • **Table S5:** PCA-loadings and biomarkers: key wavenumbers and compounds, which
32
33 998 differentiate spectral profiles of plants from different growth conditions for both
34
35 999 xylem sap and freeze-dried ground sample types.
36
37
38 1000 • **Figure S5:** Hormone profiles from xylem sap in $\text{ng}\cdot\text{ml}^{-1}$ sap for a) 1-amino-
39
40 1001 cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) trans-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentyl-adenine (iP), d)
41
42 1002 salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g) gibberellin A1
43
44 1003 (GA_1), gibberellin A4 (GA_4), gibberellic acid (GA_3), *trans*-zeatin riboside (tZR), and
45
46 1004 indole-3-acetic acid (IAA).
47
48
49 1005 • **Figure S6:** Hormone profiles from freeze-dried ground leaves $\text{ng}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$ dry weight for a)
50
51 1006 1-amino-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACC), b) trans-Zeatin (tZ), c) isopentyl-
52
53 1007 adenine (iP), d) salicylic acid (SA), e) abscisic acid (ABA), f) jasmonic acid (JA), g)
54
55 1008 gibberellin A1 (GA_1), gibberellin A4 (GA_4), gibberellic acid (GA_3), *trans*-zeatin
56
57 1009 riboside (tZR), and indole-3-acetic acid (IAA).
58
59
60

Spectroscopy-based environmental metabolomics

- 1
2
3 1010 • **Figure S7:** PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from xylem sap.
4
5 1011 Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20% of samples left-
6
7 out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using 10 latent
8 1012
9 variables.
10 1013
11
12 1014 • **Figure S8:** PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from xylem
13
14 sap.
15 1015
16
17 1016 • **Figure S9:** PLS regression graphs for prediction of plant hormones from freeze-dried
18
19 ground leaves. Validation was performed by Monte-Carlo cross-validation with 20%
20 1017
21 of samples left-out for validation during 1000 iterations. All models were built using
22 1018
23 10 latent variables.
24 1019
25
26 1020 • **Figure S10:** PLSR regression coefficients for prediction of plant hormones from
27
28 freeze-dried ground leaves.
29 1021
30
31 1022 • **Table S6:** Number of latent variables (LVs) used to build the PLSR models between
32
33 different types of treatment and hormone levels for xylem sap and freeze-dried ground
34 1023
35 (FDG) leaves. Higher number of LVs represents higher model complexity.
36 1024
37
38 1025 • **Data S1:** Hormone concentrations measured by ultra-high-performance liquid
39
40 chromatography-high-resolution mass spectrometry and spectral absorbances
41 1026
42 measured by attenuated total reflection Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy for
43 1027
44 freeze-dried ground leaf and xylem sap samples.
45 1028
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60